

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
16 January 2003 (16.01.2003)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 03/004027 A1

- (51) International Patent Classification⁷: **A61K 31/445**, C07D 211/30, 211/94, 401/06, 401/12, 403/06, 403/12 (74) Agent: **WHITE, John, P.**; Cooper & Dunahm LLP, 1185 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10036 (US).
- (21) International Application Number: PCT/US02/21063 (81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.
- (22) International Filing Date: 3 July 2002 (03.07.2002)
- (25) Filing Language: English
- (26) Publication Language: English
- (30) Priority Data:
09/899,794 5 July 2001 (05.07.2001) US
10/042,582 9 January 2002 (09.01.2002) US
- (84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).
- (71) Applicant: **SYNAPTIC PHARMACEUTICAL CORPORATION** [US/US]; 215 College Road, Paramus, NJ 07652 (US).
- (72) Inventors: **MARZABADI, Mohammad R.**; 153 Woodland Avenue, Ridgewood, NJ 07450 (US). **WETZEL, John**; 23-17 Morlot Avenue, Fairlawn, NJ 07410 (US). **DELEON, John, E.**; 7427 Boulevard East, Apt. 5, North Bergen, NJ 07047 (US). **JIANG, Yu**; 179 Manhattan Avenue, Apt. 7B, Jersey, City, NJ 07307 (US).
- Published:
— with international search report
- For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

(54) Title: SUBSTITUTED ANILINIC PIPERIDINES AS MCH SELECTIVE ANTAGONISTS

(57) Abstract: This invention is directed to compounds which are selective antagonists for melanin concentrating hormone-1 (MCH1) receptors. The invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. This invention provides a pharmaceutical composition made by combining a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of this invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. This invention further provides a process for making a pharmaceutical composition comprising combining a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

WO 03/004027 A1

SUBSTITUTED ANILINIC PIPERIDINES AS MCH SELECTIVE
ANTAGONISTS

5

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

This application is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Serial No. 10/042,582, filed January 9, 2002, and of
10 U.S. Serial No. 09/899,794, filed July 5, 2001, the contents of both of which are hereby incorporated by reference into the subject application.

Throughout this application, various publications are
15 referenced in parentheses by author and year. Full citations for these references may be found at the end of the specification immediately preceding the sequence listings and the claims. The disclosure of these publications in their entireties are hereby incorporated
20 by reference into this application to describe more fully the state of the art to which this invention pertains. Melanin-concentrating hormone (MCH) is a cyclic peptide originally isolated from salmonid (teleost fish) pituitaries (Kawauchi et al., 1983). In
25 fish the 17 amino acid peptide causes aggregation of melanin within the melanophores and inhibits the release of ACTH, acting as a functional antagonist of α -MSH. Mammalian MCH (19 amino acids) is highly conserved between rat, mouse, and human, exhibiting 100% amino
30 acid identity, but its physiological roles are less clear. MCH has been reported to participate in a variety of processes including feeding, water balance, energy metabolism, general arousal/attention state,

memory and cognitive functions, and psychiatric disorders (for reviews, see Baker, 1991; Baker, 1994; Nahon, 1994; Knigge et al., 1996). Its role in feeding or body weight regulation is supported by a recent
5 Nature publication (Qu et al., 1996) demonstrating that MCH is overexpressed in the hypothalamus of *ob/ob* mice compared with *ob/+* mice, and that fasting further increased MCH mRNA in both obese and normal mice during fasting. MCH also stimulated feeding in normal rats
10 when injected into the lateral ventricles (Rossi et al., 1997). MCH also has been reported to functionally antagonize the behavioral effects of α -MSH (Miller et al., 1993; Gonzalez et al., 1996; Sanchez et al., 1997); in addition, stress has been shown to increase POMC mRNA
15 levels while decreasing the MCH precursor preproMCH (ppMCH) mRNA levels (Presse et al., 1992). Thus MCH may serve as an integrative neuropeptide involved in the reaction to stress, as well as in the regulation of feeding and sexual activity (Baker, 1991; Knigge et al.,
20 1996).

Although the biological effects of MCH are believed to be mediated by specific receptors, binding sites for MCH have not been well described. A tritiated ligand ($[^3\text{H}]$ -
25 MCH) was reported to exhibit specific binding to brain membranes but was unusable for saturation analyses, so neither affinity nor B_{max} were determined (Drozd and Eberle, 1995). Radioiodination of the tyrosine at
position thirteen resulted in a ligand with dramatically
30 reduced biological activity (see Drozd and Eberle, 1995). In contrast, the radioiodination of the MCH analogue $[\text{Phe}^{13}, \text{Tyr}^{19}]$ -MCH was successful (Drozd et al., 1995); the ligand retained biological activity and

exhibited specific binding to a variety of cell lines including mouse melanoma (B16-F1, G4F, and G4F-7), PC12, and COS cells. In G4F-7 cells, the $K_D = 0.118\text{nM}$ and the $B_{\text{max}} \sim 1100$ sites/cell. Importantly, the binding was not
5 inhibited by α -MSH but was weakly inhibited by rat ANF ($K_i = 116\text{ nM}$ vs. 12 nM for native MCH) (Drozdz et al., 1995). More recently specific MCH binding was reported in transformed keratinocytes (Burgaud et al., 1997) and melanoma cells (Drozdz et al., 1998), where photo-
10 crosslinking studies suggest that the receptor is a membrane protein with an apparent molecular weight of 45-50 kDaltons, compatible with the molecular weight range of the GPCR superfamily of receptors. No radioautoradiographic studies of MCH receptor
15 localization using this ligand have been reported as yet.

The localization and biological activities of MCH peptide suggest that the modulation of MCH receptor
20 activity may be useful in a number of therapeutic applications. The role of MCH in feeding is the best characterized of its potential clinical uses. MCH is expressed in the lateral hypothalamus, a brain area implicated in the regulation of thirst and hunger
25 (Grillon et al., 1997); recently orexins A and B, which are potent orexigenic agents, have been shown to have very similar localization to MCH in the lateral hypothalamus (Sakurai et al., 1998). MCH mRNA levels in this brain region are increased in rats after 24 hours
30 of food-deprivation (Hervé and Fellman, 1997); after insulin injection, a significant increase in the abundance and staining intensity of MCH immunoreactive perikarya and fibres was observed concurrent with a

significant increase in the level of MCH mRNA (Bahjaoui-Bouhaddi et al., 1994). Consistent with the ability of MCH to stimulate feeding in rats (Rossi et al., 1997) is the observation that MCH mRNA levels are upregulated in the hypothalami of obese *ob/ob* mice (Qu et al., 1996), and decreased in the hypothalami of rats treated with leptin, whose food intake and body weight gains are also decreased (Sahu, 1998). MCH appears to act as a functional antagonist of the melanocortin system in its effects on food intake and on hormone secretion within the HPA (hypothalamopituitary/adrenal axis) (Ludwig et al., 1998). Together these data suggest a role for endogenous MCH in the regulation of energy balance and response to stress, and provide a rationale for the development of specific compounds acting at MCH receptors for use in the treatment of obesity and stress-related disorders.

In all species studied to date, a major portion of the neurons of the MCH cell group occupies a rather constant location in those areas of the lateral hypothalamus and subthalamus where they lie and may be a part of some of the so-called "extrapyramidal" motor circuits. These involve substantial striato- and pallidofugal pathways involving the thalamus and cerebral cortex, hypothalamic areas, and reciprocal connections to subthalamic nucleus, substantia nigra, and mid-brain centers (Bittencourt et al., 1992). In their location, the MCH cell group may offer a bridge or mechanism for expressing hypothalamic visceral activity with appropriate and coordinated motor activity. Clinically it may be of some value to consider the involvement of this MCH system in movement disorders, such as

Parkinson's disease and Huntingdon's Chorea in which extrapyramidal circuits are known to be involved.

Human genetic linkage studies have located authentic
5 hMCH loci on chromosome 12 (12q23-24) and the variant
hMCH loci on chromosome 5 (5q12-13) (Pedeutour et al.,
1994). Locus 12q23-24 coincides with a locus to which
autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia type II (SCA2) has
been mapped (Auburger et al., 1992; Twells et al.,
10 1992). This disease comprises neurodegenerative
disorders, including an olivopontocerebellar atrophy.
Furthermore, the gene for Darier's disease, has been
mapped to locus 12q23-24 (Craddock et al., 1993).
Darier's disease is characterized by abnormalities I
15 keratinocyte adhesion and mental illnesses in some
families. In view of the functional and neuroanatomical
patterns of the MCH neural system in the rat and human
brains, the MCH gene may represent a good candidate for
SCA2 or Darier's disease. Interestingly, diseases with
20 high social impact have been mapped to this locus.
Indeed, the gene responsible for chronic or acute forms
of spinal muscular atrophies has been assigned to
chromosome 5q12-13 using genetic linkage analysis (Melki
et al., 1990; Westbrook et al., 1992). Furthermore,
25 independent lines of evidence support the assignment of
a major schizophrenia locus to chromosome 5q11.2-13.3
(Sherrington et al., 1988; Bassett et al., 1988; Gilliam
et al., 1989). The above studies suggest that MCH may
play a role in neurodegenerative diseases and disorders
30 of emotion.

Additional therapeutic applications for MCH-related
compounds are suggested by the observed effects of MCH

in other biological systems. For example, MCH may regulate reproductive functions in male and female rats. MCH transcripts and MCH peptide were found within germ cells in testes of adult rats, suggesting that MCH may participate in stem cell renewal and/or differentiation of early spermatocytes (Hervieu et al., 1996). MCH injected directly into the medial preoptic area (MPOA) or ventromedial nucleus (VMN) stimulated sexual activity in female rats (Gonzalez et al., 1996). In ovariectomized rats primed with estradiol, MCH stimulated luteinizing hormone (LH) release while anti-MCH antiserum inhibited LH release (Gonzalez et al., 1997). The zona incerta, which contains a large population of MCH cell bodies, has previously been identified as a regulatory site for the pre-ovulatory LH surge (MacKenzie et al., 1984). MCH has been reported to influence release of pituitary hormones including ACTH and oxytocin. MCH analogues may also be useful in treating epilepsy. In the PTZ seizure model, injection of MCH prior to seizure induction prevented seizure activity in both rats and guinea pigs, suggesting that MCH-containing neurons may participate in the neural circuitry underlying PTZ-induced seizure (Knigge and Wagner, 1997). MCH has also been observed to affect behavioral correlates of cognitive functions. MCH treatment hastened extinction of the passive avoidance response in rats (McBride et al., 1994), raising the possibility that MCH receptor antagonists may be beneficial for memory storage and/or retention. A possible role for MCH in the modulation or perception of pain is supported by the dense innervation of the periaqueductal grey (PAG) by MCH-positive fibers. Finally, MCH may participate in the regulation of fluid

intake. ICV infusion of MCH in conscious sheep produced diuretic, natriuretic, and kaliuretic changes in response to increased plasma volume (Parkes, 1996). Together with anatomical data reporting the presence of MCH in fluid regulatory areas of the brain, the results indicate that MCH may be an important peptide involved in the central control of fluid homeostasis in mammals.

The identification of a G-protein coupled receptor for MCH has recently been published (Chambers et al., 1999; Saito et al., 1999). These groups identified MCH as the endogenous ligand for the human orphan G-protein coupled receptor SLC-1 (Lakaye et al., 1998). The rat homologue of this receptor (now called MCH-1) was reported to be localized in regions of the rat brain associated with feeding behavior (e.g. dorsomedial and ventromedial hypothalamus). The link between MCH-1 and the effects of MCH on feeding has been strengthened by recent reports on the phenotype of MCH-1 knockout mice. Two groups have shown independently (Marsh et al, 2002; Chen et al, 2002) that the targeted disruption of the MCH-1 receptor gene (MCH-1 knockout) in mice results in animals that are hyperphagic but are lean and have decreased body mass relative to wild-type littermates. The decrease in body mass is attributed to an increase in metabolism. Each group demonstrated that the MCH-1 knockout mice are resistant to diet-induced obesity, and generally exhibit weights similar to littermates maintained on regular chow.

30

Finally, synthetic antagonist molecules for the MCH-1 receptor have now been described in the literature. Bednarek et al. (2002) have reported on the synthesis of

high affinity peptide antagonists of MCH-1. In addition, a small molecule antagonist of MCH-1 has been described by Takekawa et al. (Takekawa et al., 2002). This compound, T-226296, exhibits high affinity for the MCH-1 receptor (~ 5-9 nM for rat and human MCH-1), and was shown to inhibit food intake induced by the intracerebroventricular application of MCH. These data validate the strategy of using an MCH-1 receptor antagonist to treat obesity.

Furthermore, in our own studies, we have tested MCH1 antagonists in several animal models that are well known as predictive for the efficacy of compounds in humans (Borowsky, et al., in press; unpublished data). These experiments indicate that MCH1 antagonists are useful to treat obesity, depression, anxiety, as well as urinary disorders.

As used in this invention, the term "antagonist" refers to a compound which binds to, and decreases the activity of, a receptor in the presence of an agonist. In the case of a G-protein coupled receptor, activation may be measured using any appropriate second messenger system which is coupled to the receptor in a cell or tissue in which the receptor is expressed. Some specific, but by no means limiting, examples of well-known second messenger systems are adenylate cyclase, intracellular calcium mobilization, ion channel activation, guanylate cyclase and inositol phospholipid hydrolysis. Conversely, the term "agonist" refers to a compound which binds to, and increases activity of, a receptor as compared with the activity of the receptor in the absence of any agonist.

In one embodiment of this invention, the synthesis of novel compounds which bind selectively to the cloned human melanin-concentrating hormone-1 (MCH1) receptor, compared to other cloned G-protein coupled receptors, and inhibit the activation of the cloned receptors as measured in *in vitro* assays is disclosed. The *in vitro* receptor binding assays described hereinafter were performed using various cultured cell lines, each transfected with and expressing only a single cloned receptor.

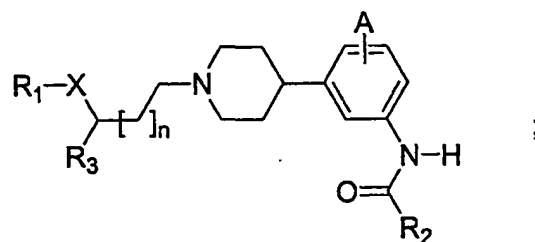
Furthermore, the compounds of the present invention may also be used to treat abnormal conditions such as feeding disorders (obesity, bulimia and bulimia nervosa), sexual/reproductive disorders, depression, anxiety, depression and anxiety, epileptic seizure, hypertension, cerebral hemorrhage, congestive heart failure, sleep disturbances, or any condition in which antagonism of an MCH1 receptor may be beneficial. In addition, the compounds of the present invention may be used to reduce the body mass of a subject. Furthermore, the compounds of the present invention may be used to treat urinary disorders.

25

30

Summary of the Invention

This invention provides a compound having the structure:



5 wherein R_1 is hydrogen, straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein the aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, - NO_2 , - CH_3 , - CF_3 , - COR_2 , - CO_2R_2 , phenyl, phenoxy or
10 straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl;

wherein R_2 is straight-chained or branched C_3 - C_4 alkyl or cyclopropyl;

15 wherein R_3 is aryl or heteroaryl, wherein the aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, - NO_2 , straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl;

20 wherein A is -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, - NO_2 , - COR_3 , - CO_2R_3 , straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl;

wherein X is O or NH; and

25

wherein n is an integer from 0 to 5 inclusive.

11

In one embodiment, R_1 is aryl optionally substituted with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO₂, -COR₂, -CO₂R₂, straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl;

5 wherein R_3 is phenyl;

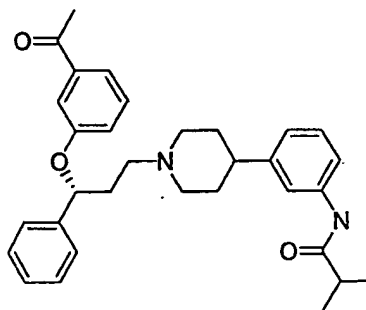
wherein A is H; and

wherein X is O.

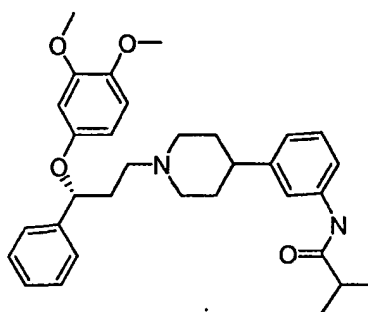
10

In one embodiment, R_2 is isopropyl.

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



15 In one embodiment, compound has the structure:

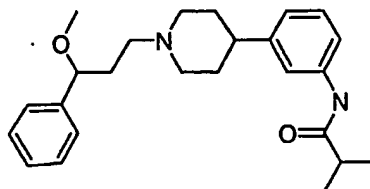


In one embodiment, R_1 is hydrogen, straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl; and wherein R_3 is aryl.

20 In one embodiment, R_2 is isopropyl; and A is hydrogen.

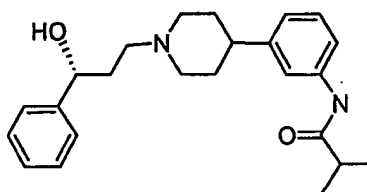
12

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



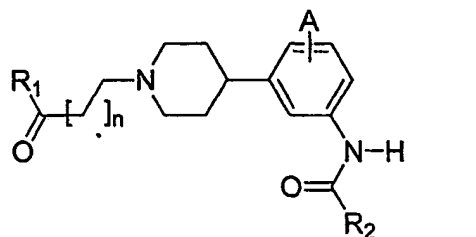
In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

5



The present invention also provides a compound having the structure:

10



wherein R_1 is aryl or heteroaryl optionally substituted with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO₂, -OCH₃, phenoxy, fused cyclopentanyl, straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl;

15

wherein R_2 is straight-chained or branched C₁-C₄ alkyl or cyclopropyl;

20

13

wherein A is -H, -F, -Cl, - Br, -CN, -NO₂, straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl; and

5 wherein n is an integer from 1 to 5 inclusive.

In one embodiment, R₁ is aryl optionally substituted with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -I or straight chained or branched C₁-C₄ alkyl; and

10

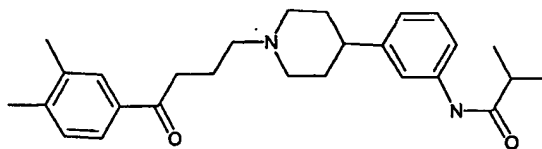
wherein A is H.

In one embodiment, R₂ is isopropyl; and

15

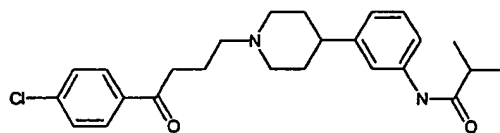
wherein n is 2.

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



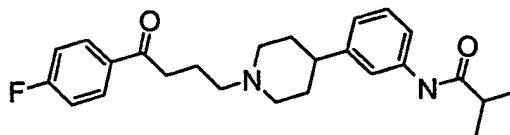
20

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



25

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



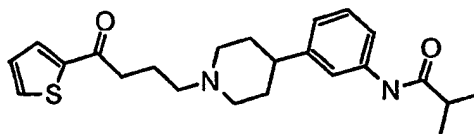
5

In one embodiment, R_1 is thienyl; and wherein A is H.

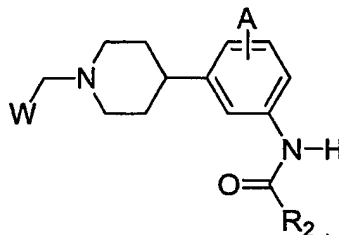
In one embodiment, R_2 is isopropyl.

10

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

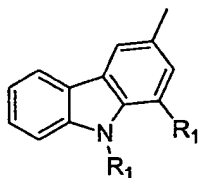


The invention provides a compound having the structure:

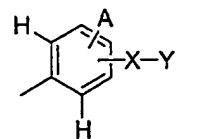


15

wherein W is



or



20

wherein each R_1 is independently hydrogen, methyl or ethyl;

15

wherein R_2 is straight- chained or branched C_3 - C_4 alkyl or cyclopropyl;

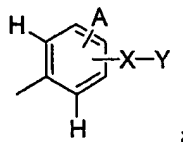
5 wherein R_3 is hydrogen, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein the aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO₂, straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl.

10 wherein each A is independently -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, -NO₂, -COR₃, -CO₂R₃, straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl;

wherein X is O, NR₃, CO or may be absent; and

15 wherein Y is hydrogen, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein the aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO₂, straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl.

20 In one embodiment, W is

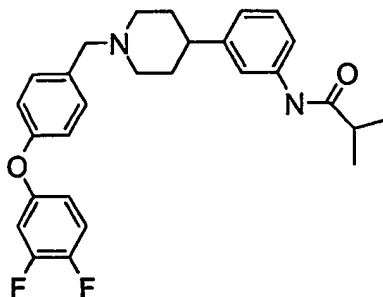


and wherein X is O or may be absent.

25 In one embodiment, R_2 is isopropyl.

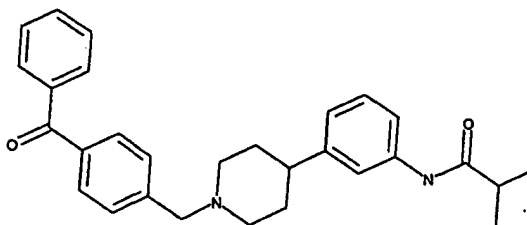
30

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



5

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



10

In one embodiment, W is

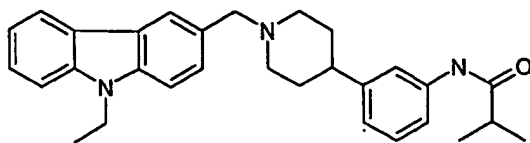


In one embodiment, A is -H, -F, -Cl, -Br.

15 In one embodiment, R₂ is isopropyl; and A is hydrogen.

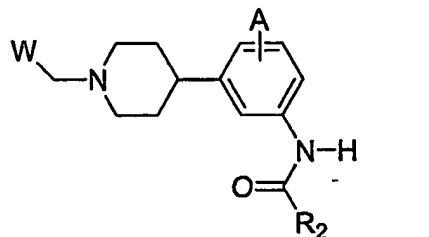
In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

17

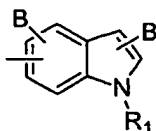


This invention provides a compound having the structure:

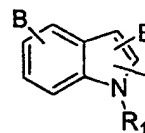
5



wherein W is



or



10

wherein R_1 is hydrogen, straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein the aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, -NO₂, -OCH₃, -CO₂CH₃, -CF₃, phenyl, straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl;

15

wherein R_2 is straight-chained or branched C_3 - C_4 alkyl or cyclopropyl;

20

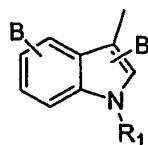
wherein A is -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, -NO₂, -COR₁, -CO₂R₁, straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl or phenyl.

wherein each B is independently -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I,

18

-CN, -NO₂, -COR₁, -CO₂R₁, -OCH₃, -OCF₃, -CF₃, straight
 chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or
 polyfluoroalkyl or aryl, phenoxy or benzyloxy, wherein
 the aryl, phenoxy or benzyloxy is optionally substituted
 5 with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, -NO₂, -COR₁, -CO₂R₁,
 -OCH₃, -OCF₃, -CF₃ or straight chained or branched C₁-C₃
 alkyl.

In one embodiment, W is



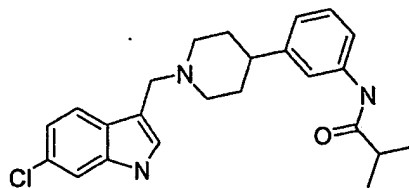
10

In one embodiment, R₁ is hydrogen or phenyl optionally
 substituted with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, -NO₂,
 straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl.

15

In one embodiment, R₂ is isopropyl.

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

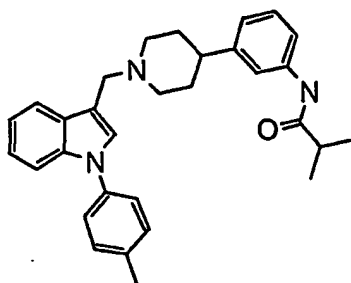


20

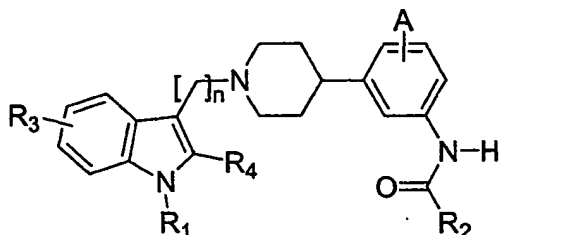
25

19

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



This invention provides a compound having the structure:



5

wherein R_1 is hydrogen, straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein the aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, -NO₂, -CF₃, -OCH₃, straight chained or branched C_1 - C_3 alkyl;

10

wherein R_2 is straight-chained or branched C_3 - C_4 alkyl or cyclopropyl;

15

wherein R_3 is -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO₂, -CF₃, -OCH₃, or straight chained or branched C_1 - C_3 alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl, or a phenyl ring fused to C₆ and C₇ of the indole moiety;

20

wherein R_4 is hydrogen or aryl optionally substituted with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO₂, -CF₃, straight chained or branched C_1 - C_3 alkyl;

wherein A is -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, -NO₂, straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl; and

5

wherein n is an integer from 2 to 4 inclusive.

In one embodiment, R₃ is -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO₂, -OCF₃ or -OCH₃; and

10

wherein R₄ is hydrogen or phenyl optionally substituted with one or more -F, -Cl or -CF₃.

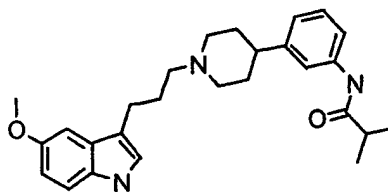
15

In one embodiment, R₁ is hydrogen or phenyl optionally substituted with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, -NO₂, -CF₃, -OCH₃ or straight chained or branched C₁-C₃ alkyl;

In one embodiment, R₂ is isopropyl.

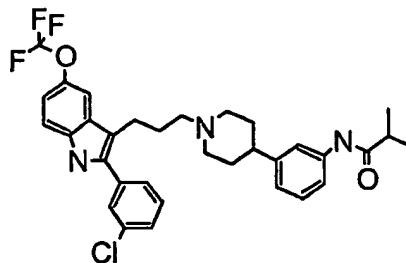
20

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



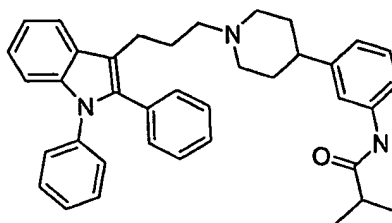
25

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

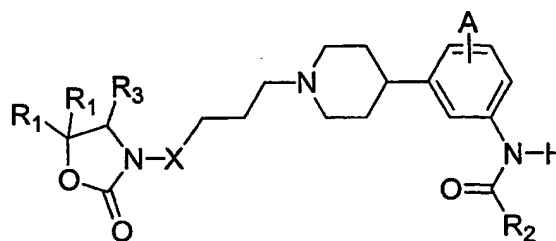


In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

5



This invention provides a compound having the structure:



10

wherein each R_1 is independently hydrogen or CH_3 ;

wherein R_2 is straight-chained or branched C_1 - C_4 alkyl or cyclopropyl;

15

wherein R_3 is benzyl or phenyl, wherein the benzyl or phenyl is optionally substituted with a methylenedioxymethyl group or one or more $-F$ or $-Cl$;

22

wherein A is -H, -F, -Cl, - Br, -CN, -NO₂, straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl;

5 wherein X is (CH₂)₂, COCH₂ or CONH;

In one embodiment, R₃ is phenyl optionally substituted with one or more -F; and

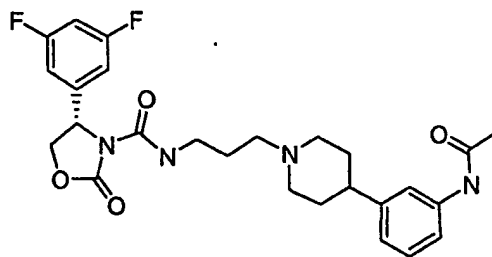
10 wherein A is hydrogen.

In one embodiment, X is CONH.

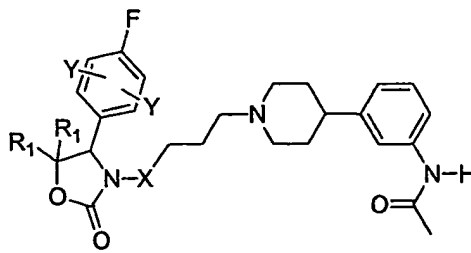
In one embodiment, R₂ is methyl.

15

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



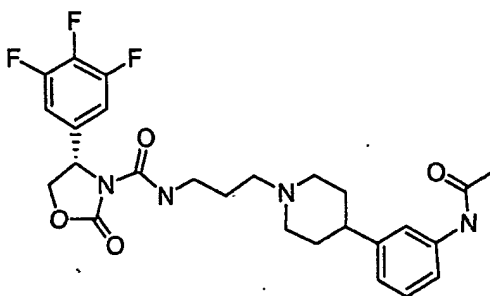
In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



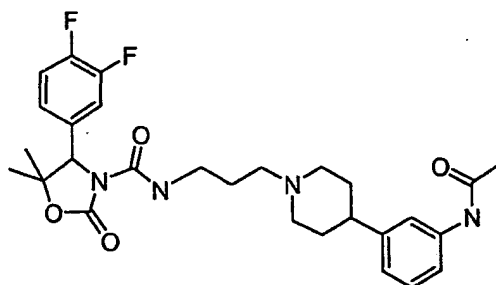
20

wherein each Y is independently hydrogen or -F.

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

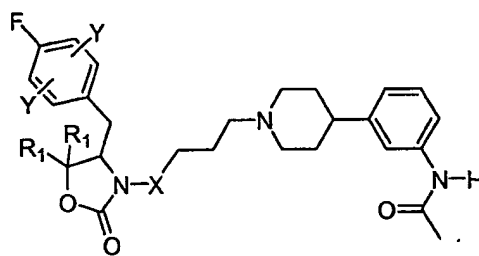


5

In one embodiment, R₃ is benzyl optionally substituted with a methylenedioxy group or one or more -F or -Cl.

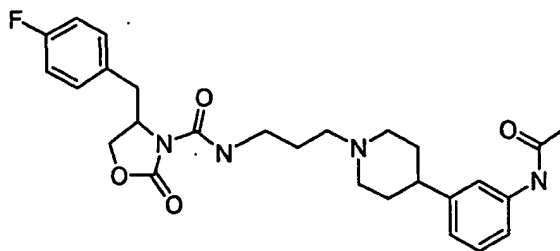
10

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



15 wherein each Y is independently hydrogen or -F.

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



5 In one embodiment, the compound is enantiomerically pure.

In one embodiment, the compound is diastereomerically pure.

10 In one embodiment, the compound is enantiomerically and diastereomerically pure.

15 This invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically amount of a compound of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

20 In one embodiment, the amount of the compound is from about 0.01mg to about 500mg.

In one embodiment, the amount of the compound is from about 0.1mg to about 60mg.

25 In one embodiment, the amount of the compound is from about 1mg to about 20mg.

25

In one embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition consists of a carrier which is a liquid and the composition is a solution.

5 In one embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition consists of a carrier which is a solid and the composition is a tablet.

10 In one embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition consists of a carrier which is a gel and the composition is a suppository.

15 The invention also provides a process for making a pharmaceutical composition comprising admixing a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of any of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

20 This invention also provides the method of treating a subject suffering from a disorder selected from the group consisting of depression, anxiety, urge incontinence, or obesity comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of the invention.

25

In one embodiment, the therapeutically effective amount is between about 0.03 and about 1000 mg per day.

30 In one embodiment, the therapeutically effective amount is between about 0.30 and about 300 mg per day.

In one embodiment, the therapeutically effective amount is between about 1.0 and about 100 mg per day.

In one embodiment, the disorder is depression.

In one embodiment, the disorder is anxiety.

5

In one embodiment, the disorder is obesity.

In one embodiment, the disorder is urge incontinence.

10 The invention provides the method of reducing the body mass of a subject, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to reduce the body mass of the subject.

15 The invention provides the method of treating a subject suffering from depression, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of any of claims of the invention effective to treat the subject's depression.

20

The invention provides the method of treating a subject suffering from anxiety, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to treat the subject's anxiety.

25

The invention provides the method of alleviating urge urinary incontinence in a subject suffering from an overactive bladder, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of the compound of the invention effective to alleviate the subject's urge urinary incontinence.

30

The invention provides the method of managing obesity in a subject in need of weight loss, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to induce weight loss in the subject.

The invention provides the method of managing obesity in a subject who has experienced weight loss, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to maintain such weight loss in the subject.

The invention provides the method of treating overactive bladder in a subject, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of any of the invention effective to treat the subject's overactive bladder.

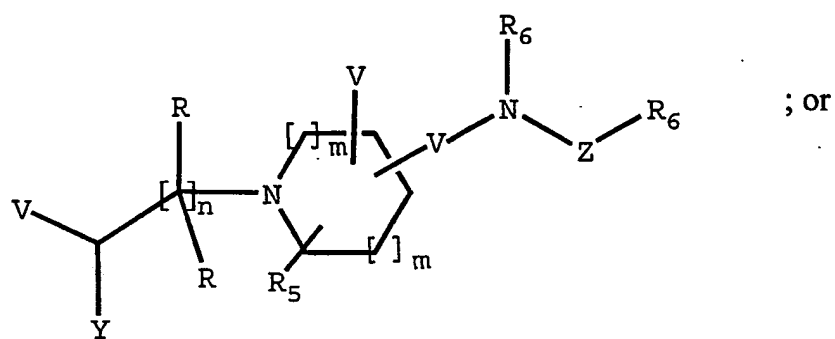
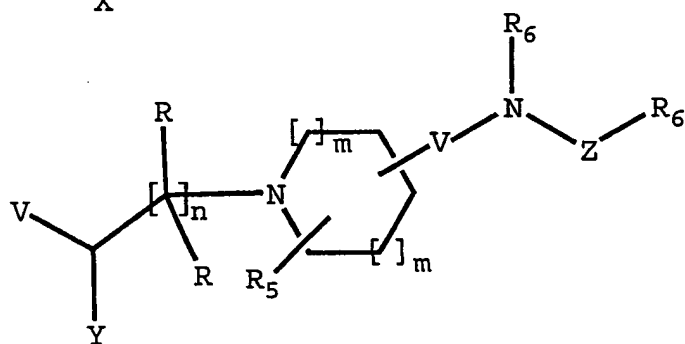
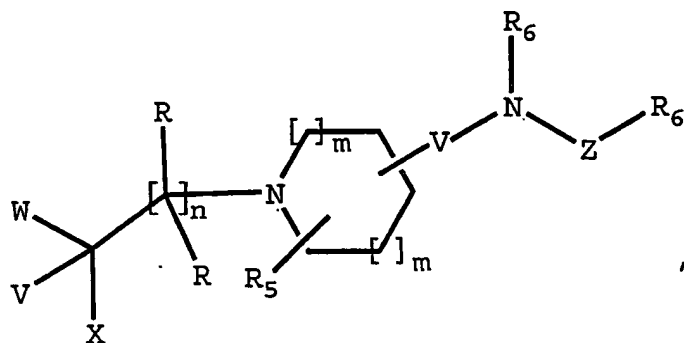
The invention provides the method of treating a disorder in a subject, wherein the symptoms of the subject can be alleviated by treatment with an MCH1 antagonist, wherein the MCH1 antagonist is the compound of the invention.

The invention provides the method of alleviating the symptoms of a disorder in a subject, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of an MCH1 antagonist effective to alleviate the symptoms, wherein the MCH1 antagonist is the compound of the invention.

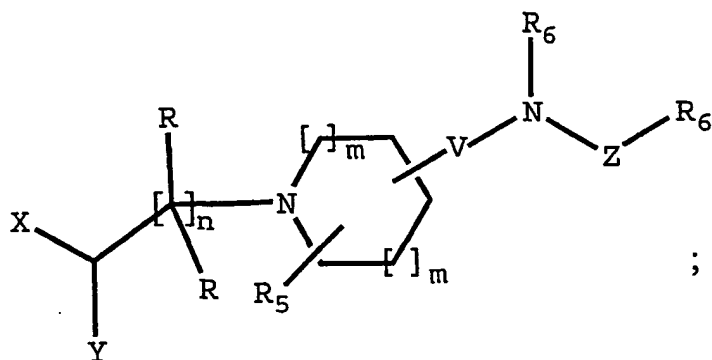
Detailed Description of the Invention

This invention provides a compound having the structure:

5



10



wherein each V is independently phthalimide, aryl, phenoxy or heteroaryl, wherein the aryl, phenoxy or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more F; Cl; Br; I; COR₅; CO₂R₅; -OCOR₅; -CON(R₅)₂; -N(R₅)COR₅; CN; -NO₂; -N(R₅)₂; -OR₅; -SR₅; (CH₂)_qOR₅; (CH₂)_qR₅; (CH₂)_qSR₅; straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, monofluoroalkyl, polyfluoroalkyl, aminoalkyl, or carboxamidoalkyl; straight chained or branched C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl; aryl; phenoxy; C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, monofluorocycloalkyl, polyfluorocycloalkyl or cycloalkenyl;

wherein each W is independently aryl or heteroaryl, wherein the aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more F; Cl; Br; I; COR₃; -OCOR₃; CO₂R₃; -CON(R₃)₂; -N(R₃)COR₃; CN; -NO₂; -N(R₃)₂; -OR₃; -SR₃; (CH₂)_qOR₃; (CH₂)_qSR₃; straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, monofluoroalkyl, polyfluoroalkyl, aminoalkyl, or carboxamidoalkyl; straight chained or branched C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl; aryl; phenoxy; C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, monofluorocycloalkyl, polyfluorocycloalkyl or cycloalkenyl;

30

wherein X is hydrogen or -OR₃, provided that when X is -OR₃ the V geminal to X cannot be phthalimide;

5 wherein Y is hydrogen, =O (carbonyl oxygen), OR₃, OV, COV, =NNHV, =NNR₅, NZR₅, NZV, NCONV (ureas), NCONR₅, NR₃, carbazole, indole or phthalimide;

10 wherein each R is independently -H; -F; straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl; straight chained or branched C₂-C₇ alkenyl or alkynyl; -N(R₃)₂; -NO₂; -CN; -CO₂R₃; -OCOR₃; -OR₃; or -N(R₃)COR₃; -CON(R₃)₂;

15 wherein each R₃ is independently -H; straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl; straight chained or branched C₂-C₇ alkenyl or alkynyl; C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, monofluorocycloalkyl, polyfluorocycloalkyl or cycloalkenyl;

20 wherein each R₅ is -H; -NO₂; -N₃; -CN; straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl; straight chained or branched C₂-C₇ alkenyl or alkynyl; C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, monofluorocycloalkyl, polyfluorocycloalkyl or cycloalkenyl; -N(R₃)₂; -OR₃; -(CH₂)_pOR₃; -COR₃; -CO₂R₃; -OCOR₃; -CON(R₃)₂; -N(R₃)COR₃; aryl or heteroaryl, wherein
25 the aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more F; Cl; Br; I; COR₆; CO₂R₃; -OCOR₃; -CON(R₃)₂; -N(R₃)COR₃; CN; -NO₂; -N(R₃)₂; -OR₆; -SR₆; (CH₂)_qOR₆; (CH₂)_qSR₆;
30 (CH₂)_qSR₆; straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, monofluoroalkyl, polyfluoroalkyl, aminoalkyl, or carboxamidoalkyl; straight chained or branched C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl; C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,

31

monofluorocycloalkyl, polyfluorocycloalkyl or
cycloalkenyl;

5 wherein R_6 is. -H; straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7
alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl; straight
chained or branched C_2 - C_7 alkenyl or alkynyl; C_3 - C_7
cycloalkyl, monofluorocycloalkyl, polyfluorocycloalkyl
or cycloalkenyl; $-N(R_3)_2$; $-OR_3$; $-(CH_2)_pOR_3$; $-COR_3$; $-CO_2R_3$;
10 $-OCOR_3$; $-CON(R_3)_2$; $-N(R_3)COR_3$; aryl, benzyl or heteroaryl,
optionally substituted with one or more F; Cl; Br; I;
 COR_3 ; CO_2R_3 ; $-OCOR_3$; $-CON(R_3)_2$; $-N(R_3)COR_3$, CN; $-NO_2$;
 $-N(R_3)_2$; $-OR_3$; $-SR_3$; $(CH_2)_qOR_3$; $(CH_2)_qSR_3$; straight chained
or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl, monofluoroalkyl,
polyfluoroalkyl, aminoalkyl, or carboxamidoalkyl; aryl;
15 benzyl; straight chained or branched C_2 - C_7 alkenyl, C_2 - C_7
alkynyl; C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, monofluorocycloalkyl,
polyfluorocycloalkyl or cycloalkenyl;

wherein Z is CO, SO_2 or SO_2NR_6 ;

20

wherein each m is independently an integer from 0 to 3
inclusive;

25

wherein each n is independently an integer from 0 to 5
inclusive;

wherein each p is independently an integer from 1 to 7
inclusive; and

30

wherein q is an integer from 1 to 3 inclusive;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

As used in the present invention, the term "cycloalkyl" includes C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl moities which may be substituted with one or more of the following: F; CN; -NO₂; straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ monofluoroalkyl, straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ polyfluoroalkyl, straight chained or branched C₂-C₇ alkenyl, straight chained or branched C₂-C₇ alkynyl; C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₃-C₇ monofluorocycloalkyl, C₃-C₇ polyfluorocycloalkyl, C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, -N(R₃)₂; -OR₃; -NCOR₃; -COR₃; -CO₂R₃; -CON(R₃)₂ or (CH₂)_p-O-(CH₃)_m-CH₃.

In the present invention, the term "cycloalkenyl" includes C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl moities which may be substituted with one or more of the following: -F; -Cl; -Br, -I; CN; -NO₂; straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ monofluoroalkyl, straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ polyfluoroalkyl, straight chained or branched C₂-C₇ alkenyl, straight chained or branched C₂-C₇ alkynyl; C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₃-C₇ monofluorocycloalkyl, C₃-C₇ polyfluorocycloalkyl, C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, -N(R₃)₂; -OR₃; -NCOR₃; -COR₃; -CO₂R₃; -CON(R₃)₂ or (CH₂)_p-O-(CH₃)_m-CH₃.

As used in the present invention, the term "heteroaryl" is used to include five and six membered unsaturated rings that may contain one or more oxygen, sulfur, or nitrogen atoms. Examples of heteroaryl groups include, but are not limited to, furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, triazolyl, thiadiazolyl,

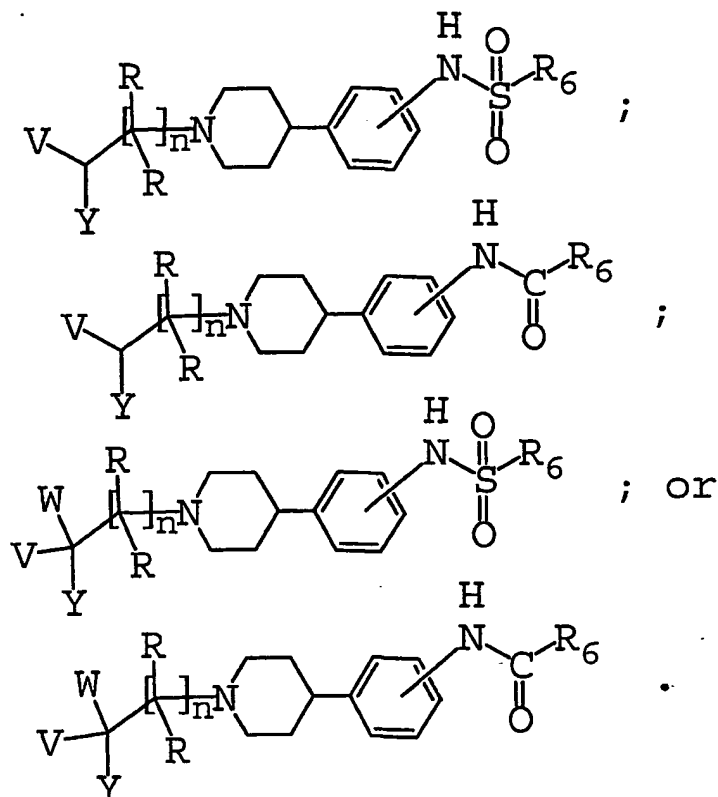
pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, and triazinyl.

In addition, the term "heteroaryl" is used to include fused bicyclic ring systems that may contain one or more heteroatoms such as oxygen, sulfur and nitrogen. Examples of such heteroaryl groups include, but are not limited to, indoliziny, indolyl, isoindolyl, benzo[b]furanyl, benzo[b]thiophenyl, indazolyl, benzimidazolyl, purinyl, benzoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzo[b]thiazolyl, imidazo[2,1-b]thiazolyl, cinnolinyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, 1,8-naphthyridinyl, pteridinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, phthalimidyl and 2,1,3-benzothiazolyl.

The term "heteroaryl" also includes those chemical moieties recited above which may be substituted with one or more of the following: -F; -Cl; -Br, -I; CN; -NO₂; straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ monofluoroalkyl, straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ polyfluoroalkyl, straight chained or branched C₂-C₇ alkenyl, straight chained or branched C₂-C₇ alkynyl; C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₃-C₇ monofluorocycloalkyl, C₃-C₇ polyfluorocycloalkyl, C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, -N(R₃)₂; -OR₃; -NCOR₃; -COR₃; -CO₂R₃; -CON(R₃)₂ or (CH₂)_p-O-(CH₃)_m-CH₃.

34

In still another embodiment of the above described invention, the compound has the structure:



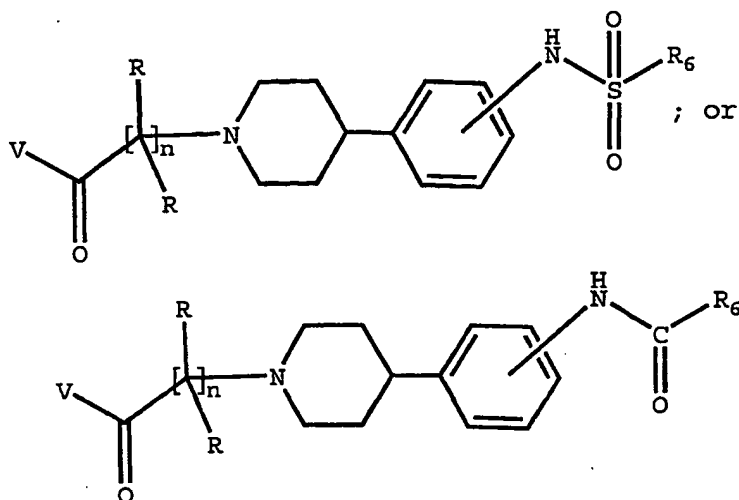
5

In a further embodiment of the instant invention, R_6 is straight chained or branched $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_7$ alkyl; $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7$ cycloalkyl; $-\text{N}(\text{R}_3)_2$; $-\text{OR}_3$; $-(\text{CH}_2)_p\text{OR}_3$; aryl, benzyl or heteroaryl, optionally substituted with one or more F; Cl; Br; I; $-\text{OR}_3$; $-(\text{CH}_2)_q\text{OR}_3$; or straight chained or branched $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_7$ alkyl.

15

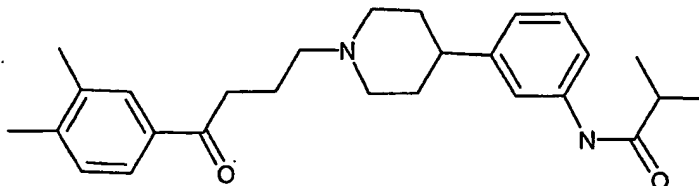
35

In an embodiment of the present invention, the compound has the structure:

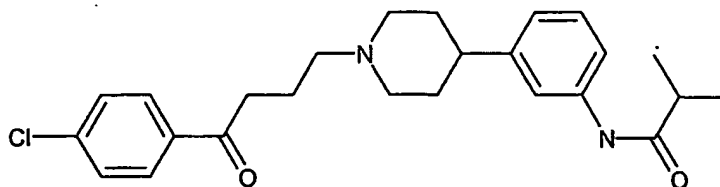


5 In a further embodiment of the present invention, at least one V is phenyl optionally substituted with one or more F; Cl; Br; -OR₃; (CH₂)_qOR₃; straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl; C₁-C₇ polyfluoroalkyl; or phenoxy.

10 In one embodiment of the present invention, the compound is:



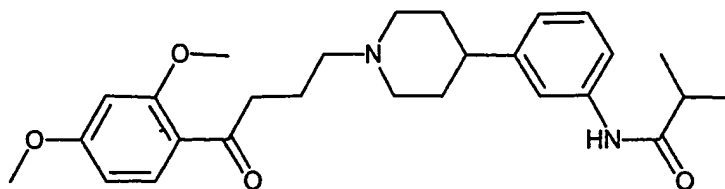
In one embodiment, the compound is:



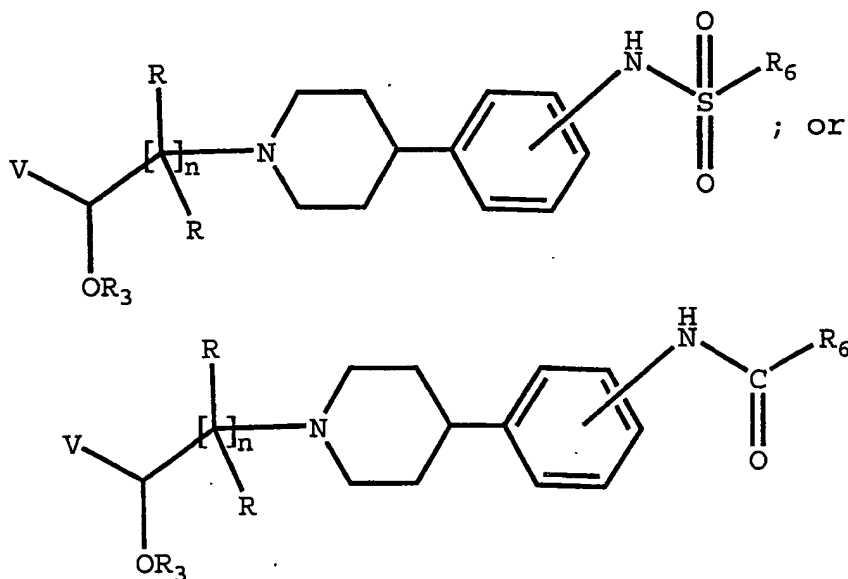
15

36

In one embodiment, the compound is:

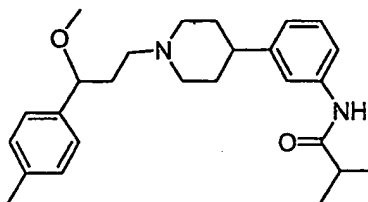


In another embodiment of the present invention, the compound has the structure:



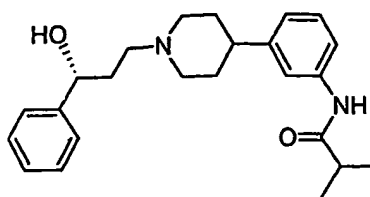
In a further embodiment of the present invention, at least one V is phenyl optionally substituted with one or more F; Cl; Br; -OR₃; (CH₂)_qOR₃; straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl; C₁-C₇ polyfluoroalkyl; or phenoxy.

In another embodiment of the present invention, the compound is



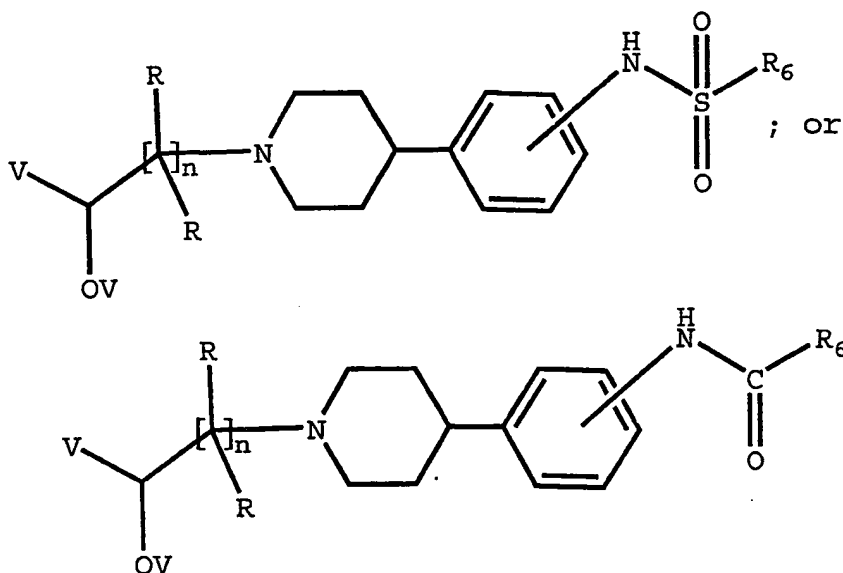
37

In one embodiment, the compound is



In a further embodiment of the present invention, the compound has the structure:

5

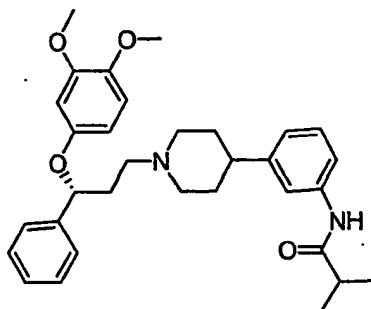


In another embodiment of the present invention, at least one V is phenyl optionally substituted with one or more F; Cl; Br; -OR₃; -COR₃; (CH₂)_qOR₃; straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl; C₁-C₇ polyfluoroalkyl; aryl or phenoxy.

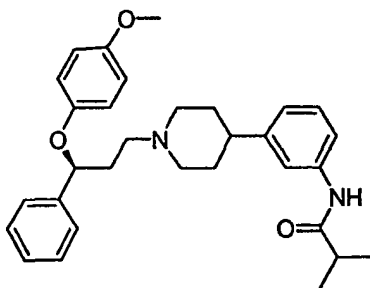
15

38

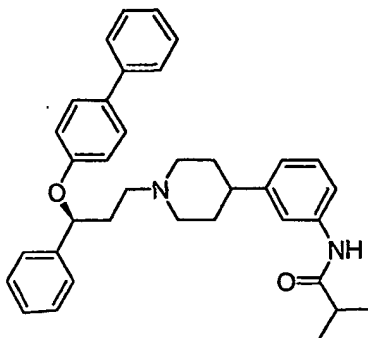
In yet another embodiment of the present invention, the compound is



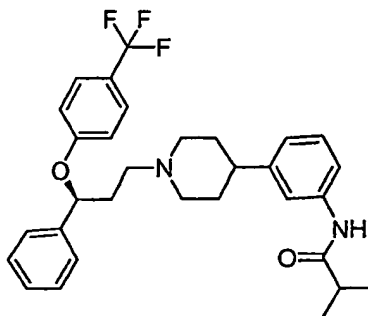
5 In one embodiment, the compound is



In one embodiment, the compound is

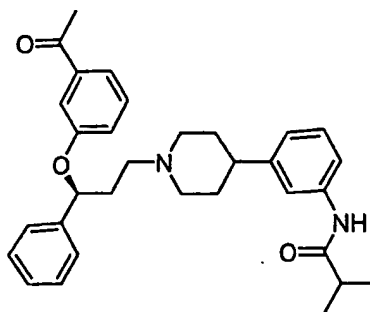


In one embodiment, the compound is

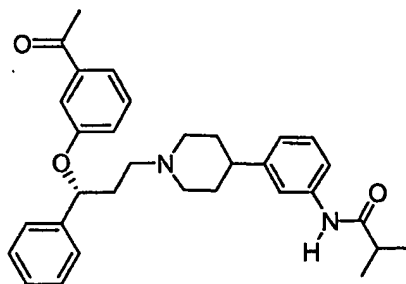


39

In one embodiment, the compound is

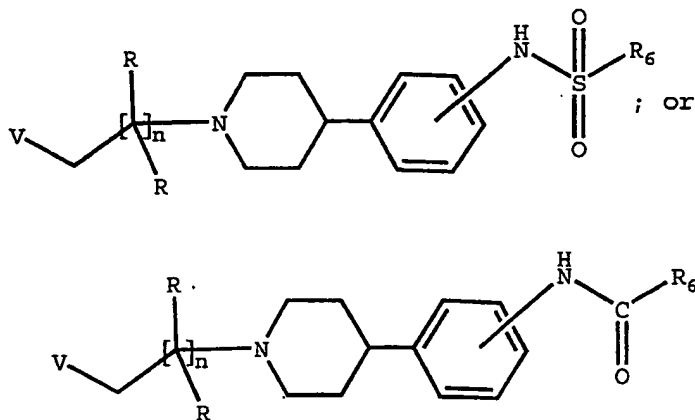


In one embodiment, the compound is



5

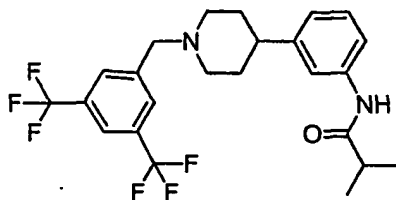
In an embodiment of the present invention, the compound has the structure:



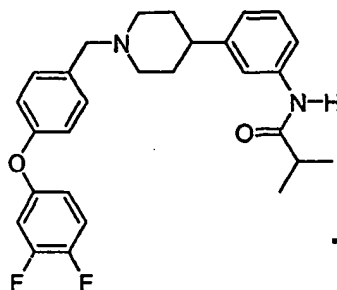
10

In a further embodiment of the present invention, at least one V is phenyl optionally substituted with one or more F; Cl; Br; -OR₃; (CH₂)_qOR₃; straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl; C₁-C₇ polyfluoroalkyl; or phenoxy.

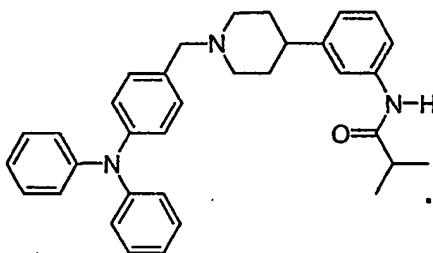
In yet another embodiment of the present invention, the compound is



5 In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

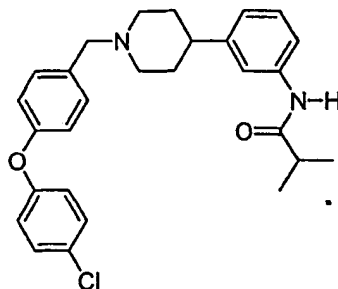


In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



10

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

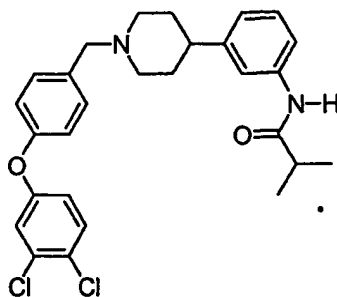


15

20

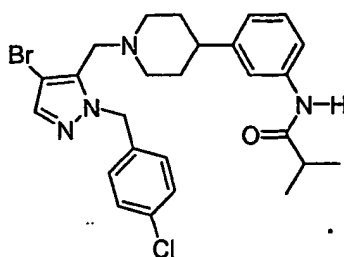
41

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



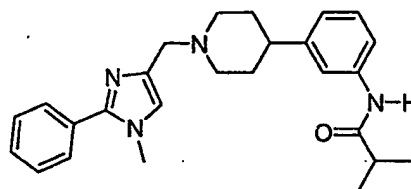
5

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



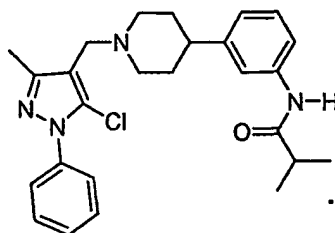
10

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



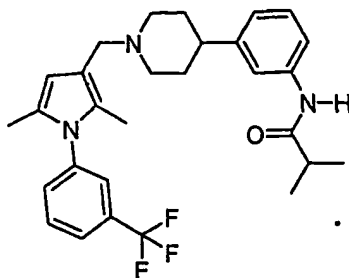
15

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



20

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



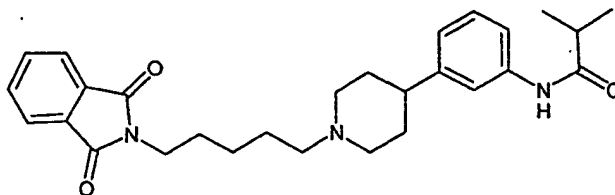
5

In an additional embodiment of the present invention, Y is hydrogen and V is phthalimide.

In an additional embodiment of the present invention, R₆ is straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl; C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl; -N(R₃)₂; -OR₃; -(CH₂)_pOR₃; aryl, benzyl or heteroaryl, optionally substituted with one or more F; Cl; Br; I; -OR₃; -(CH₂)_qOR₃; or straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl.

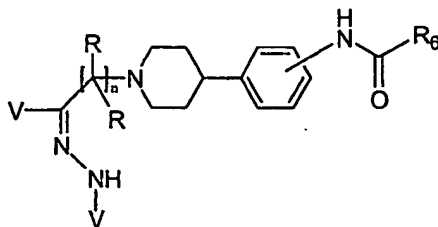
15

In a further embodiment of the present invention, the compound is



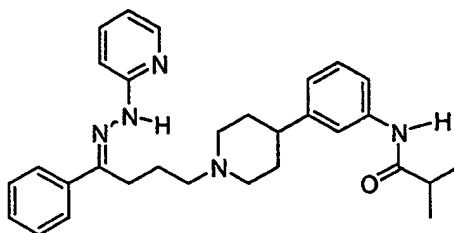
20

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

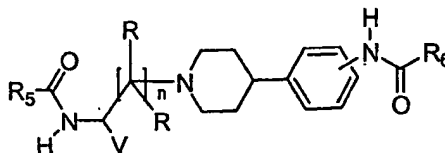


In one embodiment of the compound, at least one V is phenyl or heteroaryl optionally substituted with one or more F; Cl; Br; I; R₅; -OR₅; -(CH₂)_qOR₅; -(CH₂)_qR₅; straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl; C₁-C₇ monoflouroalkyl or polyflouroalkyl; or phenoxy.

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

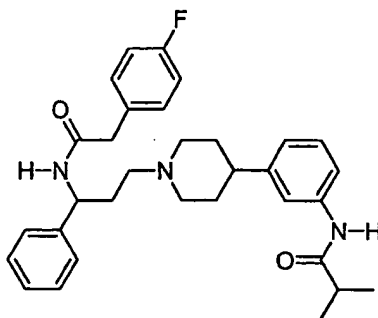


In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

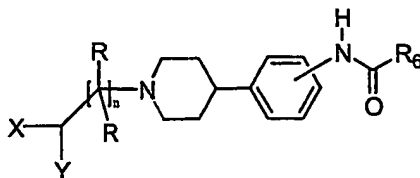


In one embodiment of the compound, V is phenyl which is optionally substituted with one or more F; Cl; Br; -OR₅; -(CH₂)_qOR₅; -(CH₂)_qR₅; straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl; C₁-C₇ monoflouroalkyl or polyflouroalkyl; or phenoxy.

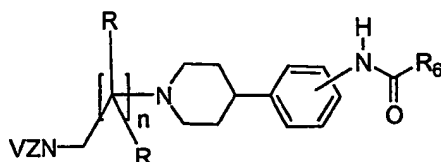
In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

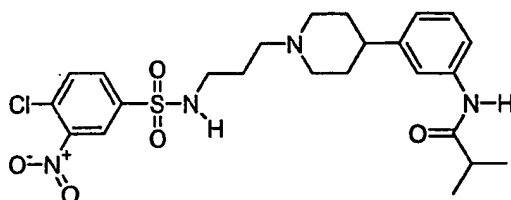


In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

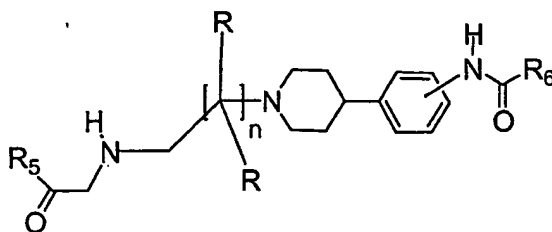


5

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

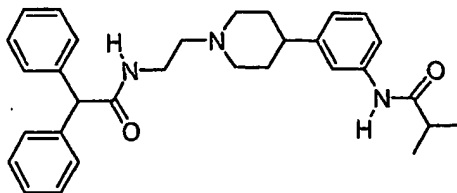


In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

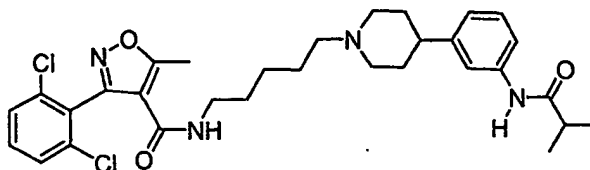


- 10 In one embodiment of the compound, R_5 is straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl; C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl; $-N(R_6)_2$; $-OR_6$; $-(CH_2)_qOR_6$; $-CH(R_6)_2$; $-(CH_2)_qR_6$; or aryl, benzyl or heteroaryl, wherein the aryl, benzyl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more F; Cl; I; R_6 ; $-N(R_6)_2$; $-OR_6$; $-(CH_2)_qOR_6$; $-(CH_2)_qR_6$; or straight
- 15 chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl.

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

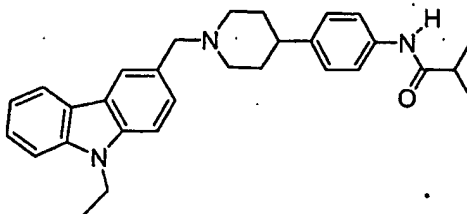


5

In one embodiment of the compound, X is hydrogen and Y is carbazole optionally substituted with one or more F; Cl; Br; R₅; -OR₅; -(CH₂)_qOR₅; -(CH₂)_qR₅; straight chained or branched C₁ - C₇ alkyl; or C₁-C₇ monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl; or phenoxy.

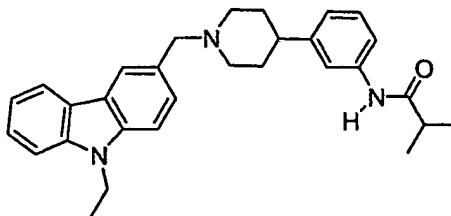
10

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



15

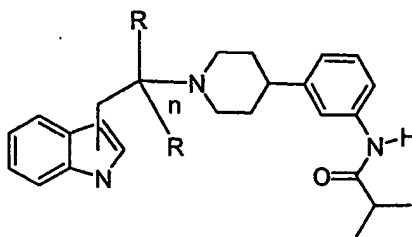
In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



46

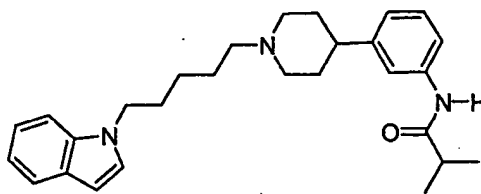
In one embodiment of the compound, Y is hydrogen and V is an indole, which can be optionally substituted with one or more F; Cl; Br; R₅; -CO₂R₅; -OR₅; -(CH₂)_qOR₅; - (CH₂)_qR₅; straight chained or branched C₁ - C₇ alkyl; C₁-C₇ monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl; or phenoxy on the 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 positions.

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

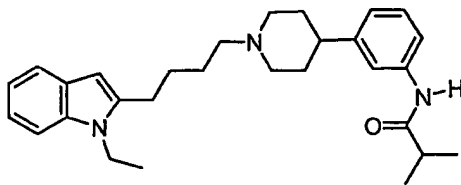


10

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

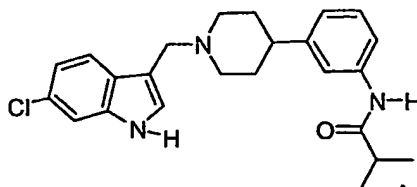


In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



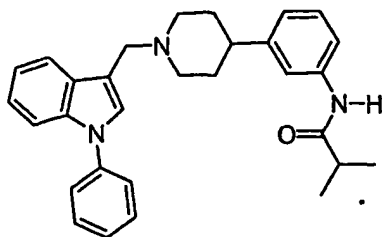
15

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

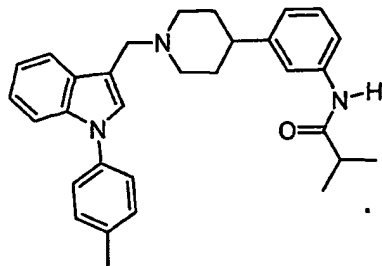


47

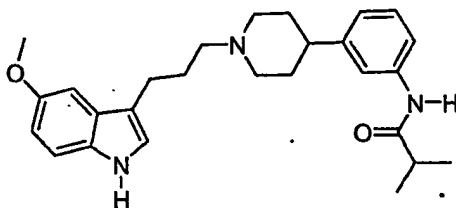
In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

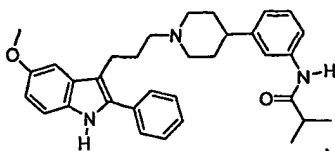


5 In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

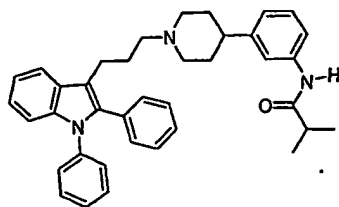


In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

10



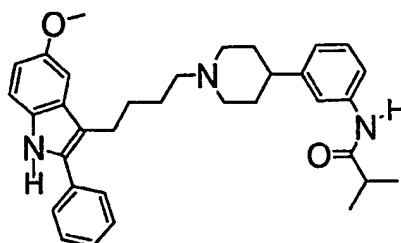
In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



15

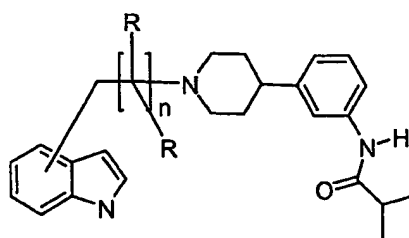
48

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



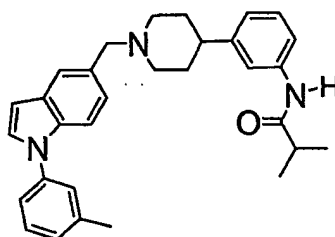
In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

5

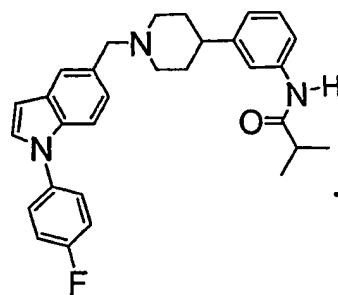


In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

10



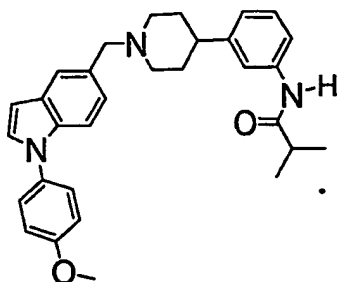
In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



15

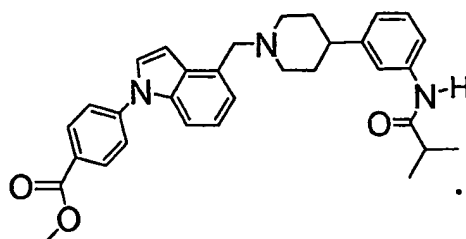
49

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

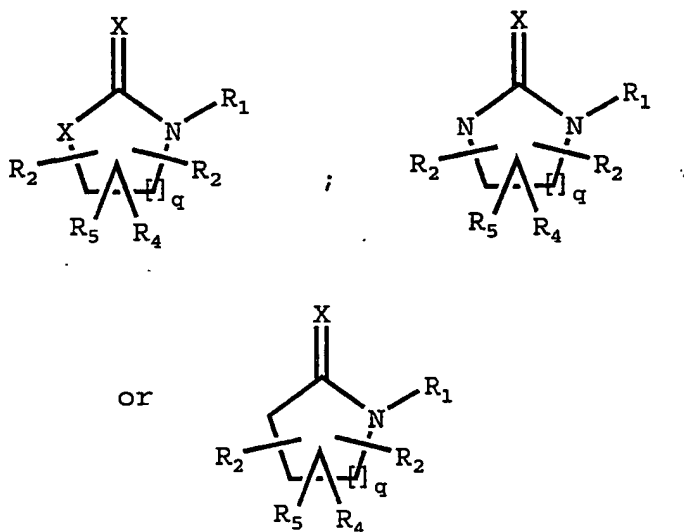


5

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



The present invention provides a compound having the structure:



5

wherein each X is independently O or S;

wherein q is 1 or 2;

- 10 wherein each R₂ is independently H; -(CH₂)_tXR₃;
 -(CH₂)_tC(X)N(R₃)₂; -(CH₂)_tCO₂R₃; -CO₂R₃; straight chained or
 branched C₁-C₇ alkyl optionally substituted with
 -N(R₃)₂; -CON(R₃)₂ or -N(R₃)C(O)R₃; straight chained or
 branched C₂-C₇ alkenyl, or alkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl or
 15 C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl;

wherein each t is independently an integer from 1 to 4
 inclusive;

- 20 wherein each R₃ is independently H; straight chained or
 branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, straight chained or branched C₂-C₇
 alkenyl, or alkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl or C₅-C₇
 cycloalkenyl;

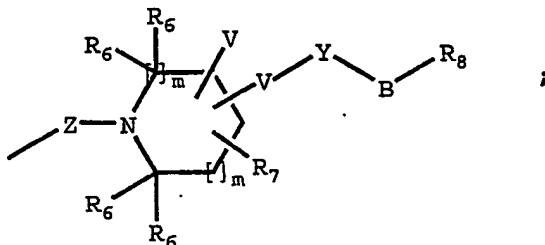
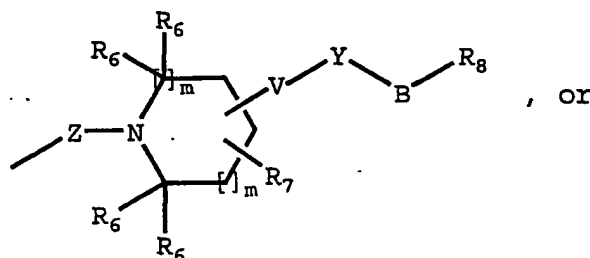
wherein R_4 is aryl, heteroaryl, C_1 - C_7 alkyl substituted with one or two aryl, or C_1 - C_7 alkyl substituted with one or two heteroaryl; wherein the aryl or heteroaryl may be substituted with one or more of F, Cl, Br, I, -CN, -NO₂, -N(R₃)₂, -COR₃, -(CH₂)_nXR₃, -(CH₂)_nC(X)NR₃, -(CH₂)_nN(R₃)C(X)R₃, -(CH₂)_nCO₂R₃, -(CH₂)_nOCOR₃, straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl, monofluoroalkyl OR polyfluoroalkyl or straight chained or branched C_2 - C_7 aminoalkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl, or C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl or C_5 - C_7 cycloalkenyl;

wherein each n independently is an integer from 0 to 7 inclusive;

wherein R_5 is H; aryl, C_1 - C_7 alkyl substituted with aryl, heteroaryl, or C_1 - C_7 alkyl substituted with heteroaryl; wherein the aryl or heteroaryl may be substituted with one or more of F, Cl, Br, I, -CN, -NO₂, -N(R₃)₂, -COR₃, -(CH₂)_nXR₃, -(CH₂)_nC(X)NR₃, -(CH₂)_nCO₂R₃, straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl, monofluoroalkyl, polyfluoroalkyl or carboxamidoalkyl, or straight chained or branched C_2 - C_7 aminoalkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl, or C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl or C_5 - C_7 cycloalkenyl;

where R_5 and one R_2 on adjacent carbon atoms together may form aryl, heteroaryl, indane or tetrahydronaphthyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, or heterocycloalkyl wherein one or two heteroatoms may be O, N or S;

wherein R_1 is



5

wherein each V is independently aryl, phenoxy or heteroaryl, wherein the aryl, phenoxy or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more F; Cl; Br; I; COR₅; CO₂R₅; -OCOR₅; -CON(R₅)₂; -N(R₅)COR₅; CN; -NO₂; -N(R₅)₂; -OR₅; -SR₅; (CH₂)_qOR₅; (CH₂)_qSR₅; straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl optionally substituted with -CON(R₅)₂, -N(R₅)C(O)R₃ or N(R₃)₂, straight chained or branched monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl, straight chained or branched C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl; phenoxy; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, monofluorocycloalkyl, polyfluorocycloalkyl or cycloalkenyl;

wherein each R₆ is independently H; (CH₂)_tXR₃; (CH₂)_tC(X)NR₃; (CH₂)_tN(R₃)C(X)R₃; (CH₂)_tCO₂R₃; (CH₂)_tOCOR₃; straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl optionally substituted with -CON(R₃)₂ or -NC(O)R₃; straight chained or branched C₂-C₇ alkyl substituted with -N(R₃)₂; straight

53

chained or branched C_2 - C_7 alkenyl or alkynyl; or C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl or C_5 - C_7 cycloalkenyl;

where each R_7 is independently H; F; Cl; Br; I; $-\text{COR}_3$; $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}_3$; $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{XR}_3$; $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{N}(\text{R}_3)\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_3$; $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{C}(\text{X})\text{N}(\text{R}_3)_2$; $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{CO}_2\text{R}_3$; $-\text{CN}$; $-\text{NO}_2$; $-\text{N}(\text{R}_3)_2$; straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, carboxamidoalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl; straight chained or branched C_2 - C_7 alkenyl or alkynyl; C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, monofluorocycloalkyl, polyfluorocycloalkyl or C_5 - C_7 cycloalkenyl, wherein the alkyl, aminoalkyl, carboxamidoalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl or cycloalkenyl may be substituted with one or more aryl or heteroaryl, wherein the aryl or heteroaryl may be substituted with one or more of F, Cl, Br, I, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{XR}_3$, $-\text{COR}_3$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{C}(\text{X})\text{N}(\text{R}_3)_2$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{CO}_2\text{R}_3$, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{NO}_2$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{N}(\text{R}_3)\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_3$; $-\text{N}(\text{R}_3)_2$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}_3$, straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl, straight chained or branched C_2 - C_7 alkenyl or alkynyl, or C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, monofluorocycloalkyl, polyfluorocycloalkyl or C_5 - C_7 cycloalkenyl; aryl or heteroaryl, wherein the aryl or heteroaryl may be substituted with one or more of F, Cl, Br, I, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{XR}_3$, $-\text{COR}_3$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{C}(\text{X})\text{N}(\text{R}_3)_2$

54

- (CH₂)_nCO₂R₃, - (CH₂)_nN(R₃)C(O)R₃; -CN, -NO₂,
 -N(R₃)₂, -SO₂R₃, straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl,
 straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ monofluoroalkyl or
 polyfluoroalkyl, straight chained or branched C₂-C₇
 5 alkenyl or alkynyl, or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,
 monofluorocycloalkyl, polyfluorocycloalkyl or C₅-C₇
 cycloalkenyl;

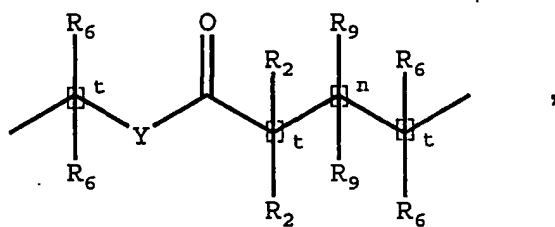
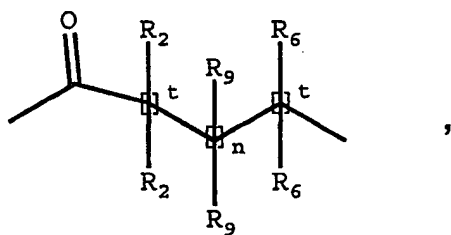
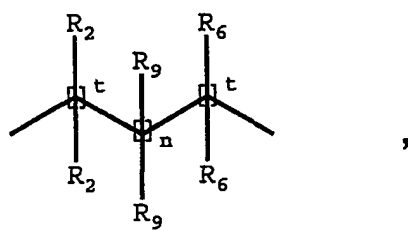
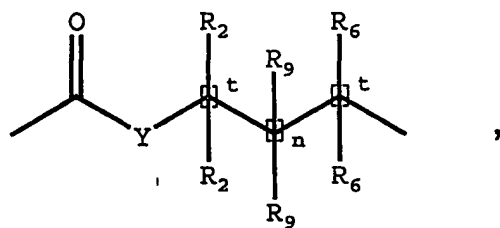
wherein B is CO, SO₂ or SO₂NR₆;

10

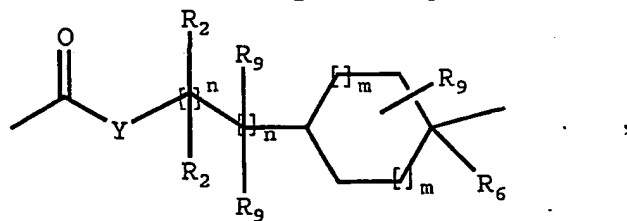
wherein R₈ is -H; straight chained or branched C₁-C₇
 alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl; straight
 chained or branched C₂-C₇ alkenyl or alkynyl; C₃-C₇
 cycloalkyl, monofluorocycloalkyl, polyfluorocycloalkyl
 15 or cycloalkenyl; -N(R₃)₂; -NR₃C(O)R₃; -OR₃; -(CH₂)_pOR₃; -
 COR₃; -CO₂R₃; -OCOR₃; -CON(R₃)₂; aryl or heteroaryl,
 optionally substituted with one or more F; Cl; Br; I;
 COR₃; CO₂R₃; -OCOR₃; -NR₃C(O)R₃; -CON(R₃)₂; CN; -NO₂; -
 N(R₃)₂; -OR₃; -SR₃; (CH₂)_qOR₃; (CH₂)_qSR₃; straight chained
 20 or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl optionally substituted with -
 CON(R₃)₂, -NR₃C(O)R₃ or -N(R₃)₂; straight chained or
 branched monofluoroalkyl, polyfluoroalkyl; straight
 chained or branched C₂-C₇ alkenyl, C₂-C₇ alkynyl; C₃-C₇
 cycloalkyl, monofluorocycloalkyl, polyfluorocycloalkyl
 25 or cycloalkenyl;

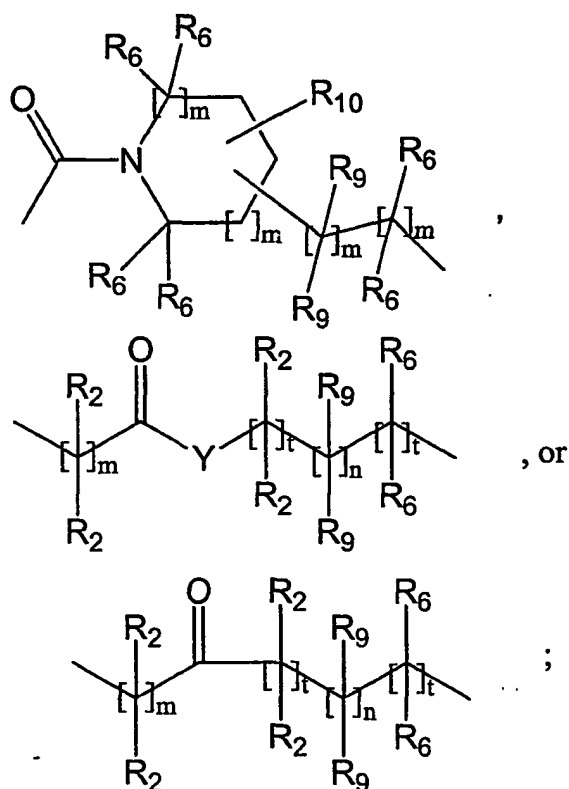
wherein each m independently is an integer from 0 to 3
 inclusive;

30 wherein Z is



5





5 or C₂-C₇ alkenyl, wherein the C₂-C₇ alkenyl may be unsubstituted or substituted with one or more R₉ groups;

wherein each R₉ is independently H; F; Cl; Br; I;

10 - (CH₂)_mXR₃; (CH₂)_mC(X)NR₃; (CH₂)_mCO₂R₃; straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, monofluoroalkyl, polyfluoroalkyl, aminoalkyl, or carboxamidoalkyl; straight chained or branched C₂-C₇ alkenyl, or alkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl;

57

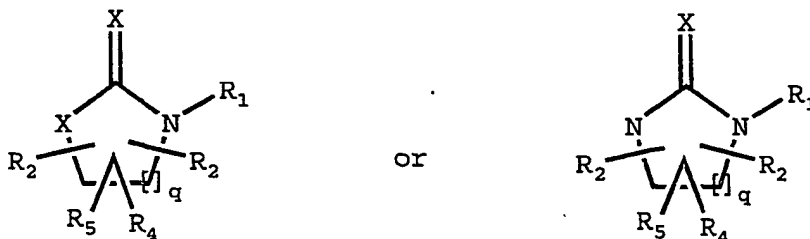
wherein R_{10} is H; $(CH_2)_tXR_3$; $(CH_2)_tC(X)NR_3$; $(CH_2)_tCO_2R_3$; straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl, carboxamidoalkyl; straight chained or branched C_2 - C_7 aminoalkyl, alkenyl, or alkynyl; or C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl or C_5 - C_7 cycloalkenyl;

wherein Y is S, O, or NR₁₀;

wherein each p is independently an integer from 1 to 7 inclusive;

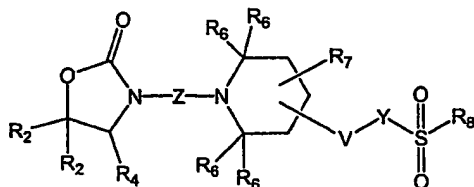
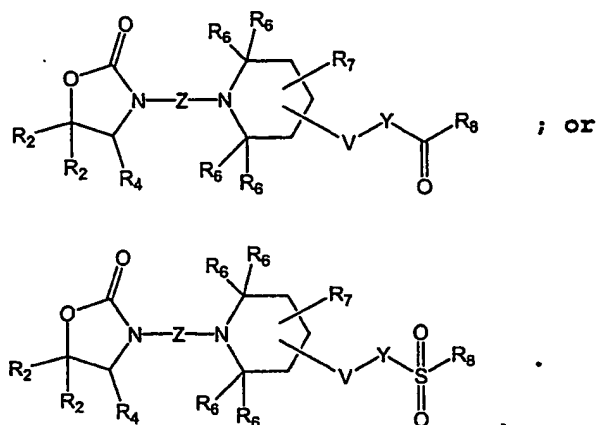
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In a further embodiment of the present invention, the compound has the following structure:

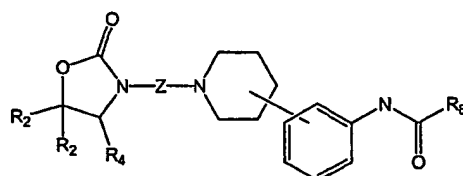


In an additional embodiment of the present invention, the compound has the structure:

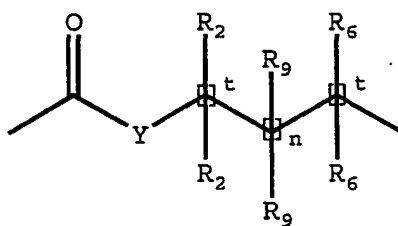
58



In an additional embodiment of the present invention,
 5 the compound has the structure:



In one embodiment of the present invention, Z is:
 10

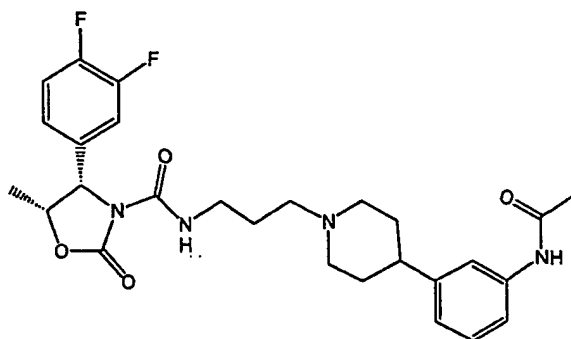


15

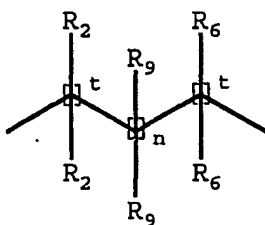
20

59

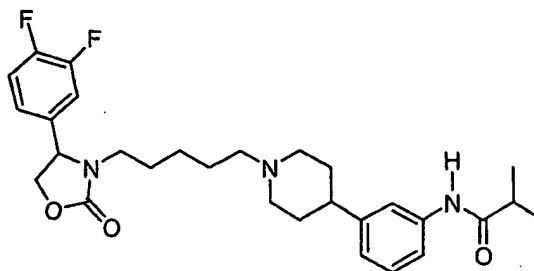
In one embodiment of the present invention, Z is:



5 In an additional embodiment of the present invention, the compound has the structure:



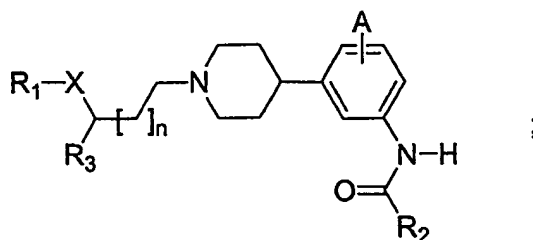
10 In one embodiment of the present invention, the compound has the structure:



15

20

This invention provides a compound having the structure:



wherein R_1 is hydrogen, straight chained or branched
 5 C_1 - C_7 alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl, aryl or
 heteroaryl, wherein the aryl or heteroaryl is optionally
 substituted with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN,
 -NO₂, -CH₃, -CF₃, -COCH₃, -CO₂R₂, phenyl, phenoxy or
 straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl;

10 wherein R_2 is straight-chained or branched C_3 - C_4 alkyl or
 cyclopropyl;

wherein R_3 is aryl or heteroaryl, wherein the aryl or
 15 heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more
 -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO₂, straight chained or
 branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl;

wherein A is -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, -NO₂, -COR₃, -CO₂R₃,
 20 straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl, monofluoroalkyl
 or polyfluoroalkyl;

wherein X is O or NH;

25 wherein n is an integer from 0 to 5 inclusive;

In one embodiment, R_1 is aryl optionally substituted with
 one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO₂, -COCH₃,

61

-CO₂R₂, straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl;

wherein R₃ is phenyl;

5 wherein A is H; and

wherein X is O.

In one embodiment, R₂ is isopropyl.

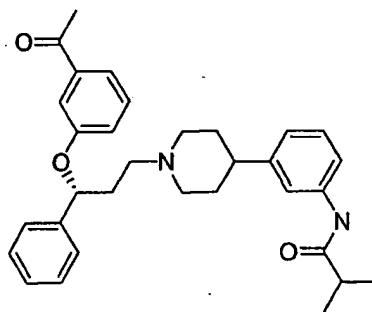
10

In a preferred embodiment, X is NH, R₁ is alkyl and n is 1 or 2.

In the most preferred embodiment, X is O, R₁ is 3-acetyl phenyl, R₂ is isopropyl, R₃ is phenyl and n is 1.

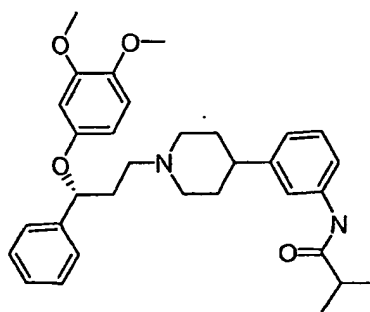
15

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



In one embodiment, compound has the structure:

20



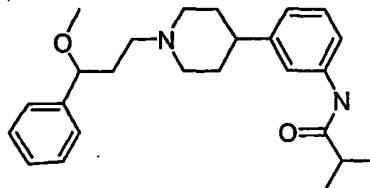
62

In one embodiment, R_1 is hydrogen, straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl; and wherein R_3 is aryl.

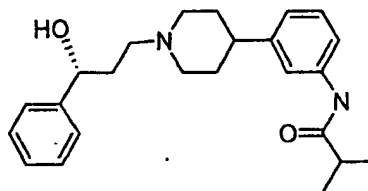
In one embodiment, R_2 is isopropyl; and A is hydrogen.

5

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

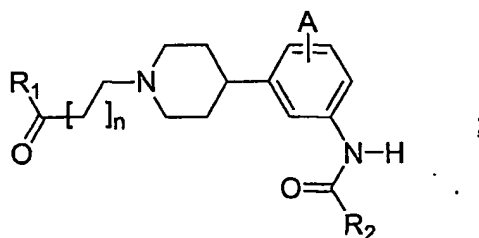


In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



10

The present invention also provides a compound having the structure:



15

wherein R_1 is aryl or heteroaryl optionally substituted with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO₂, -OCH₃, phenoxy, fused cyclopentanyl, straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl;

20

wherein R_2 is straight-chained or branched C_1 - C_4 alkyl or cyclopropyl;

5 wherein A is -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, -NO₂, straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl; and

wherein n is an integer from 1 to 5 inclusive.

10

In one embodiment, R_1 is aryl optionally substituted with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -I or straight chained or branched C_1 - C_4 alkyl; and

15 wherein A is H.

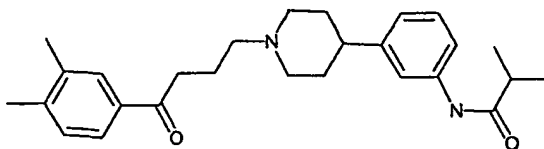
In one embodiment, R_2 is isopropyl; and

wherein n is 2.

20

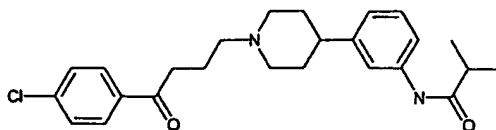
In a preferred embodiment, n is 2 and R_2 is isopropyl.

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



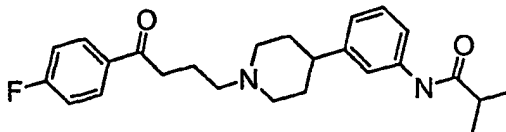
25

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



64

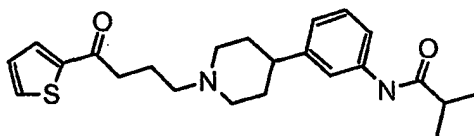
In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



5 In one embodiment, R_1 is thienyl; and wherein A is H.

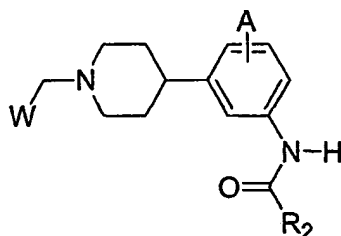
In one embodiment, R_2 is isopropyl.

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



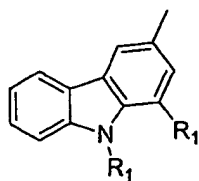
10

The invention provides a compound having the structure:

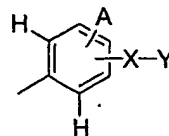


wherein W is

15



or



wherein each R_1 is independently hydrogen, methyl or ethyl;

20

wherein R_2 is straight-chained or branched C_3 - C_4 alkyl or

65

wherein R_2 is straight- chained or branched C_3 - C_4 alkyl or cyclopropyl;

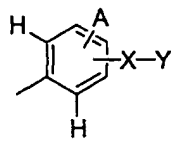
5 wherein R_3 is hydrogen, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein the aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO₂, straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl.

10 wherein each A is independently -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, -NO₂, -COR₃, -CO₂R₃, straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl;

wherein X is O, NR₃, CO or may be absent; and

15 wherein Y is hydrogen, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein the aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO₂, straight chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl.

20 In one embodiment, W is

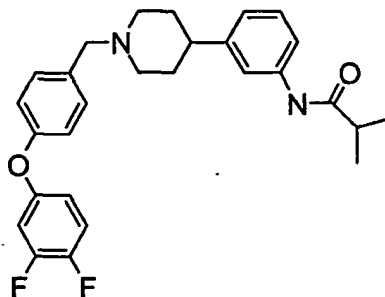


and wherein X is O or may be absent.

25 In one embodiment, R_2 is isopropyl.

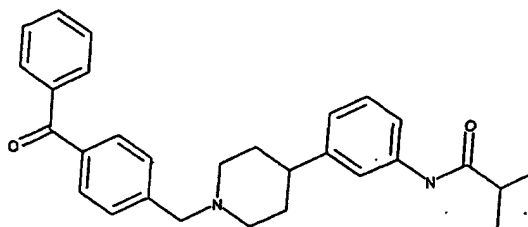
30

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

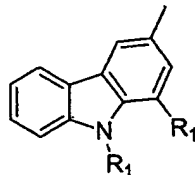


5

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



In one embodiment, W is

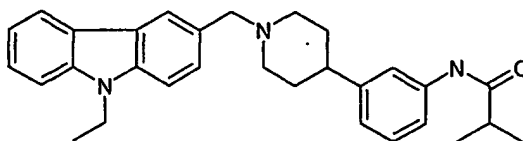


10 In one embodiment, A is -H, -F, -Cl, -Br.

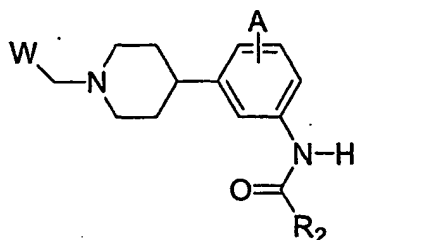
In one embodiment, R₂ is isopropyl; and A is hydrogen.

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

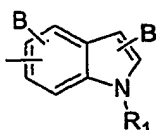
15



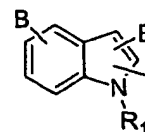
This invention provides a compound having the structure:



5 wherein W is



or



wherein R₁ is hydrogen, straight chained or branched
C₁-C₇ alkyl, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein the aryl or
heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more
10 -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, -NO₂, -OCH₃, -CO₂CH₃, -CF₃, phenyl,
straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl;

wherein R₂ is straight-chained or branched C₃-C₄ alkyl or
cyclopropyl;

15

wherein A is -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, -NO₂, -COR₁, -CO₂R₁,
straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, monofluoroalkyl
or polyfluoroalkyl or phenyl.

20

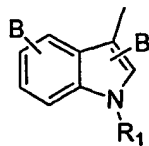
wherein each B is independently -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I,
-CN, -NO₂, -COR₁, -CO₂R₁, -OCH₃, -OCF₃, -CF₃, straight
chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or
polyfluoroalkyl or aryl, phenoxy or benzyloxy, wherein
the aryl, phenoxy or benzyloxy is optionally substituted

25

with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, -NO₂, -COR₁, -CO₂R₁,

68
 -OCH₃, -OCF₃, -CF₃ or straight chained or
 branched C1 -C3 alkyl.

In one embodiment, W is



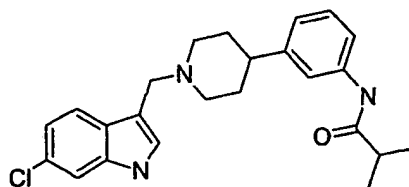
5

In one embodiment, R₁ is hydrogen or phenyl optionally substituted with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, -NO₂, straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl.

10

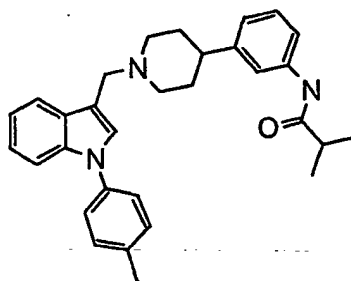
In one embodiment, R₂ is isopropyl.

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



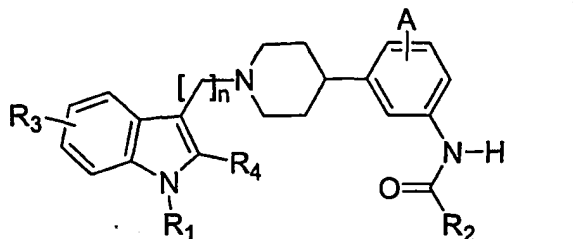
15

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



20

This invention provides a compound having the structure:



5 wherein R₁ is hydrogen, straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, aryl or heteroaryl, wherein the aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, -NO₂, -CF₃, -OCH₃, straight chained or branched C₁-C₃ alkyl;

10

wherein R₂ is straight-chained or branched C₃-C₄ alkyl or cyclopropyl;

15

wherein R₃ is -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO₂, -CF₃, -OCH₃, or straight chained or branched C₁-C₃ alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl, or a phenyl ring fused to C₆ and C₇ of the indole moiety;

20

wherein R₄ is hydrogen or aryl optionally substituted with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO₂, -CF₃, straight chained or branched C₁-C₃ alkyl;

25

wherein A is -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, -NO₂, straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl; and

wherein n is an integer from 2 to 4 inclusive.

70

In one embodiment, R_3 is - H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -
NO₂, -OCF₃ or -OCH₃; and

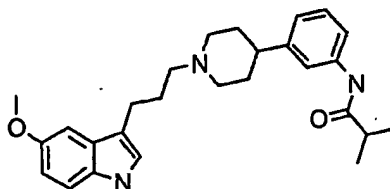
wherein R_4 is hydrogen or phenyl optionally substituted
5 with one or more -F, -Cl or -CF₃.

In one embodiment, R_1 is hydrogen or phenyl optionally
substituted with one or more -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, -NO₂,
-CF₃, -OCH₃ or straight chained or branched C₁-C₃ alkyl;

10

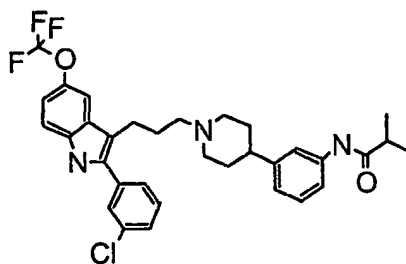
In one embodiment, R_2 is isopropyl.

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

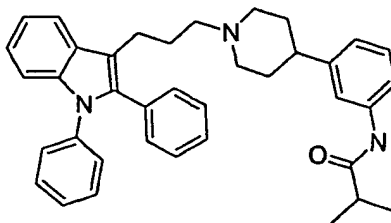


15

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

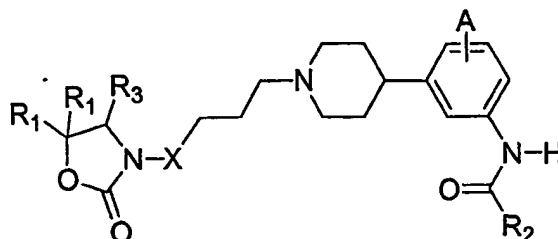


In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



20

This invention provides a compound having the structure:



5 wherein each R_1 is independently hydrogen or CH_3 ;

wherein R_2 is straight-chained or branched C_1 - C_4 alkyl or cyclopropyl;

wherein R_3 is benzyl or phenyl, wherein the benzyl or
10 phenyl is optionally substituted with a methylenedioxy group or one or more $-\text{F}$ or $-\text{Cl}$;

wherein A is $-\text{H}$, $-\text{F}$, $-\text{Cl}$, $-\text{Br}$, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{NO}_2$, straight
15 chained or branched C_1 - C_7 alkyl, monofluoroalkyl or polyfluoroalkyl;

wherein X is $(\text{CH}_2)_2$, COCH_2 or CONH ;

20 In one embodiment, R_3 is phenyl optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{F}$; and

wherein A is hydrogen.

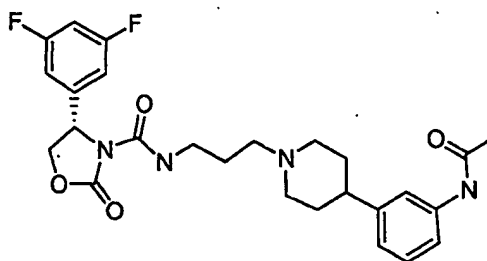
In one embodiment, X is CONH .

25

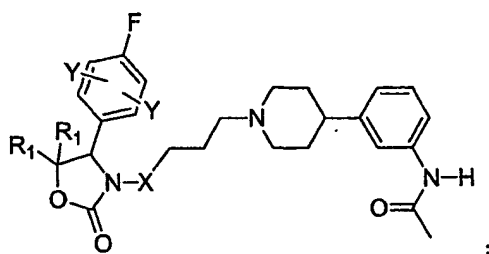
In one embodiment, R_2 is methyl.

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

72

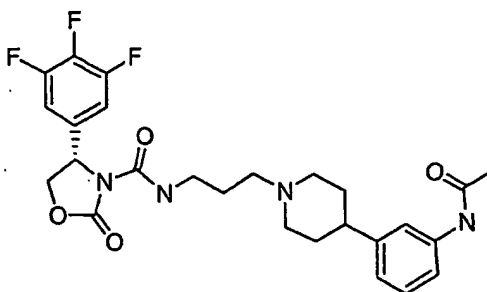


In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

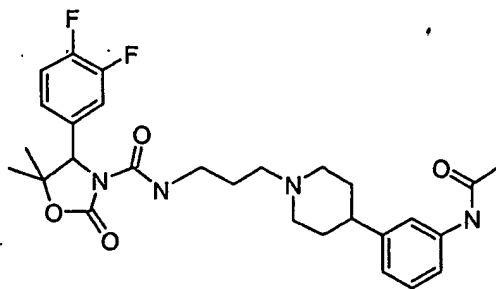


5 wherein each Y is independently hydrogen or -F.

In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:

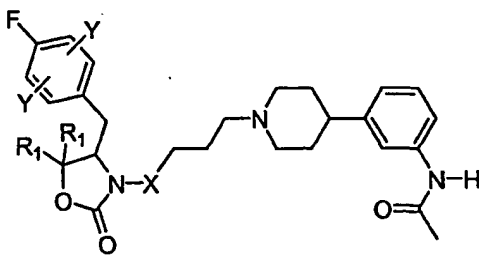


10 In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



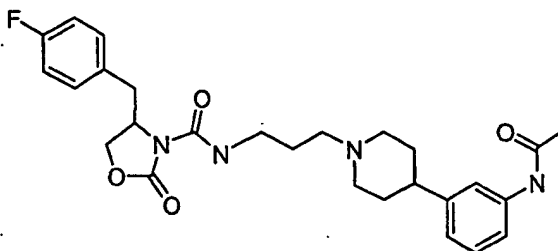
In one embodiment, R_3 is benzyl optionally substituted with a methylenedioxy group or one or more -F or -Cl.

5 In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



wherein each Y is independently hydrogen or -F.

10 In one embodiment, the compound has the structure:



In one embodiment, the compound is enantiomerically pure.

15 In one embodiment, the compound is diastereomerically pure.

In one embodiment, the compound is enantiomerically and diastereomerically pure.

20 This invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically amount of a

74

compound of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

5 In one embodiment, the amount of the compound is from about 0.01mg to about 500mg.

In one embodiment, the amount of the compound is from about 0.1mg to about 60mg.

10 In one embodiment, the amount of the compound is from about 1mg to about 20mg.

15 In one embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition consists of a carrier which is a liquid and the composition is a solution.

In one embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition consists of a carrier which is a solid and the composition is a tablet.

20

In one embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition consists of a carrier which is a gel and the composition is a suppository.

25 The invention also provides a process for making a pharmaceutical composition comprising admixing a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of any of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

30

This invention also provides the method of treating a subject suffering from a disorder selected from the group consisting of depression, anxiety, urge

75

incontinence, or obesity comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of the invention.

5 In one embodiment, the therapeutically effective amount is between about 0.03 and about 1000 mg per day.

In one embodiment, the therapeutically effective amount is between about 0.30 and about 300 mg per day.

10

In one embodiment, the therapeutically effective amount is between about 1.0 and about 100 mg per day.

In one embodiment, the disorder is depression.

15

In one embodiment, the disorder is anxiety.

In one embodiment, the disorder is obesity.

20 In one embodiment, the disorder is urge incontinence.

The invention provides the method of reducing the body mass of a subject, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to reduce the body mass of the subject.

25

The invention provides the method of treating a subject suffering from depression, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of any of claims of the invention effective to treat the subject's depression.

30

The invention provides the method of treating a subject suffering from anxiety, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to treat the subject's anxiety.

5

The invention provides the method of alleviating urge urinary incontinence in a subject suffering from an overactive bladder, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of the compound of the invention effective to alleviate the subject's urge urinary incontinence.

10

The invention provides the method of managing obesity in a subject in need of weight loss, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to induce weight loss in the subject.

15

The invention provides the method of managing obesity in a subject who has experienced weight loss, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to maintain such weight loss in the subject.

20

The invention provides the method of treating overactive bladder in a subject, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of any of the invention effective to treat the subject's overactive bladder.

25

30

The invention provides the method of treating a disorder in a subject, wherein the symptoms of the subject can be

alleviated by treatment with an MCH1 antagonist, wherein the MCH1 antagonist is the compound of the invention.

5 The invention provides the method of alleviating the symptoms of a disorder in a subject, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of an MCH1 antagonist effective to alleviate the symptoms, wherein the MCH1 antagonist is the compound of the invention

10

As used in the present invention, the term "heteroaryl" is used to include five and six membered unsaturated rings that may contain one or more oxygen, sulfur, or nitrogen atoms. Examples of heteroaryl groups include, but are not limited to, carbazole, furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, triazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, and triazinyl.

20

In addition, the term "heteroaryl" is used to include fused bicyclic ring systems that may contain one or more heteroatoms such as oxygen, sulfur and nitrogen. Examples of such heteroaryl groups include, but are not limited to, indoliziny, indolyl, isoindolyl, benzo[b]furanyl, benzo[b]thiophenyl, indazolyl, benzimidazolyl, purinyl, benzoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzo[b]thiazolyl, imidazo[2,1-b]thiazolyl, cinnolinyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, 1,8-naphthyridinyl, pteridinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, phthalimidyl and 2,1,3-benzothiazolyl.

30

The term "heteroaryl" also includes those chemical moieties recited above which may be substituted with one or more of the following: -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, CN, -NO₂, straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ alkyl, straight
5 chained or branched C₁-C₇ monofluoroalkyl, straight chained or branched C₁-C₇ polyfluoroalkyl, straight chained or branched C₂-C₇ alkenyl, straight chained or branched C₂-C₇ alkynyl; C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₃-C₇ monofluorocycloalkyl, C₃-C₇ polyfluorocycloalkyl, C₅-C₇
10 cycloalkenyl,

The term "heteroaryl" further includes the N-oxides of those chemical moieties recited above which include at least one nitrogen atom.

15

In the present invention, the term "aryl" is phenyl or naphthyl.

The invention provides for each pure stereoisomer of any
20 of the compounds described herein. Such stereoisomers may include enantiomers, diastereomers, or E or Z alkene or imine isomers. The invention also provides for stereoisomeric mixtures, including racemic mixtures, diastereomeric mixtures, or E/Z isomeric mixtures.
25 Stereoisomers can be synthesized in pure form (Nógrádi, M.; Stereoselective Synthesis, (1987) VCH Editor Ebel, H. and Asymmetric Synthesis, Volumes 3 · B 5, (1983) Academic Press, Editor Morrison, J.) or they can be resolved by a variety of methods such as crystallization
30 and chromatographic techniques (Jaques, J.; Collet, A.; Wilen, S.; Enantiomer, Racemates, and Resolutions, 1981,

John Wiley and Sons and Asymmetric Synthesis, Vol. 2, 1983, Academic Press, Editor Morrison, J).

5 In addition the compounds of the present invention may be present as enantiomers, diastereomers, isomers or two or more of the compounds may be present to form a racemic or diastereomeric mixture.

10 The compounds of the present invention are preferably 80% pure, more preferably 90% pure, and most preferably 95% pure. Included in this invention are pharmaceutically acceptable salts and complexes of all of the compounds described herein. The acids and bases from which these salts are prepared include but are not
15 limited to the acids and bases listed herein. The acids include, but are not limited to, the following inorganic acids: hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, hydroiodic acid, sulfuric acid and boric acid. The acids include, but are not limited to, the following organic acids:
20 acetic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid; fumaric acid, tartaric acid, maleic acid, citric acid, methanesulfonic acid, benzoic acid, glycolic acid, lactic acid and mandelic acid. The bases include, but are not limited to ammonia, methylamine, ethylamine, propylamine,
25 dimethylamine, diethylamine, trimethylamine, triethylamine, ethylenediamine, hydroxyethylamine, morpholine, piperazine and guanidine. This invention further provides for the hydrates and polymorphs of all of the compounds described herein.

30

The present invention includes within its scope prodrugs of the compounds of the invention. In general, such prodrugs will be functional derivatives of the compounds

of the invention which are readily convertible in vivo into the required compound. Thus, in the present invention, the term "administering" shall encompass the treatment of the various conditions described with the compound specifically disclosed or with a compound which may not be specifically disclosed, but which converts to the specified compound in vivo after administration to the patient. Conventional procedures for the selection and preparation of suitable prodrug derivatives are described, for example, in Design of Prodrugs, ed. H. Bundgaard, Elsevier, 1985.

The present invention further includes metabolites of the compounds of the present invention. Metabolites include active species produced upon introduction of compounds of this invention into the biological milieu.

This invention further provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In one embodiment, the amount of the compound is from about 0.01 mg to about 800 mg. In another embodiment, the amount of the compound is from about 0.01 mg to about 500 mg. In yet another embodiment, the amount of the compound is from about 0.1 mg to about 250 mg. In another embodiment, the amount of the compound is from about 0.1 mg to about 60 mg. In yet another embodiment, the amount of the compound is from about 1 mg to about 20 mg. In a further embodiment, the carrier is a liquid and the composition is a solution. In another embodiment, the carrier is a solid and the composition is a tablet. In another embodiment, the carrier is a gel and the

composition is a capsule, suppository or a cream. In
a further embodiment the compound may be formulated as a
part of a pharmaceutically acceptable transdermal patch.
In yet a further embodiment, the compound may be
5 delivered to the subject by means of a spray or
inhalant.

This invention also provides a pharmaceutical
composition made by combining a therapeutically
10 effective amount of the compound of this invention and a
pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

This invention provides a process for making a
pharmaceutical composition comprising combining a
15 therapeutically effective amount of the compound of this
invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

A solid carrier can include one or more substances which
may also act as endogenous carriers (e.g. nutrient or
20 micronutrient carriers), flavoring agents, lubricants,
solubilizers, suspending agents, fillers, glidants,
compression aids, binders or tablet-disintegrating
agents; it can also be an encapsulating material. In
powders, the carrier is a finely divided solid which is
25 in admixture with the finely divided active ingredient.
In tablets, the active ingredient is mixed with a
carrier having the necessary compression properties in
suitable proportions and compacted in the shape and size
desired. The powders and tablets preferably contain up
30 to 99% of the active ingredient. Suitable solid carriers
include, for example, calcium phosphate, magnesium
stearate, talc, sugars, lactose, dextrin, starch,

gelatin, cellulose, polyvinylpyrrolidone, low melting waxes and ion exchange resins.

Liquid carriers are used in preparing solutions, suspensions, emulsions, syrups, elixirs and pressurized compositions. The active ingredient can be dissolved or suspended in a pharmaceutically acceptable liquid carrier such as water, an organic solvent, a mixture of both or pharmaceutically acceptable oils or fats. The liquid carrier can contain other suitable pharmaceutical additives such as solubilizers, emulsifiers, buffers, preservatives, sweeteners, flavoring agents, suspending agents, thickening agents, coloring agents, viscosity regulators, stabilizers or osmoregulators. Suitable examples of liquid carriers for oral and parenteral administration include water (partially containing additives as above, e.g. cellulose derivatives, preferably sodium carboxymethyl cellulose solution), alcohols (including monohydric alcohols and polyhydric alcohols, e.g. glycols) and their derivatives, and oils (e.g. fractionated coconut oil and arachis oil). For parenteral administration, the carrier can also be an oily ester such as ethyl oleate or isopropyl myristate. Sterile liquid carriers are useful in sterile liquid form compositions for parenteral administration. The liquid carrier for pressurized compositions can be a halogenated hydrocarbon or other pharmaceutically acceptable propellant.

Liquid pharmaceutical compositions which are sterile solutions or suspensions can be utilized by for example, intramuscular, intrathecal, epidural, intraperitoneal or subcutaneous injection. Sterile solutions can also be

administered intravenously. The compounds may be prepared as a sterile solid composition which may be dissolved or suspended at the time of administration using sterile water, saline, or other appropriate sterile injectable medium. Carriers are intended to include necessary and inert binders, suspending agents, lubricants, flavorants, sweeteners, preservatives, dyes, and coatings. The compound can be administered orally in the form of a ~~sterile~~ solution or suspension, containing other solutes or suspending agents (for example, enough saline or glucose to make the solution isotonic), bile salts, acacia, gelatin, sorbitan monoleate, polysorbate 80 (oleate esters of sorbitol and its anhydrides copolymerized with ethylene oxide) and the like.

The compound can also be administered orally either in liquid or solid composition form. Compositions suitable for oral administration include solid forms, such as pills, capsules, granules, tablets, and powders, and liquid forms, such as solutions, syrups, elixirs, and suspensions. Forms useful for parenteral administration include sterile solutions, emulsions, and suspensions.

Optimal dosages to be administered may be determined by those skilled in the art, and will vary with the particular compound in use, the strength of the preparation, the mode of administration, and the advancement of the disease condition. Additional factors depending on the particular subject being treated will result in a need to adjust dosages, including subject age, weight, gender, diet, and time of administration.

In the subject application a "therapeutically effective amount" is any amount of a compound which, when administered to a subject suffering from a disease against which the compounds are effective, causes reduction, remission, or regression of the disease. In a subject application, a "subject" is a vertebrate, a mammal or a human.

10 This invention provides a method of treating a subject suffering from an abnormality wherein the abnormality is alleviated by decreasing the activity of an MCH1 receptor which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention which is an MCH1
15 receptor antagonist effective to treat the subject=s abnormality.

In separate embodiments, the abnormality is a regulation of a steroid or pituitary hormone disorder, an
20 epinephrine release disorder, a gastrointestinal disorder, a cardiovascular disorder, an electrolyte balance disorder, hypertension, diabetes, a respiratory disorder, asthma, a reproductive function disorder, an immune disorder, an endocrine disorder, a
25 musculoskeletal disorder, a neuroendocrine disorder, a cognitive disorder, a memory disorder such as Alzheimer=s disease, a sensory modulation and transmission disorder, a motor coordination disorder, a sensory integration disorder,. a motor integration
30 disorder, a dopaminergic function disorder such as Parkinson=s disease, a sensory transmission disorder, an olfaction disorder, a sympathetic innervation disorder, an affective disorder such as depression and anxiety, a

stress-related disorder, a fluid-balance disorder, a seizure disorder, pain, psychotic behavior such as schizophrenia, morphine tolerance, opiate addiction, migraine or a urinary disorder such as urinary
5 incontinence.

The following description of depressive and anxiety disorders is for the purpose of illustrating the utility of the compounds of this invention. The definitions of
10 depressive and anxiety disorders given below are those listed in Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders. 4th ed. (DSM-IV; American Psychiatric Association, 1994a) or Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders. 3rd ed. Revised (DSM-III-R;
15 American Psychiatric Association, 1987). Additional information regarding these disorders can be found in this reference, as well as the others cited below, all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

20 Depressive disorders include major depressive disorder and dysthymic disorder (American Psychiatric Association, 1994a; American Psychiatric Association, 1994b). Major depressive disorder is characterized by the occurrence of one or more major depressive episodes
25 without manic or hypomanic episodes. A major depressive episode is defined as a prominent and relatively persistent depressed or dysphoric mood that usually interferes with daily functioning (nearly every day for at least 2 weeks); it should include at least 4 of the
30 following 8 symptoms: change in appetite, change in sleep, psychomotor agitation or retardation, loss of interest in usual activities or decrease in sexual drive, increased fatigue, feelings of guilt or

worthlessness, slowed thinking or impaired concentration, and a suicide attempt or suicidal ideation (Medical Economics Company, 2002). Dysthymic disorder involves a type of depression that is not
5 severe enough to be called a major depressive episode, but that lasts much longer than major depressive disorder, without high phases.

It is contemplated that the compounds of this invention
10 will be effective in treating depression in patients who have been diagnosed with depression by administration of any of the following tests: Hamilton Depression Rating Scale (HDRS), Hamilton depressed mood item, Clinical
15 Global Impressions (CGI)-Severity of Illness. It is further contemplated that the compounds of the invention will be effective in inducing improvements in certain of the factors measured in these tests, such as the HDRS
20 subfactor scores, including the depressed mood item, sleep disturbance factor and anxiety factor, and the CGI-Severity of Illness rating. It is also contemplated that the compounds of this invention will be effective in preventing relapse of major depressive episodes.

Anxiety disorders include panic disorder, agoraphobia
25 with or without history of panic disorder, specific phobia, social phobia, obsessive-compulsive disorder, post-traumatic stress disorder, acute stress disorder and generalized anxiety disorder. It is contemplated
30 that the compounds of this invention will be effective in treating any of all of these disorders in patients who have been diagnosed with these disorders.

Obsessive compulsive disorder is characterized by recurrent and persistent ideas, thoughts, impulses or images (obsessions) that are ego-dystonic and/or repetitive, purposeful and intentional behaviors (compulsions) that are recognized by the person as excessive or unreasonable (American Psychiatric Association, 1994a). The obsessions or compulsions cause marked distress, are time-consuming, or significantly interfere with social or occupational functioning.

It is contemplated that the compounds of this invention will be effective in treating obsessions and compulsions in patients who have been diagnosed with obsessive compulsive disorder by administration of appropriate tests, which may include, but are not limited to any of the following: Yale Brown Obsessive Compulsive Scale (YBOCS) (Goodman, 1989) (for adults), National Institute of Mental Health Global OCD Scale (NIMH GOCS), CGI-Severity of Illness scale. It is further contemplated that the compounds of the invention will be effective in inducing improvements in certain of the factors measured in these tests, such as a reduction of several points in the YBOCS total score. It is also contemplated that the compounds of this invention will be effective in preventing relapse of obsessive compulsive disorder.

Panic disorder is characterized by recurrent unexpected panic attacks and associated concern about having additional attacks, worry about the implications or consequences of the attacks, and/or a significant change in behavior related to the attacks (American Psychiatric Association, 1994a). A panic attack is defined as a

discrete period of intense fear or discomfort in which four (or more) of the following symptoms develop abruptly and reach a peak within 10 minutes: (1) palpitations, pounding heart, or accelerated heart rate; (2) sweating; (3) trembling or shaking; (4) sensations of shortness of breath or smothering; (5) feeling of choking; (6) chest pain or discomfort; (7) nausea or abdominal distress; (8) feeling dizzy, unsteady, lightheaded, or faint; (9) derealization (feelings of unreality) or depersonalization (being detached from oneself); fear of losing control; (11) fear of dying; (12) paresthesias (numbness or tingling sensations); (13) chills or hot flushes. Panic disorder may or may not be associated with agoraphobia, or an irrational and often disabling fear of being out in public.

It is contemplated that the compounds of this invention will be effective in treating panic disorder in patients who have been diagnosed with panic disorder on the basis of frequency of occurrence of panic attacks, or by means of the CGI-Severity of Illness scale. It is further contemplated that the compounds of the invention will be effective in inducing improvements in certain of the factors measured in these evaluations, such as a reduction in frequency or elimination of panic attacks, an improvement in the CGI-Severity of Illness scale or a CGI-Global Improvement score of 1 (very much improved), 2 (much improved) or 3 (minimally improved). It is also contemplated that the compounds of this invention will be effective in preventing relapse of panic disorder.

Social anxiety disorder, also known as social phobia, is characterized by a marked and persistent fear of one or

more social or performance situations in which the person is exposed to unfamiliar people or to possible scrutiny by others (American Psychiatric Association, 1994a). Exposure to the feared situation almost invariably provokes anxiety, which may approach the intensity of a panic attack. The feared situations are avoided or endured with intense anxiety or distress. The avoidance, anxious anticipation, or distress in the feared situation(s) interferes significantly with the person's normal routine, occupational or academic functioning, or social activities or relationships, or there is marked distress about having the phobias. Lesser degrees of performance anxiety or shyness generally do not require psychopharmacological treatment.

It is contemplated that the compounds of this invention will be effective in treating social anxiety disorder in patients who have been diagnosed with social anxiety disorder by administration of any of the following tests: the Liebowitz Social Anxiety Scale (LSAS), the CGI-Severity of Illness scale, the Hamilton Rating Scale for Anxiety (HAM-A), the Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression (HAM-D), the axis V Social and Occupational Functioning Assessment Scale of DSM-IV, the axis II (ICD-10) World Health Organization Disability Assessment, Schedule 2 (DAS-2), the Sheehan Disability Scales, the Schneier Disability Profile, the World Health Organization Quality of Life-100 (WHOQOL-100), or other tests as described in Bobes, 1998, which is incorporated herein by reference. It is further contemplated that the compounds of the invention will be effective in inducing improvements as measured by these

tests, such as the a change from baseline in the
Liebowitz Social Anxiety Scale (LSAS), or a CGI- Global
Improvement score of 1 (very much improved), 2 (much
improved) or 3 (minimally improved). It is also
5 contemplated that the compounds of this invention will
be effective in preventing relapse of social anxiety
disorder.

Generalized anxiety disorder is characterized by
10 excessive anxiety and worry (apprehensive expectation)
that is persistent for at least 6 months and which the
person finds difficult to control (American Psychiatric
Association, 1994a). It must be associated with at
least 3 of the following 6 symptoms: restlessness or
15 feeling keyed up or on edge, being easily fatigued,
difficulty concentrating or mind going blank,
irritability, muscle tension, sleep disturbance. The
diagnostic criteria for this disorder are described in
further detail in DSM-IV, which is incorporated herein
20 by reference (American Psychiatric Association, 1994a).

It is contemplated that the compounds of this invention
will be effective in treating generalized anxiety
disorder in patients who have been diagnosed with this
25 disorder according to the diagnostic criteria described
in DSM-IV. It is further contemplated that the
compounds of the invention will be effective in reducing
symptoms of this disorder, such as the following:
excessive worry and anxiety, difficulty controlling
30 worry, restlessness or feeling keyed up or on edge,
being easily fatigued, difficulty concentrating or mind
going blank, irritability, muscle tension, or sleep
disturbance. It is also contemplated that the compounds

of this invention will be effective in preventing relapse of general anxiety disorder.

Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD), as defined by
5 DSM-III-R/IV (American Psychiatric Association, 1987,
American Psychiatric Association, 1994a), requires
exposure to a traumatic event that involved actual or
threatened death or serious injury, or threat to the
physical integrity of self or others, and a response
10 which involves intense fear, helplessness, or horror.
Symptoms that occur as a result of exposure to the
traumatic event include re-experiencing of the event in
the form of intrusive thoughts, flashbacks or dreams,
and intense psychological distress and physiological
15 reactivity on exposure to cues to the event; avoidance
of situations reminiscent of the traumatic event,
inability to recall details of the event, and/or numbing
of general responsiveness manifested as diminished
interest in significant activities, estrangement from
20 others, restricted range of affect, or sense of
foreshortened future; and symptoms of autonomic arousal
including hypervigilance, exaggerated startle response,
sleep disturbance, impaired concentration, and
irritability or outbursts of anger. A PTSD diagnosis
25 requires that the symptoms are present for at least a
month and that they cause clinically significant
distress or impairment in social, occupational, or other
important areas of functioning.

30 It is contemplated that the compounds of this invention
will be effective in treating PTSD in patients who have
been diagnosed with PTSD by administration of any of the
following tests: Clinician-Administered PTSD Scale Part

2 (CAPS), the patient-rated Impact of Event Scale (IES) (Medical Economics Company, 2002, p. 2752). It is further contemplated that the compounds of the invention will be effective in inducing improvements in the scores of the CAPS, IES, CGI-Severity of Illness or CGI-Global Improvement tests. It is also contemplated that the compounds of this invention will be effective in preventing relapse of PTSD.

10 In a preferred embodiment, the subject invention provides a method of treatment or management of the following indications: depressive disorders, anxiety disorders, eating/body weight disorders, and urinary disorders. Examples of depressive disorders are major depressive disorder or dysthymic disorder. Examples of anxiety disorders are panic disorder, agoraphobia without history of panic disorder, specific phobia, social phobia, obsessive-compulsive disorder, post-traumatic stress disorder, acute stress disorder or generalized anxiety disorder. Examples of eating/body weight disorders are obesity, weight gain, bulimia, bulimia nervosa or anorexia nervosa. Examples of urinary disorders include, but are not limited to urinary incontinence overactive bladder, urge incontinence, urinary frequency, urinary urgency, nocturia or enuresis. Overactive bladder and urinary urgency may or may not be associated with benign prostatic hyperplasia.

30 This invention provides a method of modifying the feeding behavior of a subject, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to decrease the consumption of

food by the subject. This invention also provides a method of treating an eating disorder in a subject, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to treat the eating disorder. In an embodiment of the present invention, the eating disorder is obesity, bulimia, bulimia nervosa or anorexia nervosa.

The present invention further provides a method of reducing the body mass of a subject, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to reduce the body mass of the subject. This invention also provides a method of managing obesity in a subject in need of weight loss, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to induce weight loss in the subject. This invention also provides a method of managing obesity in a subject who has experienced weight loss, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to maintain such weight loss in the subject.

The present invention also provides a method of treating depression in a subject, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to treat the subject's depression. This invention also provides a method of treating anxiety in a subject, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to treat the subject's anxiety. This invention also provides a method of treating depression and anxiety in a subject, which comprises administering to the subject

an amount of a compound of the invention effective to treat the subject's depression and anxiety. This invention also provides a method of treating major depressive disorder in a subject, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to treat the subject's major depressive disorder. This invention also provides a method of treating dysthymic disorder in a subject, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to treat the subject's dysthymic disorder. This invention also provides a method of treating obsessions and compulsions in a subject with obsessive compulsive disorder, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to treat the subject's obsessions and compulsions. This invention also provides a method of treating panic disorder, with or without agoraphobia, in a subject, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to treat the subject's panic disorder. This invention also provides a method of treating social anxiety disorder in a subject, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to treat the subject's social anxiety disorder. This invention also provides a method of treating generalized anxiety disorder in a subject, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to treat the subject's generalized anxiety disorder. This invention also provides a method of treating post-traumatic stress disorder in a subject, which comprises administering to the subject an amount

of a compound of the invention effective to treat the subject's post-traumatic stress disorder.

It is contemplated that the compounds of this invention will be effective in treating obesity, including weight loss and maintenance of weight loss in patients, who have been diagnosed with obesity by the one or more of the following measurements: an increased body mass index, increased waist circumference (an indicator of intra-adominal fat), Dual Energy X-Ray Absorptiometry (DEXA) and trucasal (android) fat mass. It is further contemplated that the compounds of the invention will be effective in inducing improvements in certain factors measured in these tests.

It is contemplated that the compounds of this invention will be effective in treating urinary disorders in patients who have urge or mixed (with a predominance of urge) incontinence as evidenced by the number of unnecessary episodes per week, the number of unnecessary micturitions per day and a low volume voided per micturition. It is further contemplated that the compounds of the invention will be effective in inducing improvements in certain factors measured in these tests.

The present invention also provides a method of treating a subject suffering from bipolar I or II disorder, schizoaffective disorder, a cognitive disorder with depressed mood, a personality disorder, insomnia, hypersomnia, narcolepsy, circadian rhythm sleep disorder, nightmare disorder, sleep terror disorder or sleepwalking disorder.

The present invention provides a method of treating overactive bladder with symptoms of urge urinary incontinence, urgency and/or frequency in a subject, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to treat the subject's overactive bladder. This invention also provides a method of alleviating urge urinary incontinence in a subject suffering from overactive bladder, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to alleviate the subject's urge urinary incontinence. This invention further provides a method of alleviating urinary urgency in a subject suffering from overactive bladder, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to alleviate the subject's urinary urgency. Additionally, this invention provides a method of alleviating urinary frequency in a subject suffering from overactive bladder, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to alleviate the subject's urinary frequency.

The present invention also provides a method of treating a subject suffering from a urinary disorder, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to treat the subject's urinary disorder. In some embodiments the urinary disorder is urinary incontinence, overactive bladder, urge incontinence, urinary frequency, urinary urgency, nocturia or enuresis.

The present invention provides a method of alleviating the symptoms of a disorder in a subject, which comprises administering to the subject an amount of an MCH1 antagonist effective to alleviate the symptoms, wherein the MCH1 antagonist is any of the compounds of the invention.

In an embodiment of the invention, the subject is a vertebrate, a mammal, a human or a canine. In another embodiment, the compound is administered orally. In yet another embodiment, the compound is administered in combination with food.

This invention will be better understood from the Experimental Details. In a preferred embodiment, the subject invention provides a method of treatment for the following indications: depression, anxiety, eating/body weight disorders, and urinary disorders. Examples of eating/body weight disorders are obesity, bulimia, or bulimia nervosa. Examples of urinary disorders include, but are not limited to, urinary incontinence, overactive bladder, urge incontinence, urinary frequency, urinary urgency, nocturia, or enuresis. Overactive bladder and urinary urgency may or may not be associated with benign prostatic hyperplasia.

This invention provides a method of modifying the feeding behavior of a subject which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to decrease the consumption of food by the subject.

This invention also provides a method of treating an eating disorder in a subject which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of this invention effective to decrease the consumption of food by the subject. In an embodiment of the present invention, the eating disorder is bulimia, obesity or bulimia nervosa. In an embodiment of the present invention, the subject is a vertebrate, a mammal, a human or a canine. In a further embodiment, the compound is administered in combination with food.

The present invention further provides a method of reducing the body mass of a subject which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of the invention effective to reduce the body mass of the subject.

The present invention also provides a method of treating a subject suffering from depression which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of this invention effective to treat the subject's depression. The present invention further provides a method of treating a subject suffering from anxiety which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of this invention effective to treat the subject's anxiety. The present invention also provides a method of treating a subject suffering from depression and anxiety which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of this invention effective to treat the subject's depression and anxiety.

The present invention also provides a method of treating a subject suffering from major depressive disorder,

dysthymic disorder, bipolar I and II disorders, schizoaffective disorder, cognitive disorders with depressed mood, personality disorders, insomnia, hypersomnia, narcolepsy, circadian rhythm sleep disorder, nightmare disorder, sleep terror disorder, sleepwalking disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorder, panic disorder, with or without agoraphobia, posttraumatic stress disorder, social anxiety disorder, social phobia and generalized anxiety disorder.

10

The present invention also provides a method of treating a subject suffering from a urinary disorder which comprises administering to the subject an amount of a compound of this invention effective to treat the subject's a urinary disorder. In some embodiments, the urinary disorder is urinary incontinence, overactive bladder, urge incontinence, urinary frequency, urinary urgency, nocturia, or enuresis.

20 This invention will be better understood from the Experimental Details which follow. However, one skilled in the art will readily appreciate that the specific methods and results discussed are merely illustrative of the invention as described more fully in the claims which follow thereafter.

25

30

Experimental Section**I. Synthetic Methods for Examples**

5 **General Methods:** All reactions (except for those done by
parallel synthesis reaction arrays) were performed under
an Argon atmosphere and the reagents, neat or in
appropriate solvents, were transferred to the reaction
10 vessel via syringe and cannula techniques. The parallel
synthesis reaction arrays were performed in vials
(without an inert atmosphere) using J-KEM heating
shakers (Saint Louis, MO). Anhydrous solvents were
purchased from Aldrich Chemical Company and used as
received. The examples described in the patent were
15 named using ACD/Name program (version 2.51, Advanced
Chemistry Development Inc., Toronto, Ontario, M5H2L3,
Canada). Unless otherwise noted, the ^1H spectra were
recorded at 300 and 400 MHz (QE Plus and Brüker
respectively) with tetramethylsilane as internal
20 standard. s = singlet; d = doublet; t = triplet; q =
quartet; p = pentet; sext; sept; br = broad; m =
multiplet. Elemental analyses were performed by
Robertson Microlit Laboratories, Inc. Unless otherwise
noted, mass spectra were obtained using low-resolution
25 electrospray (ESMS) and MH^+ is reported. Thin-layer
chromatography (TLC) was carried out on glass plates
precoated with silica gel 60 F₂₅₄ (0.25 mm, EM
Separations Tech.). Preparative thin-layer
chromatography was carried out on glass sheets precoated
30 with silica gel GF (2 mm, Analtech). Flash column
chromatography was performed on Merck silica gel 60 (230
- 400 mesh). Melting points (mp) were determined in

101

open capillary tubes on a Mel-Temp apparatus and are uncorrected.

Piperidine Side Chain Intermediates

5

TERT-BUTYL 4-[[(TRIFLUOROMETHYL) SULFONYL] OXY]-1,2,3,6
-TETRAHYDRO-1-PYRIDINECARBOXYLATE: *n*-Butyl lithium (17.6 mL, 44.2 mmol, 2.5 M in hexanes) was added to a solution of diisopropyl amine (96.2 mL, 44.2 mmol) in 40 mL of dry THF at 0 °C and stirred for 20 minutes. The reaction mixture was cooled to -78 °C and *tert*-butyl 4-oxo-1-piperidinecarboxylate (Aldrich Chemical Company, 40.0 mmol) in THF (40 mL) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture and stirred for 30 minutes. Tf₂NPh (42.0 mmol, 15.0 g) in THF (40 mL) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture and stirred at °C overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo, re-dissolved in hexanes:EtOAc (9:1), passed through a plug of alumina and the alumina plug was washed with hexanes:EtOAc (9:1). The combined extracts were concentrated to yield 16.5 g of the desired product that was contaminated with some starting Tf₂NPh.

¹H NMR (400 MHz, 400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.77 (s, 1 H), 4.05 (dm, 2 H, J=3.0 Hz), 3.63 (t, 2 H, J=5.7 Hz), 2.45 (m, 2 H), 1.47 (s, 9 H).

TERT-BUTYL 4-[3-(AMINO) PHENYL]-1,2,3,6-TETRAHYDRO-1-PYRIDINECARBOXYLATE: A mixture of 2 M aqueous Na₂CO₃ solution (4.2 mL), *tert*-butyl 4-[[(trifluoromethyl) sulfonyl] oxy]-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-1-pyridine-carboxylate (0.500 g, 1.51 mmol), 3-aminophenylboronic acid hemisulfate (0.393 g, 2.11 mmol), lithium chloride (0.191 g, 4.50 mmol) and

102

tetrakis- triphenylphosphine
palladium (0) (0.080 g, 0.075 mmol) in dimethoxyethane
(5 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for 3 hours,
under an inert atmosphere (an initial degassing of the
5 mixture is recommended to prevent the formation of
triphenylphosphine oxide). The organic layer of the
cooled reaction mixture was separated and the aqueous
layer was washed with ethyl acetate (3X). The combined
organic extracts were dried and concentrated in vacuo.
10 The crude product was chromatographed (silica,
hexanes:EtOAc:dichloromethane (6:1:1) with 1% added
isopropylamine to protect the BOC group from hydrolysis)
to give 0.330 g of the desired product in 81% yield. ¹H
NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.12 (t, 1H, J= 7.60 Hz), 6.78 (d,
15 1H, J= 8.4 Hz), 6.69 (t, 1H, J= 2.0 Hz), 6.59 (dd, 1H,
J= 2.2, 8.0 Hz), 6.01 (m, 1H), 4.10 - 4.01 (d, 2H, J=
2.4 Hz), 3.61 (t, 2H, J= 5.6 Hz), 2.52 - 2.46 (m, 2H),
1.49 (s, 9H); ESMS m/e : 275.2 (M + H)⁺. Anal. Calc. for
C₁₆H₂₄N₂O₂: C, 70.04; H, 8.08; N, 10.21. Found: C, 69.78;
20 H, 7.80; N, 9.92.

TERT-BUTYL 4-[3-(AMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINECARBOXYLATE:

A mixture of 3.10 g of tert-butyl 4-(3-aminophenyl)-
1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-1-carboxylate (11.3 mmol) and
25 1.0 g of 10% Pd/C in 200 mL of ethanol was hydrogenated
at room temperature using the balloon method for 2 days.
The reaction mixture was filtered and washed with
ethanol. The combined ethanol extracts were
concentrated in vacuo and the residue was
30 chromatographed on silica (dichloromethane: methanol
95:5 with 1% isopropylamine added to protect the BOC
group from hydrolysis) to give 2.63 g of the desired
product (84%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.10 (t, 1H, J=

103

7.60 Hz), 6.62 (d, 1H, J= 8.4 Hz), 6.60 - 6.59 (m, 2H), 4.27 - 4.18 (m, 2H), 3.62 - 3.58 (m, 2H), 2.80 - 2.72 (m, 2H), 2.62 - 2.59 (m, 1H), 1.89 - 1.52 (m, 4H), 1.49 (s, 9H); ESMS m/e : 277.2 (M + H)⁺.

5

TERT-BUTYL 4-[3-(ACETYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1,2,3,6-TETRAHYDRO-1-PYRIDINECARBOXYLATE: A mixture of saturated aqueous Na₂CO₃ solution (25 mL), tert-butyl

4-[[trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]oxy]-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-
1-pyridine-carboxylate (20 mmol),
3-acetamidophenylboronic acid (30 mmol) and tetrakis-triphenylphosphine palladium (0) (1.15 g) and dimethoxyethane (40 mL) was heated at reflux temperature overnight. The organic layer of the cooled reaction mixture was separated and the aqueous layer was washed with ethyl acetate (3X). The combined organic extracts were dried and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was chromatographed, giving the desired product: ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.11 (br s, 1 H), 7.57 (br s, 1 H), 7.41 (br d, 1 H, J=7.8 Hz), 7.25 (apparent t, 1 H, J=7.8 Hz), 7.08 (br d, 1 H, J=7.8 Hz), 5.99 (br s, 1 H), 4.03 (br m, 2 H, J=2.7 Hz), 3.59 (t, 2 H, J=5.7 Hz), 2.46 (m, 2 H), 2.16 (s, 3 H), 1.49 (s, 9 H).

N1-[3-(1,2,3,6-TETRAHYDRO-4-PYRIDINYL)PHENYL]ACETAMIDE:
A solution of 4 M HCl in dioxane (10 mL) was added to tert-butyl 4-[3-(acetylamino)phenyl]-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-1-pyridinecarboxylate (8.25 mmol) in dichloromethane (30 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, concentrated in vacuo, giving the desired product as the hydrochloride salt (2.1 g): ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.41-7.00 (m, 4 H), 6.10 (br, 1 H), 3.55 (m, 2

104

H), 3.16 (t, 2 H, $J = 5.7$ Hz), 2.44 (m, 2 H), 2.19 (s, 3 H).

TERT-BUTYL N-(3-BROMOPROPYL) CARBAMATE: Prepared from 3-bromopropylamine hydrobromide and BOC_2O in the presence of base in dichloromethane, 9.89 mmol: ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 5.07 (br, 1 H), 3.31 (t, 2 H, $J=6.6$ Hz), 3.12 (apparent br q, 2 H, $J=6.0$ Hz), 1.92 (p, 2 H, $J=6.6$ Hz), 1.30 (s, 9H).

TERT-BUTYL N-(3-{4-[3-(ACETYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1,2,3,6-TETRAHYDRO-1-PYRIDINYL}PROPYL) CARBAMATE: A solution of N1-[3-(1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-4-pyridinyl)phenyl]acetamide.HCl (8.24 mmol), tert-butyl N-(3-bromopropyl)carbamate and potassium carbonate (33 mmol) in dry dioxane (30 mL) was heated at reflux temperature overnight. The solids were removed by filtration, the solution was concentrated in vacuo and the product was chromatographed, giving the desired product (110 mg). ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.65 (s, 1 H), 6.98 (s, 1 H), 7.45 (d, 1 H, $J=7.8$ Hz), 7.16 (apparent t, 1 H, $J=7.8$ Hz), 7.10 (d, 1 H, $J=7.8$ Hz), 6.02 (s, 1 H), 5.23 (b, 1 H), 3.40 (b, 2 H), 3.30-1.80 (m, 10 H), 2.18 (s, 3 H), 1.45 (s, 9 H).

N1-{3-[1-(3-AMINOPROPYL)-1,2,3,6-TETRAHYDRO-4-PYRIDINYL]PHENYL}ACETAMIDE: A 1:1 solution of TFA: CH_2Cl_2 (5 mL) was added to tert-butyl N-(3-{4-[3-(acetylamino)phenyl]-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-1-pyridinyl}propyl)carbamate in dichloromethane (5 mL). The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 1-3 days, saturated NaHCO_3 was added until pH > 6, the organic layer was separated, and dried in vacuo,

105

giving the desired product (45 mg): ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.68 (br, 1 H), 7.35 (dm, 1 H, $J=7.8$ Hz), 7.25 (apparent t, 1 H, $J=7.8$ Hz), 7.15 (dm, 1 H, $J=7.8$ Hz), 6.12 (m, 1 H), 3.22 (m, 2 H), 3.03 (t, 2 H, $J=7.3$ Hz), 2.78 (t, 2 H, $J=5.5$ Hz), 2.70-2.50 (m, 4 H), 2.10 (s, 3 H), 1.87 (p, 2 H, $J=7.3$ Hz).

TERT-BUTYL 4-[3-(ACETYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINECARBOXYLATE: A mixture tert-butyl 4-[3-(acetylamino)phenyl]-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-1-pyridinecarboxylate (710 mg) and 5% Pd/C (100 mg) in EtOH (10 mL) was hydrogenated (balloon technique) at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was passed through a pad of Celite 545 and the pad of Celite was washed with ethanol. The combined ethanol extracts were concentrated and chromatographed, giving the desired product (660 mg): ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.80 (s, 1 H), 7.41-7.20 (m, 3 H), 6.94 (d, 1 H, $J=7.5$ Hz), 4.21 (m, 2 H), 2.75 (m, 2 H), 2.62 (m, 1 H), 2.16 (s, 3 H), 1.78 (m, 2 H), 1.56 (m, 2 H), 1.48 (s, 9 H).

N1-[3-(4-PIPERIDYL)PHENYL]ACETAMIDE: A solution of HCl in dioxane (4N, 5 mL) was added to tert-butyl 4-[3-(acetylamino)phenyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate (660 mg) in dry dichloromethane (15 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight and concentrated in vacuo, giving the desired product (550 mg): mp 102-104 °C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 2.02 (d, $J=13.2$ Hz, 2H), 2.11-2.45 (m, 5H), 2.67-2.77 (m, 1H), 3.00-3.10 (m, 2H), 3.51 (d, $J=10.5$ Hz, 2H), 6.94 (d, $J=7.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.20-7.46 (m, 3H), 7.60 (s, 1H); Anal. Calcd. For $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{19}\text{N}_2\text{OCl}+0.86 \text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$: C, 50.78; H, 6.37; N, 8.55. Found: C, 50.80; H, 7.55; N, 7.01.

TERT-BUTYL**N-(3-{4-[3-****(ACETYLAMINO) PHENYL] PIPERIDINO} PROPYL) CARBAMATE: A**

5 solution of N1-[3-(4-piperidyl)phenyl]acetamide (550 mg, 0.210 mmol), tert-butyl N-(3-bromopropyl)carbamate (550 mg, 0.230 mmol), K₂CO₃ (1.10 g, 0.890 mmol), diisopropylethyl amine (1.50 mL) and a few crystals of KI in dioxane (20 mL) was heated at reflux temperature
10 for 2 days. The precipitated salts were removed by filtration, concentrated in vacuo and the crude product was chromatographed, giving the desired product (340 mg): ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.15 (s, 1 H), 7.47-7.44 (m, 2 H), 7.22 (t, 1 H, J=7.8 Hz), 6.94 (d, 1 H, J=7.8 Hz), 5.53
15 (b, 1 H), 3.23 (b, 6 H), 2.80-1.60 (m, 9 H), 2.20 (s, 3 H), 1.45 (s, 9 H).

N1-{3-[1-(3-AMINOPROPYL)-4-PIPERIDYL] PHENYL} ACETAMIDE:

20 TFA (1.0 mL) was added to a solution of tert-butyl N-(3-{4-[3-(acetylamino)phenyl]piperidino}propyl)carbamate (340 mg) in dry dichloromethane (10 mL) and stirred at room temperature for 5 h. A 10% aqueous solution of KOH was added to the reaction mixture until pH > 6 and then the
25 dichloromethane was removed in vacuo. The aqueous layer was frozen and lyophilized to give a solid, which was extracted with methanol. Removal of the solvent gave the desired product (120 mg) as an oil: ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.23-7.16 (apparent t, 1H, J=7.5 Hz), 6.95-6.92 (m, 1H),
30 3.03-2.99 (m, 2H), 2.77-2.73 (t, 2H, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.50-1.60 (m, 10 H), 2.13 (s, 3 H).

TERT-BUTYL 4-(3-NITROPHENYL)-3,6-DIHYDRO-1(2H)-

PYRIDINECARBOXYLATE: According to the procedure used for the synthesis of tert-butyl 4-[3-(amino)phenyl]-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-1-pyridinecarboxylate, a mixture of 2 M aqueous Na₂CO₃ solution (2.2 mL), tert-butyl 4-[[trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]oxy]-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-1-pyridine-carboxylate (0.500 g, 1.51 mmol), 3-nitrophenylboronic acid (0.353 g, 2.11 mmol), lithium chloride (0.191 g, 4.50 mmol) and tetrakis-triphenylphosphine palladium (0) (0.080 g, 0.075 mmol) in dimethoxyethane (5 mL) afforded 0.380g of the desired product.

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.23 (s, 1H), 8.11 (d, 1H, J=8.0 Hz), 7.69 (d, 1H, J=8.0 Hz), 7.51 (t, 1H, J=8.0 Hz), 6.20 (m, 1H), 4.17-4.08 (m, 2H), 3.67 (t, 2H, J=5.6 Hz), 2.61-2.52 (m, 2H), 1.50 (s, 9H); ESMS m/e : 249.1 (M + H - C₄H₈)⁺.

1,2,3,6-TETRAHYDRO-4-(3-NITROPHENYL)PYRIDINE: Into a stirred solution of 5.00 g (16.0 mmol) of tert-butyl 1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-4-(3-nitrophenyl)pyridine-1-carboxylate in 100 mL of 1,4-dioxane at 0°C was bubbled HCl gas for 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and the bubbling of the HCl gas was continued for an additional 1 hour. The solvent was removed in vacuo, the residue was dissolved in 50 mL of water and was neutralized by the addition of KOH pellets. The aqueous solution was extracted with 3 X 80 mL of dichloromethane and the combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography (silica, 9 : 1, dichloromethane :

108

methanol + 1% isopropyl amine) to afford 2.85 g (87.5% yield) of the desired product: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.09 (d, 1H, $J=8.4$ Hz), 7.71 (d, 1H, $J=8.0$ Hz), 7.49 (t, 1H, $J=8.0$ Hz), 6.35-6.25 (m, 1H), 3.58 (apparent q, 2H, $J=3.0$ Hz), 3.14 (t, 2H, $J=5.6$ Hz), 2.54-2.46 (m, 2H).

TERT-BUTYL 3-(4-(3-NITROPHENYL)-3,6-DIHYDRO-1(2H)-PYRIDINYL)PROPYLCARBAMATE: A mixture of 2.80 g (14.0 mmol) of 1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-4-(3-nitrophenyl)pyridine, 3.60 g (15.0 mmol) of tert-butyl N-(3-bromopropyl)carbamate, 11.6 g (84.0 mmol) of K_2CO_3 , 14.6 mL (84.0 mmol) of diisopropylethylamine and 0.78 g (2.00 mmol) of tetrabutylammonium iodide in 250 mL of 1,4-dioxane was heated at reflux temperature for 14 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was dried (MgSO_4), concentrated in vacuo and the residue was purified by column chromatography (silica, 9:1, dichloromethane: methanol + 1% isopropyl amine) to afford 4.35 g (85.7% yield) of the desired product: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.24 (t, 1H, $J=1.9$ Hz), 8.09 (dd, 1H, $J=1.9, 8.0$ Hz), 7.70 (apparent d, 1H, $J=8.0$ Hz), 7.49 (t, 1H, $J=8.0$ Hz), 6.23 (m, 1H), 3.29-3.18 (m, 4H), 2.75 (t, 2H, $J=5.6$ Hz), 2.64-2.54 (m, 4H), 1.82-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.44 (s, 9H); ESMS m/e : 362.2 ($\text{M} + \text{H}$) $^+$.

3-(4-(3-NITROPHENYL)-3,6-DIHYDRO-1(2H)-PYRIDINYL)-1-PROPANAMINE: Into a stirred solution of 4.35 (12.0 mmol) of tert-butyl 3-(4-(3-nitrophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-1(2H)-pyridinyl)propylcarbamate in 100 mL of 1,4-dioxane at 0°C was bubbled HCl gas for 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and the

109

bubbling was continued for an additional 1 hour. The solvent was removed in vacuo, the residue was dissolved in 50 mL of water and was neutralized by the addition of KOH pellets. The aqueous solution was extracted with 3 X 80 mL of dichloromethane, the combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography (silica, 9 : 1, dichloromethane : methanol + 1% isopropyl amine) to afford 3.05 g (97.0% yield) of the desired product: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.24 (t, 1H, J=1.8 Hz), 8.09 (dd, 1H, J=1.8, 8.2 Hz), 7.69 (dd, 1H, J=1.8, 8.2 Hz), 7.48 (t, 1H, J=8.2 Hz), 6.24 (m, 1H), 3.21 (d, 2H, J=3.6 Hz), 2.84 (t, 2H, J=6.6 Hz), 2.75 (t, 2H, J=5.8 Hz), 2.64-2.54 (m, 4H), 1.76 (m, 2H); ESMS m/e : 262.2 (M + H)⁺; Anal. Calc. for C₁₄H₁₉N₃O₂ (0.06 CHCl₃): C, 62.90; H, 7.16; N, 15.65. Found: C, 63.20; H, 7.16; N, 15.65.

METHYL (4S)-3-[(3-[4-(3-AMINOPHENYL)-1-PIPERIDINYL] PROPYL)AMINO) CARBONYL]-4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-6-(METHOXYMETHYL)-2-OXO-1,2,3,4-TETRAHYDRO-5-PYRIMIDINECARBOXYLATE: A mixture of 3.02 g (6.33 mmol) 5-methyl 1-(4-nitrophenyl) (6S)-6-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-3,6-dihydro-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylate, 1.50 g (5.80 mmol) of 3-(4-(3-nitrophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-1(2H)-pyridinyl)-1-propanamine, 7.94 g (75.5 mmol) of K₂CO₃ and 1.00 mL of methanol in 200 mL dichloromethane (under argon) was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in 100 mL of ethyl acetate and washed 3 X 50 mL of 5% aqueous NaOH solution, the organic layer was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated in

110

vacuo. The residue was dissolved in 100 mL of anhydrous ethanol containing 0.50 g 10% Pd/C and the reaction mixture was stirred under a hydrogen balloon for 24 hours. The reaction mixture was passed through a column of Celite 545 filtering agent, washed with ethanol, the filtrate was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography (silica, 9.5 : 0.5, dichloromethane : methanol + 1% isopropyl amine) to afford 1.65 g (52.0% yield) of the desired product: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.80 (s, 1H), 7.22-7.02 (m, 2H), 6.95 (t, J = 8.70 Hz, 1H), 6.63-6.44 (m, 4H), 4.56 (Abq, 2H), 3.62 (s, 3H), 3.33 (s, 3H), 3.32-3.20 (m, 4H), 2.96 (br s, 2H), 2.33 (t, J = 7.50 Hz, 2H), 2.11-1.94 (m, 3H), 1.81-1.64 (m, 4H); ESMS m/e : 572.3 (M + H)⁺;

TERT-BUTYL 4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-3,6-DIHYDRO-1(2H)-PYRIDINECARBOXYLATE: Into a solution of 4.00 g (16.0 mmol) of tert-butyl 4-(3-aminophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-1(2H)-pyridinecarboxylate and 5.60 mL (32.0 mmol) of diisopropylethylamine in 100 mL dichloromethane was slowly added 1.90 mL (19.0 mmol) of isobutyryl chloride. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours, washed with water, dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography (silica, 50 : 46 : 3 : 1, hexanes : dichloromethane : methanol : isopropyl amine) to afford 2.90 g (52.0% yield) of the desired product: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.69 (s, 1 H), 7.34 (d, 1 H, J=7.8 Hz), 7.27 (t, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 7.11 (d, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 6.04 (s, 1H), 4.05 (s, 2H), 3.62 (apparent t, 2 H, J=4.9 Hz), 2.51 (m, 3H), 1.49 (s, 9H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=7.4 Hz); ESMS m/e: 345.5 (M + H)⁺. Anal. Calc. for

111

$C_{20}H_{28}N_2O_3 + 0.175 \text{ CHCl}_3$: C, 66.33; H, 7.77; N, 7.67.
Found: C, 66.20; H, 7.41; N, 7.88

TERT-BUTYL 4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1

5 -PIPERIDINECARBOXYLATE: A mixture of 2.90 g (8.40 mmol) of tert-butyl 4-[3-(isobutyrylamino)phenyl]-3,6-dihydro-1(2H)-pyridinecarboxylate and 0.80 g of 10% yield Pd/C in 100 mL of ethanol was stirred under a hydrogen balloon for 24 hours. The reaction mixture was passed
10 through a column of Celite 545 filtering agent, the filtrate was dried ($MgSO_4$) and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography (silica, 9.5 : 0.5, dichloromethane : methanol + 1% isopropyl amine) to afford 2.40 g (84.0% yield) of the
15 desired product: 1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.49-7.44 (m, 2H), 7.24 (t, 1H, $J=7.6$ Hz), 6.93 (d, 1H, $J=7.6$ Hz), 4.20-4.10 (m, 2H), 2.86-2.45 (m, 4H), 1.86-1.75 (m, 4H), 1.48 (s, 9H), 1.24 (d, 6H, $J=6.8$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 345.2 ($M + H$) $^+$; Anal. Calc. for $C_{20}H_{30}N_2O_3 + 0.3H_2O$: C, 68.27; H, 8.77; N, 7.96. Found: C, 68.25; H, 8.54; N, 7.84.
20

2-METHYL-N-[3-(4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Into a stirred solution of 2.20 (6.50 mmol) of tert-butyl 4-[3-(isobutyrylamino)phenyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate in 100
25 mL of 1,4-dioxane at 0 °C was bubbled HCl gas for 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and the bubbling of the HCl gas was continued for 1 hour. The solvent was removed in vacuo, the residue was dissolved in 50 mL of water and was
30 neutralized by the addition of KOH pellets. The aqueous solution was extracted with 3 X 80 mL of dichloromethane, the combined organic extracts were dried ($MgSO_4$), filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The

112

residue was purified by column chromatography (silica, 9 : 1 ,dichloromethane : methanol + 1% isopropyl amine) to afford 0.700 g (46.0% yield) of the desired product: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.47 (s, 1H), 7.40 (d, 1H, $J=7.8$ Hz), 7.24 (t, 1H, $J=7.8$ Hz), 7.00 (d, 1H, $J=7.8$ Hz), 3.23-3.14 (m, 5H), 2.82-2.57 (m, 4H), 1.20 (d, 6H, $J=6.8$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 247.2 ($M + H$) $^+$; The hydrochloride salt was used for the combustion analysis: Anal. Calc. for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_2\text{O}+\text{HCl}+0.15 \text{ CHCl}_3$: C, 60.51; H, 7.76; N, 9.32. Found: C, 60.57; H, 7.83; N, 8.88.

3-(4-PIPERIDINYL)ANILINE: A solution of 4 M HCl in dioxane (25 mL) was added to tert-butyl 4-[3-(amino)phenyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate (2.60 g, 9.00 mmol) in dichloromethane (250 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was dissolved in water (50 mL). The mixture was neutralized using KOH pellets and extracted with methylene chloride (3 X 50 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO_4), concentrated and chromatographed to give the desired product (1.03 g). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.01 (t, 1H, $J=7.6$ Hz), 6.62-6.54 (m, 3H), 3.16 (br d, 2H, $J=10.3$ Hz), 2.75 (dt, 2H, $J=2.7, 12.3$ Hz), 2.56 (tt, 1H, $J=3.6, 12.3$ Hz), 1.81 (br d, 2H, $J=12.3$ Hz), 1.65 (dq, 2H, $J=4.0, 12.3$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 177.2 ($M + H$) $^+$.

TERT-BUTYL 4-(4-NITROPHENYL)-3,6-DIHYDRO-1(2H)-PYRIDINECARBOXYLATE: To a 25-mL RB flask, equipped with a condensor, was added tert-butyl 4-[[trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]oxy]-3,6-dihydro-1(2H)-pyridinecarboxylate (1.0 g), 4-nitrophenylboronic acid (0.71 g), sodium carbonate (0.430 mL of 2M solution),

113

lithium chloride (0.382 g),
tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium (0) (0.173 g)
and ethylene glycol dimethyl ether (10 mL). The
reaction mixture was flushed with Argon three times,
5 then the reaction mixture was heated to 100 °C for 3 hrs.
After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture
was diluted with methylene chloride (30 mL) and water
(30 mL) and the organic layer was separated. The
aqueous layer was extracted with methylene chloride
10 (3x20 mL) and the combined organic extracts were washed
with sat NH₄Cl (20 mL) and brine (20 mL), dried over
MgSO₄ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The
residue was purified by chromatography (6:1=hexane:ethyl
acetate with 1% NH₃) to afford the product (0.55 g,
15 59.9%) as a yellow oil. The compound is not stable at
room temperature and should be used as promptly as
practical: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.20 (d, 2H, J=8.6
Hz), 7.51 (d, 2H, J=8.6 Hz), 6.24 (m, 1H), 4.13 (m, 2H),
3.67 (apparent t, 2H, J=5.5 Hz), 2.55 (m, 2H), 1.49 (s,
20 9H).

4-(4-NITROPHENYL)-1,2,3,6-TETRAHYDROPYRIDINE: 4-(4-Nitrophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine was prepared by
a similar procedure to that used for the preparation of
25 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide using
HCl gas and tert-Butyl 4-(4-Nitrophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-
1(2H)-pyridinecarboxylate (130 mg) in dioxane (5.0 mL)
at room temperature. The reaction mixture was
concentrated in vacuo to give the crude product (69.8
30 mg) which used in the next reaction without further
purification.

Oxazolidinone Intermediates:

AMINO-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-ACETONITRILE: Through a solution of 3,4-difluorobenzaldehyde (25.0 g, 0.176 mol) in MeOH (500 mL) in a round bottom flask, was bubbled ammonia gas for two hours at room temperature. The flask was then cooled to 0 °C and trimethylsilyl cyanide was then added slowly. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 h, at which time TLC analysis indicated that the reaction was complete (R_f = 0.35, 3:2 hexane/EtOAc). The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was subjected to flash column chromatography on silica gel to obtain the desired product, which was used in the next step without purification.

AMINO-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-ACETIC ACID METHYL ESTER: Into a well-stirred solution of amino-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-acetonitrile (22.0 g, 0.130 mol), a solution of HCl in MeOH (200 mL) was added at room temperature. The resulting yellow solution was stirred at room temperature for 10 h and was heated at reflux temperature for 1.5 h. After cooling, the solvent was removed in vacuo and the resulting yellow solid was dissolved in water (200 mL). The aqueous solution was then carefully basified with 20% NaOH solution to pH 9. The aqueous layer was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 x 100 mL). The organic layer was separated and dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and the solvent was removed in vacuo to obtain the desired product which was used in the next step without purification.

30

2-AMINO-2-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-ETHANOL: Into a well-stirred suspension of LiAlH_4 (4.7 g, 0.125 mol) in THF (120 mL) in a 3-necked round bottom flask fitted with a

115

condenser and a dropping funnel, was added a solution of amino-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-acetic acid methyl ester (10.0 g, 0.05 mol) in THF (100 mL) dropwise at 0 °C. The resulting greenish brown suspension was heated at reflux temperature for 2 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to 0 °C and then carefully quenched sequentially with 5 mL of water, 5 mL of 3N NaOH followed by 15 mL of water. The resulting suspension was filtered through a fritted glass funnel. To the filter cake was added 100 mL Et₂O and the suspension was heated at reflux temperature for 20 min. The suspension was filtered and the combined filtrates were dried over MgSO₄, filtered and the solvent was removed in vacuo. 2-Amino-2-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-ethanol was obtained as a yellow glassy syrup which was used in the next step without further purification.

[1-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-2-HYDROXY-ETHYL]-CARBAMIC ACID-TERT-BUTYL ESTER: Into a solution of 2-amino-2-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-ethanol (8.6 g, 49.7 mmol) in CHCl₃ (150 mL) at 0 °C was added a solution of di-tert-butyl dicarbonate (11.4 g, 52.0 mmol) in CHCl₃ (50 mL) in one portion and the resulting solution was stirred overnight at room temperature. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was subjected to column chromatography on silica gel (2:1 hexane-EtOAc followed by EtOAc) to obtain [1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxy-ethyl]-carbamic acid-tert-butyl ester as a white solid (10.0 g, 74% yield).

(+)-4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-OXAZOLIDIN-2-ONE: Into a well-stirred suspension of NaH (1.1 g, 45.8 mmol) in THF (40 mL) at R.T. was added a solution of [1-(3,5-

116

difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxy-ethyl]-carbamic acid-tert-butyl ester (5.0 g, 18.3 mmol) in THF (20 mL) via a dropping funnel at room temperature. The resulting suspension was stirred for 3 h and then quenched carefully with 10 mL of water. The biphasic mixture was extracted with 100 mL of Et₂O, washed with brine, filtered and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The gummy residue thus obtained was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (R_f = 0.15, 3:2 hexane-EtOAc) to obtain 4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-oxazolidin-2-one as a white flaky solid (2.8 g, 77% yield). M.P. 81-83 °C; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.23-7.03 (m, 3H), -6.08 (br s, 1H), 4.94 (dd, J=6.6 Hz, J=8.7 Hz, 1 H), 4.73 (t, J=8.7 Hz, 1 H), 4.13 (dd, J=6.6 Hz, J=8.7 Hz, 1 H). The enantiomers were separated by HPLC on a Chiralcel OD (20 x 250 mm) column using 80% hexane/20% isopropyl alcohol as the eluting system at 12.0 mL/min (U.V. 254 nm). The retention times for the two isomers were 16.19 min and 20.08 min respectively.

20

4-NITROPHENYL (4S)-4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-2-OXO-1,3-OXAZOLIDINE-3-CARBOXYLATE: Into a suspension of NaH (0.14 g, 5.30 mmol) in 20 mL of anhydrous THF under argon, a solution of (+)-4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-oxazolidin-2-one (0.88 g, 4.42 mmol) in THF was added dropwise (dropping funnel). The resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. This suspension was then added dropwise via cannula into another round bottom flask containing a solution of 4-nitrophenylchloroformate (1.11 g, 5.30 mmol) in 25 mL of THF and cooled at -78 °C over a period of 15 min. The stirring was continued for 2 h after which the solvent was removed and the residue was purified by column

117

chromatography on silica gel with 1:1 hexane/CH₂Cl₂ followed by CH₂Cl₂ (R_f= 0.4, CH₂Cl₂) to obtain the desired product as a white solid (1.55 g, 86% yield).

5 Similarly, following the above procedure, 4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidine-3-carboxylic acid-4-nitro-phenyl ester and 4-(3,4,5-trifluorophenyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidine-3-carboxylic acid-4-nitro-phenyl ester were obtained by substituting 3,4-diflourobenzaldehyde in the
10 first step with 3,5-diflourobenzaldehyde or 3,4,5-triflourobenzaldehyde, respectively. The oxazolidinone enantiomers were resolved by HPLC on a Chiralcel OD column (as in the previous example) and the 4-nitro-phenyl carbamates were prepared using 4-nitrophenyl
15 chloroformate.

4-NITROPHENYL (4S)-4-(3,5-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-2-OXO-1,3-OXAZOLIDINE-3-CARBOXYLATE: Following the procedure for the synthesis of 4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidine-3-carboxylic acid-4-nitro-phenyl ester, 3,5-diflourobenzaldehyde yielded the desired product.
20

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.26 (d, 2H, J= 9.3 Hz), 7.33 - 6.81 (m, 5H), 5.41 (dd, 1H, J=4.1, 8.7 Hz), 4.81 (t, 1H, J=9.3 Hz), 4.33 (dd, 1H, J=4.1, 9.3 Hz); Anal. Calc. for C₁₆H₁₀F₂N₂O₆+0.2EtOAc: C, 52.84; H, 3.06; N, 7.34.
25 Found: C, 53.26; H, 2.83; N, 7.73

4-NITROPHENYL (4S)-2-OXO-4-(3,4,5-TRIFLUOROPHENYL)-1,3-OXAZOLIDINE-3-CARBOXYLATE: Following the procedure for the synthesis of 4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidine-3-carboxylic acid-4-nitro-phenyl ester, 3,4,5-triflourobenzaldehyde yielded the desired product.
30

118

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.27 (d, 2H, J=9.0 Hz), 7.31 (d, 2H, J=9.0 Hz), 7.11-7.02 (m, 2H), 5.37 (dd, 1H, J=4.1, 9.0 Hz), 4.81 (apparent t, 1H, J=9.0 Hz), 4.33 (dd, 1H, J=4.1, 9.0 Hz); Anal. Calc. for C₁₆H₉F₃N₂O₆: C, 50.27; H, 2.37; N, 7.33. Found: C, 50.56; H, 2.50; N, 7.49.

1-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-2-METHYL-2-HYDROXYPROPYLAMINE:

Into a well-stirred solution of methyl 2-amino-2-(3,4-difluorophenyl)acetate (10.5 g, 52.19 mmol) in anhydrous ether (200 mL) at 0 °C a solution of methylmagnesium bromide (3 M, 87 mL, 261 mmol) in ether was added over 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2.5 h and allowed to warm to room temperature. After 12 h, the reaction mixture was carefully poured onto a mixture of ice (300 g) and saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (50 g). The ether layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with more ether (4 X 200 mL). The combined extracts were dried with magnesium sulfate and the solvent evaporated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using chloroform/methanol/2M ammonia in methanol (1000:20:10, 1000:40:20, 1000:80:40) as the eluent to give the product as an oil (6.5 g, 62% yield) which was used in the next step without further purification.

4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-5,5-DIMETHYL-2-OXO-OXAZOLIDINE: A mixture of 1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-2-methyl-2-hydroxypropylamine (3.00 g, 14.9 mmol) and carbonyldiimidazole (2.418 g, 14.9 mmol) in dichloromethane (150 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for 36 h and the solvent evaporated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica

119

gel using chloroform/ethyl acetate (9:1) to give the product as a viscous oil which solidified on standing (1.80 g, 50% yield). The product was used in the next step without further characterization.

5

4-NITROPHENYL 4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-5,5-DIMETHYL-2-OXO-1,3-OXAZOLIDINE-3-CARBOXYLATE: Into a stirred suspension of sodium hydride (60% suspension in paraffin 203 mg, 1.4 eq.) in THF (20 mL) at 0 °C, a solution of 4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-5,5-dimethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidine (870 mg, 3.622 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added followed by stirring for 30 minutes. This suspension was added to a solution of 4-nitrophenyl chloroformate (950 mg, 4.71 mmol) in THF (20 mL) at -78 °C under argon and the stirring was continued for 2 h. It was slowly warmed to room temperature and after 4 h the solvent was evaporated. The residue was mixed with dichloromethane (150 mL), washed with 0.05 N sodium hydroxide (3 X 10 mL), and dried (sodium sulfate). The solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using chloroform/ethyl acetate (9:1) as the eluent to give the product as a white powder (860 mg, 59% yield).

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.24 (d, 2H, J=9 Hz), 7.29 - 6.97 (m, 5H), 5.04 (s, 1H), 1.09 (s, 6H); Anal. Calc. for C₁₈H₁₄F₂N₂O₆+0.2% H₂O: C, 54.61; H, 3.67; N, 7.08. Found: C, 54.89; H, 3.59; N, 7.41.

(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-N-(DIPHENYLMETHYLENE)METHANAMINE:

Into a solution of 3,4-difluorobenzylamine (9.8 g, 69 mmol) and benzophenone (13.0 g, 71.0 mmol) in toluene (200 mL) was added a catalytic amount of BF₃·OEt₂ and the resulting solution was heated at reflux temperature for

120

12 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo, yielding an oil (21 g, >95%), which was characterized by NMR analysis and subjected to the following reaction without any further purification. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 4.57 (s, 2H), 7.80-6.80 (m, 13H).

1-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-1-

[(DIPHENYLMETHYLENE)AMINO]PROPAN-2-OL: Into a solution of the benzhydrylindene-(3,4-difluoro-benzyl)-amine (21 g, 69 mmol) in 250 ml of dry THF was added tert-butyllithium (1.7 M, 60 ml) dropwise and the resulting solution was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. To the solution was added acetaldehyde (10 ml, 180 mmol) in 100 ml of THF and the solution was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h and 25 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched by addition of brine. The reaction mixture was diluted with 500 ml of Et₂O and washed with brine. The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated in vacuo to give an oil, which was taken to the next step without any further purification. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 1.04 (d, 3H), 2.77 (broad s, 1H), 4.08 (m, 1H), 4.15 (d, 1H), 7.80-6.80 (m, 13H).

1-AMINO-1-(3,4-DIFLUORO-PHENYL)-PROPAN-2-OL: A solution of crude product from the previous procedure and MeONH₂.HCl (10 g, 120 mmol) was diluted in 200 ml of MeOH and stirred for 12 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo, yielding an oily residue, which was re-dissolved in 200 ml of EtOAc and washed with brine. The organic layer was concentrated in vacuo to produce an oily mixture, which was subjected to column chromatography [5% NH₃ (2.0 M in MeOH) in CHCl₃] to yield the desired product (8.8 g, 68% yield from 3,4-

121

5 difluorobenzylamine) as a mixture of diastereomers.
 ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) (~ 4:1 mixture of the diastereomers) δ
1.02 (d, $J=6.0$ Hz, 3 H), 1.04 (d, $J=6.3$ Hz, 3 H), 2.10
(br, 6 H), 3.56-3.69 (m, 2 H), 3.88-3.92 (m, 2 H), 7.02-
7.17 (m, 6 H).

[1-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-2-HYDROXY-PROPYL]-CARBAMIC ACID-
TERT-BUTYL ESTER: Into a solution of 1-amino-1-(3,4-
difluorophenyl)-propan-2-ol (13.1 g, 70.1 mmol) in CHCl_3 ,
10 (150 mL) at 0 $^\circ\text{C}$ was added a solution of di-tert-butyl
dicarbonate (19.3 g, 87.6 mmol) in CHCl_3 (50 mL) in one
portion and the resulting solution was stirred overnight
at room temperature. The solvent was removed in vacuo
and the residue was subjected to column chromatography
15 on silica gel (2:1 hexane-EtOAc followed by EtOAc) to
obtain [1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxy-propyl]-
carbamic acid-tert-butyl ester as a viscous oil (18.4 g,
91% yield). ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) (~ 4:1 mixture of the
diastereomers) δ 1.05 (d, $J=6.6$ Hz, 3 H), 1.25 (d, $J=6.0$
20 Hz, 3 H), 1.41 (br, 20 H), 3.92-4.19 (br, 2 H), 4.45-
4.60 (m, 2 H), 5.41-5.49 (br, 2 H), 7.02-7.17 (m, 6 H).

4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-5-METHYL-OXAZOLIDIN-2-ONE: Into a
well-stirred solution of [1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-2-
25 hydroxy-propyl]-carbamic acid-tert-butyl ester (0.43 g,
1.5 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added 95% NaH (0.09 g, 3.8
mmol) at room temperature. When the reaction was
carried out on a larger (> 5 g) scale, 1.0 equivalent of
KH and 1.5 eq. of NaH was used as the base. The
30 resulting suspension was stirred for 3 h at about 35 $^\circ\text{C}$
(warm water bath) and then quenched carefully with ice.
The biphasic mixture was extracted with 100 mL of EtOAc,
washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and the

122

solvent was removed in vacuo. The two diastereomers were separated by column chromatography over silica gel (First isomer: 0.16 g, R_f = 0.6, 3:1 hexane-EtOAc; second isomer: 0.18 g, R_f = 0.5, 3:1 hexane-EtOAc). NOE experiments suggested that the first diastereomer had the methyl and the aryl group in trans configuration while the second diastereomer had cis relationship between the two groups. The ^1H NMR spectrum for the trans diastereomer is as follows. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 1.49 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H), 4.37 (dq, J = 6.0 Hz, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 4.45 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 6.63 (br s, 1H), 7.08-7.28 (m, 3H).

The ^1H NMR spectrum for the cis diastereomer is as follows. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 0.96 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 4.91 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 4.99 (dq, J = 6.6 Hz, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 6.63 (br s, 1H), 7.08-7.28 (m, 3H).

4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-5-METHYL-2-OXO-OXAZOLIDINE-3-CARBOXYLIC ACID-4-NITRO-PHENYL ESTER : Into a solution of one of the two diastereomers of 4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-5-methyl-oxazolidin-2-one (0.97 g, 4.55 mmol) in 60 mL THF was added a solution of n-butyllithium in hexane (3.06 mmol, 4.9 mmol) dropwise via a syringe under argon atmosphere at -78°C . The resulting yellow solution was stirred at -78°C for 40 min. This solution was then added dropwise via a cannula into another round bottom flask containing a solution of 4-nitrophenylchloroformate (1.03 g, 5.1 mmol) in 60 mL of THF, cooled at -78°C , over a period of 15 min. After five minutes, the flask was removed from the cooling bath and stirring was continued for 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched by adding ice and it was

123

extracted with EtOAc. The organic extracts were washed with brine and the organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4 . The solvent was removed after filtration and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel with 1:1 hexane/ CH_2Cl_2 followed by CH_2Cl_2 to give the desired product.

The relative configurations of the cis and trans isomers were assigned on the basis of ^1H NMR analysis of the respective p-nitrophenyloxycarbonyl derivatives. For the trans isomer, an NOE was observed between the protons of the C-5 methyl group and the proton at C-4. No NOE was observed between the protons at the C-4 and C-5 positions of this isomer, which was thus assigned trans stereochemistry. For the cis isomer, no NOE was observed between the protons of the C-5 methyl group and the proton at C-4. However, a NOE was observed between the protons at the C-4 and C-5 positions, leading us to assign this isomer cis stereochemistry. The vicinal coupling constants of the C-4 protons of cis ($J = 7.8$ Hz) and trans ($J = 5.1$ Hz) are also consistent with the values reported for similar oxazolidinones, and were thus helpful in making the stereochemical assignments (Dondoni, A.; Perrone, D.; Semola, T. *Synthesis* 1995, 181).

Enantiomers of the diastereomers were separated by HPLC by using a Chiralcel OD column (20 x 250 mm) with 80% hexane/20% isopropyl alcohol/ 0.1 % diethylamine as the eluting system (12 mL/min) under isocratic conditions (U.V. 254 nm).

In order to assign the absolute configurations at the

stereogenic centers of the oxazolidinone rings, a new synthetic route was designed which employed an enantiomerically pure substrate derived from the chiral pool. Commercially available (*S*)-(+)-methyl lactate was converted into its pyrrolidine amide according to the method of Martin et al (Martin, R.; Pascual, O.; Romea, P.; Rovira, R.; Urpi, F.; Vilarrasa, J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1997, 38, 1633). Following the protection of the hydroxy group of (2*S*)-1-oxo-1-(1-pyrrolidinyl)-2-propanol to a TBDMS group, treatment of tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl (1*S*)-1-methyl-2-oxo-2-(1-pyrrolidinyl)ethyl ether with 3,4-difluorophenyllithium yielded (2*S*)-2-{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}-1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-1-propanone as the sole product, which was then converted to (2*S*)-2-{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}-1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-1-propanone oxime. Reduction of the (2*S*)-2-{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}-1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-1-propanone oxime with LiAlH₄, N-acylation, and base induced cyclization provided oxazolidinone diastereomers, which were separated by flash column chromatography. The enantiomeric purity of these isomers was confirmed by chiral HPLC analysis and their relative configurations were assigned by comparison of their ¹H NMR spectra with those of the racemic isomers. As the absolute configuration at C-5 of the lactic acid derived oxazolidinone described above is (*S*), the C-4 center in *trans* compounds also has the (*S*) configuration. Accordingly, the absolute configurations for the stereogenic centers in the *cis* compounds are assigned accordingly (4*R*,5*S*).

125

4-NITROPHENYL (4S,5R)-4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-5-METHYL-2-OXO-1,3-OXAZOLIDINE-3-CARBOXYLATE: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.25 (d, 2H, J=8.8 Hz), 7.30 - 6.99 (m, 5H), 5.35 (d, 1H, J=7.7 Hz), 5.07 (apparent quintet, 1H), 1.17 (d, 3H, J=6.5 Hz); Anal. Calc. for C₁₇H₁₂F₂N₂O₆+0.5H₂O: C, 52.72; H, 3.38; N, 7.23. Found: C, 53.09; H, 3.19; N, 7.50.

(+)-2-AMINO-3-(3,4-DIFLUORO)-PHENYL-PROPAN-1-OL: (+)-3,4-difluorophenyl alanine (1.0 g, 5.0 mmol) was added in small portions to a stirring suspension of LiAlH₄ (0.480 g, 12.5 mmol) in THF (30 mL) at 0 °C. The resulting gray suspension was then heated at reflux for 2 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to 0 °C and then carefully quenched sequentially with water (0.5 mL), 3 N NaOH (0.5 mL), and water (1.50 mL). The resulting suspension was filtered through a fritted glass funnel. Ether (50 mL) was added to the filter cake and the suspension was heated at reflux temperature for 20 min. The suspension was filtered and was combined with the previous filtrate. The combined organics were dried over MgSO₄, filtered and the solvent was removed in vacuo. 2-Amino-3-(3,4-difluoro)-phenyl-propan-1-ol was obtained as a white solid (0.500 g, 100%) which was used in the next step without further purification.

(+)-[1-(3,4-DIFLUOROBENZYL)-2-HYDROXY-ETHYL]-CARBAMIC ACID-TERT-BUTYL ESTER: A solution of di-tert-butyl dicarbonate (0.640 g, 2.90 mmol) in CHCl₃ (10 mL) was added in one portion to a solution of (+)-2-amino-3-(3,4-difluoro)-phenyl-propan-1-ol (0.500 g, 2.62 mmol) in CHCl₃ (20 mL) at 0 °C and the resulting solution was stirred overnight at room temperature. The solvent was

126

removed in vacuo and the residue was chromatographed (2:1 hexane-EtOAc, followed by EtOAc), giving (+)-[1-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-ethyl]-carbamic acid-tert-butyl ester as a white solid (0.640 g, 99%).

(+)-4-(3,4-DIFLUORO-BENZYL)-OXAZOLIDIN-2-ONE: A solution of (+)-[1-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-ethyl]-carbamic acid-tert-butyl ester (1.00 g, 4.00 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added via a dropping funnel to a stirring suspension of 95% NaH (0.12 g, 5.0 mmol) in THF (20 mL) at room temperature. The resulting suspension was stirred for 3 h and then quenched carefully with water (10 mL). The biphasic mixture was extracted with Et₂O (50 mL), washed with brine, filtered and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The resulting gummy residue was purified by column chromatography (R_f = 0.25, 3:2 hexane-EtOAc), to give the desired product as a white solid (0.320 g, 76%).

20

(+)-4-(3,4-DIFLUORO-BENZYL)-OXAZOLIDIN-2-ONE-3-CARBOXYLIC ACID-4-NITRO-PHENYL ESTER: A solution of (+)-4-(3,4-difluoro-benzyl)-oxazolidin-2-one (0.210 g, 1.0 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added dropwise via a dropping funnel to a stirring suspension of NaH (30.0 mg, 1.30 mmol) in anhydrous THF (10 mL) under argon. The resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. This suspension was then added dropwise via cannula to a solution of 4-nitrophenylchloroformate (0.300 g, 1.50 mmol) in THF (20 mL) at -78 °C over 15 min. Stirring was continued for 2 h after which the solvent was removed and the residue was purified by column chromatography (1:1 hexane/CH₂Cl₂, followed by

30

127

CH₂Cl₂; R_f= 0.4, CH₂Cl₂), to give the desired product as a yellow solid (0.350 g, 82%).

Similarly, following the above procedure, 4-nitrophenyl
5 4-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-3-carboxylate
was obtained by substituting (+)-3,4-difluorophenyl
alanine with p-fluorophenyl alanine:

4-NITROPHENYL 4-(4-FLUOROBENZYL)-2-OXO-1,3-OXAZOLIDINE-
10 **3-CARBOXYLATE:** ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.32 (d, 2H,
J=9.3 Hz), 7.42 (d, 2H, J=8.9 Hz), 7.24-6.99 (m, 4H),
4.69 - 4.59 (m, 1H), 4.35 (t, 1H, J=8.6 Hz), 4.23 (dd,
1H, J=2.7, 9.3 Hz), 3.37 (dd, 1H, J=3.8, 13.6 Hz), 2.94
(dd, 1H, J=9.3, 13.6 Hz); Anal. Calc. for C₁₇H₁₃FN₂O₆: C,
15 56.67; H, 3.64; N, 7.77. Found: C, 56.94; H, 3.76; N,
7.71.

2-[6-(4-PHENYL-1-PIPERIDINYL)HEXYL]-1H-ISOINDOLE-
1,3(2H)-DIONE: To the 500 ml RB-flask was added 4-
20 phenylpiperidine hydrochloride (5 g, 25 mmol), N-(6-
bromohexyl)phthalimide (15.5 g, 50 mmol), N,N-
diisopropylethylamine (21.8 ml, 125 mmol),
tetrabutylammonium iodide (0.2 g), and dioxane (250 ml)
at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred
25 at 100 °C for 72 h. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and
the crude product was purified by flash chromatography
(98:2 = Chloroform : 2N ammonia in methanol) to afford
7.67 g of the desired product (77% yield): ¹H NMR (400
MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.78-7.79 (m, 2H), 7.74-7.65 (m, 2H), 7.32-
30 7.14 (m, 5H), 3.69 (t, 2H, J=7.35 Hz), 3.06 (d, 2H,
J=11.0 Hz), 2.49 (quintet, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 2.36 (t, 2H,
J=7.6 Hz), 2.02 (t, 2H, J=12.5 Hz), 1.82 (br s, 4H),
1.69 (t, 2H, J=6.3 Hz), 1.54 (br s, 2H), 1.37 (br s,

128

4H); ESMS m/e: 391.3 (M + H)⁺; Anal. Calc. for C₂₅H₃₀N₂O₂+0.2H₂O: C, 76.19; H, 7.77; N, 7.11. Found: C, 76.14; H, 7.38; N, 7.13.

5 **METHOD I. General procedure for the Preparation of the substituted 4-[4-(3-aminophenyl)-1-piperidinyl]-1-(phenyl)-1-butanones:** A mixture of 4-(3-aminophenyl)piperidine (2.0 mmol), 2.4 mmol of the appropriate substituted phenyl butyryl chloride (e.g. 4-chloro-4'-phenoxybutyrophenone, 4-chloro-3',4'-dimethylbutyrophenone, 4-chloro-4'-chlorobutyrophenone, γ-chlorobutyrophenone, 4-chloro-3',4'-dimethoxybutyrophenone), 3.0 mmol of K₂CO₃, and 10 mg of 18-crown-6 in 5 mL of toluene were heated at 110 °C for 2.5 days. The reaction mixture was concentrated and chromatographed on silica (5% methanol in dichloromethane) to give the desired compound:

20 **4-[4-(3-AMINOPHENYL)-1-PIPERIDINYL]-1-(4-PHENOXYPHENYL)-1-BUTANONE:** Using Method I, the desired product was obtained. 305 mg; ESMS m/e : 415.4 (M + H)⁺.

25 **4-[4-(3-AMINOPHENYL)-1-PIPERIDINYL]-1-(3,4-DIMETHYLPHENYL)-1-BUTANONE:** Using Method I, the desired product was obtained. 320 mg; ESMS m/e : 351.3 (M + H)⁺.

30 **4-[4-(3-AMINOPHENYL)-1-PIPERIDINYL]-1-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-1-BUTANONE:** Using Method I, the desired product was obtained. 500 mg; Anal. Calc for C₂₁H₂₅ClN₂O+0.3H₂O: C, 69.62; H, 7.12; N, 7.73. Found: C, 69.63; H, 7.34; N, 7.60; ESMS m/e : 357.3 (M + H)⁺.

129

4-[4-(3-AMINOPHENYL)-1-PIPERIDINYL]-1-PHENYL-1-BUTANONE: Using Method I, the desired product was obtained. 250 mg; Anal. Calc for $C_{21}H_{26}N_2O + 0.2H_2O$: C, 77.36; H, 8.16; N, 8.59. Found: C, 77.55; H, 8.12; N, 8.75; ESMS m/e : 323.3 (M + H)⁺.

4-[4-(3-AMINOPHENYL)-1-PIPERIDINYL]-1-(2,4-DIMETHOXYPHENYL)-1-BUTANONE: Using Method I, the desired product was obtained. 330 mg; Anal. Calc for $C_{23}H_{30}N_2O_3 + 0.5H_2O$: C, 70.56; H, 7.98; N, 7.16. Found: C, 70.69; H, 7.87; N, 6.99; ESMS m/e : 383.3 (M + H)⁺.

METHOD II. General Procedure for the Acylation or Sulfonylation of the Substituted 4-[4-(3-Aminophenyl)-1-piperidinyl]-1-(4-phenyl)-1-butanones: A mixture of 1 equivalent of a substituted 4-[4-(3-aminophenyl)-1-piperidinyl]-1-(4-phenyl)-1-butanone, 1.5 equivalent of an acid chloride or a sulfonyl chloride, and 5 equivalents of diisopropylethylamine, in dichloromethane was stirred at room temperature for two days. The reaction mixture was applied to a preparative TLC plate and eluted with dichloromethane: methanol (15:1, containing 1% isopropyl amine) to give the desired product.

METHOD III. General procedure for the Preparation of the substituted 4-N-(3-{1-[4-(phenyl)-4-oxobutyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)acetamides: A mixture of N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]acetamide (1.0 eq) and an aryl substituted chlorobutyrophenone (2.0 eq), K_2CO_3 (5.0 eq), diisopropylethylamine (3.0 eq) and tetrabutylammonium iodide (cat. 5-10%) in dioxane (0.5 to 1.0 M) were heated at reflux temperature for 16 h. The reaction

130

mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was chromatographed using silica preparative TLC (chloroform : methanol containing 0.5% isopropyl amine) to give the desired product.

5

Example 1

N-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DIMETHYLPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)ACETAMIDE: Using Method III, the

desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.75 (s, 1H), 7.71 (d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 7.45 (d, 2H, J=7.2 Hz), 7.35 (s, 1H), 7.26-7.22 (m, 2H), 6.93 (d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 3.24-3.21 (m, 2H), 3.04 (t, 2H, J=7.0 Hz), 2.67-2.63 (m, 2H), 2.59-2.48 (m, 1H), 2.32 (s, 6H), 2.30-2.27 (m, 2H), 2.18 (s, 3H), 2.14-2.06 (m, 2H), 2.00-1.80 (m, 4H); ESMS m/e : 393.3 (M + H)⁺.

15

Example 2

N-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DIMETHYLPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of

0.0500 g (0.200 mmol) of 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide, 0.100 g (0.480 mmol) of 4-chloro-3',4'-dimethylbutyrophenone, 0.080 g (0.600 mmol) of K₂CO₃ and 0.090 g (0.600 mmol) of NaI in 5 mL of DMF was heated at reflux temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered, the filtrate was poured into 5 mL of water and washed with 3 X 5 mL of ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄), concentrated in vacuo and purified by preparative TLC (silica; 9.5 : 0.5, dichloromethane : methanol + 1% isopropyl amine) to afford 0.067 g (80.0% yield) of the desired product: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.72 (d, 1H, J=8.0 Hz), 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.38 (d, 1H, J=8.0 Hz), 7.23-7.20 (m, 2H), 7.16 (s, 1H), 6.95 (d, 1H, J=6.8

20
25
30

131

Hz), 3.13-3.11 (m, 2H), 3.02 (t, 2H, J=7.0 Hz), 2.56-2.40 (m, 4H), 2.32 (s, 6H), 2.17-2.15 (m, 2H), 2.04-1.78 (m, 6H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e : 421.3 (M + H)⁺.

5

Example 3

N-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DIMETHYLPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)CYCLOHEXANECARBOXAMIDE: Using Method II, the desired compound was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.80-6.81 (m, 7H), 3.41-3.00 (m, 4H), 2.95-2.41 (m, 4H), 2.32 (s, 6H), 2.22-1.05 (m, 18H); ESMS m/e : 461.4 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 4

N-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DIMETHYLPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-PHENYLACETAMIDE: Using Method II, the desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.85-7.65 (m, 2H), 7.45-6.92 (m, 10H), 3.76 (s, 2H), 3.10-2.90 (m, 4H), 2.50-2.35 (m, 3H), 2.32 (s, 6H), 2.10-1.85 (m, 4H), 1.80-1.60 (m, 4H); ESMS m/e : 469.4 (M + H)⁺.

15

20

Example 5

N-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DIMETHYLPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-(3-METHOXYPHENYL)ACETAMIDE: Using Method II, the desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.76-7.65 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.12 (m, 6H), 6.95-6.80 (m, 3H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.70 (s, 2H), 3.10-2.90 (m, 4H), 2.50-2.38 (m, 3H), 2.32 (s, 6H), 2.10-1.85 (m, 4H), 1.80-1.60 (m, 4H); ESMS m/e : 499.4 (M + H)⁺.

25

30

Example 6

132

N-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DIMETHYLPHENYL)-4-
OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHOXYACETAMIDE:

Using Method II, the desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR
(400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.80-7.75 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.38 (m, 2H),
5 7.34-6.90 (m, 3H), 4.00 (s, 2H), 3.51 (s, 3H), 3.30-2.95
(m, 4H), 2.70-2.50 (m, 3H), 2.32 (s, 6H), 2.15 -1.80 (m,
8H); ESMS m/e : 423.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 7

10 N-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DIMETHYLPHENYL)-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)METHANESULFONAMIDE: Using Method II,
the desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃)
δ 7.82-7.10 (m, 7H), 3.41 (s, 3H), 3.40-2.85 (m, 4H),
2.82-2.35 (m, 5H), 2.32 (s, 6H), 2.22-1.80 (m, 6H); ESMS
15 m/e : 429.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 8

N-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DIMETHYLPHENYL)-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)ETHANESULFONAMIDE: Using Method II,
20 the desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃)
δ 7.75 (s, 1H), 7.71 (d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 7.30-7.09 (m,
4H), 7.02 (d, 1H, J=7.2 Hz), 3.36-3.05 (m, 6H), 2.77-
2.52 (m, 3H), 2.32 (s, 6H), 2.15-1.82 (m, 8H), 1.37 (t,
3H, J=7.4 Hz); ESMS m/e : 443.3 (M + H)⁺

25

Example 9

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)ACETAMIDE: Using Method III, the
desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ
30 7.92 (d, 2H, J=8.8 Hz), 7.55-7.40 (m, 3H), 7.35 (s, 1H),
7.22 (t, 1H, J=8.0 Hz), 6.92 (d, 1H, J=8.0 Hz), 3.30-
3.27 (m, 2H), 3.09 (t, 2H, J=7.0 Hz), 2.76-2.39 (m, 5H),

133

2.20 (s, 3H), 2.17-1.85 (m, 6H); ESMS m/e : 399.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 10

5 N-(3-{1-[4-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Using Method II, the desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.93 (d, 2H, J=8.6 Hz), 7.45 (d, 2H, J=8.6 Hz), 7.39 (d, 1H, J=7.2 Hz), 7.32 (s, 1H), 7.24 (t, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 6.94 (d, 1H, J=8.4 Hz), 3.21-3.18 (m, 2H), 3.05 (t, 10 2H, J=7.0 Hz), 2.64-2.51 (m, 4H), 2.28-1.86 (m, 8H), 1.26 (d, 6H, J=6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e : 427.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 11

15 N-(3-{1-[4-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)CYCLOHEXANECARBOXAMIDE: Using Method II, the desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.93 (d, 2H, J=8.4 Hz), 7.55-7.19 (m, 5H), 6.93 (d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 3.25-3.00 (m, 4H), 2.65-2.45 (m, 4H), 20 2.30-1.50 (m, 18H); ESMS m/e : 467.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 12

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-PHENYLACETAMIDE: Using Method II, 25 the desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.92 (d, 2H, J=8.4 Hz), 7.46-7.26 (m, 9H), 7.20 (t, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 6.92 (d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 3.75 (s, 2H), 3.15-3.13 (m, 2H), 3.03 (t, 2H, J=7.0 Hz), 2.64-2.46 (m, 3H), 2.22-1.60 (m, 8H); ESMS m/e : 475.3 (M + H)⁺.

30

Example 13

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-(3-METHOXYPHENYL)ACETAMIDE: Using

134

Method II, the desired product was obtained. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.92 (d, 2H, $J=8.4$ Hz), 7.44 (d, 2H, $J=8.4$ Hz) 7.38 (s, 1H), 7.35-7.25 (m, 3H), 7.19 (t, 1H, $J=7.8$ Hz), 6.94-6.86 (m, 3H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 3.72 (s, 2H), 3.12-3.09 (m, 2H), 3.02 (t, 2H, $J=6.8$ Hz), 2.57-2.44 (m, 3H), 2.20-1.60 (m, 8H); ESMS m/e : 505.3 ($M + H$) $^+$.

Example 14

10 N-(3-{1-[4-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHOXYACETAMIDE: Using Method II, the desired product was obtained. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.93 (d, 2H, $J=8.4$ Hz), 7.50-7.25 (m, 5H), 6.98 (d, 1H, $J=7.8$ Hz), 4.01 (s, 2H), 3.57 (s, 3H), 3.30-3.15 (m, 2H), 3.06 (t, 2H, $J=6.8$ Hz), 2.70-2.50 (m, 3H), 2.35-1.80 (m, 8H); ESMS m/e : 429.3 ($M + H$) $^+$.

Example 15

20 N-(3-{1-[4-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)METHANESULFONAMIDE: Using Method II, the desired product was obtained. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.95-6.96 (m, 8H), 3.48 (s, 3H), 3.28-2.90 (m, 6H), 2.80-2.57 (m, 3H), 2.38-1.86 (m, 6H); ESMS m/e : 435.2 ($M + H$) $^+$.

25

Example 16

30 N-(3-{1-[4-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)ETHANESULFONAMIDE: Using Method II, the desired product was obtained. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.93 (d, 2H, $J=8.2$ Hz), 7.45 (d, 2H, $J=8.2$ Hz), 7.30-7.08 (m, 3H), 6.99 (d, 1H, $J=7.6$ Hz), 3.26-3.02 (m, 6H), 2.69-2.45 (m, 3H), 2.32-1.75 (m, 8H), 1.36 (t, 3H, $J=7.4$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 449.3 ($M + H$) $^+$.

Example 17**N-{3-[1-(4-OXO-4-PHENYLBUTYL)-4-**

PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}ACETAMIDE: Using Method III, the
5 desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ
8.10-6.80 (m, 9H), 3.40-2.95 (m, 4H), 2.85-2.20 (m, 3H),
2.19 (s, 3H), 2.15-1.70 (m, 8H); ESMS m/e : 365.3 (M +
H)⁺.

10 Example 18**2-METHYL-N-{3-[1-(4-OXO-4-PHENYLBUTYL)-4-**

PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}PROPANAMIDE: Using Method II, the
desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ
7.99 (d, 2H, J=7.4 Hz), 7.57 (t, 1H, J=7.4 Hz), 7.48 (t,
15 2H, J=7.4 Hz), 7.45-7.20 (m, 2H), 7.24 (t, 1H, J=8.0
Hz), 6.94 (d, 1H, 8.0 Hz), 3.24-3.21 (m, 2H), 3.09 (t,
2H, J=7.0 Hz), 2.57-2.25 (m, 4H), 2.31-1.84 (m, 8H),
1.26 (d, 6H, J=7.2 Hz); ESMS m/e : 393.3 (M + H)⁺.

20 Example 19**N-{3-[1-(4-OXO-4-PHENYLBUTYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-**

PHENYLACETAMIDE: Using Method II, the desired product
was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.98 (d, 2H,
J=7.6 Hz), 7.65-7.15 (m, 11H), 6.92 (d, 2H, J=7.2 Hz),
25 3.74 (s, 2H), 3.20-2.95 (m, 4H), 2.65-2.40 (m, 3H),
2.25-1.70 (m, 8H); ESMS m/e : 441.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 20**2-(3-METHOXYPHENYL)-N-{3-[1-(4-OXO-4-PHENYLBUTYL)-4-**

PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}ACETAMIDE: Using Method II, the
30 desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ
7.98 (d, 2H, J=7.6 Hz), 7.56 (t, 1H, J=7.62 Hz), 7.46
(t, 2H, J=7.6 Hz), 7.40 (s, 1H), 7.37-7.26 (m, 2H), 7.19

136

(t, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 6.94-6.86 (m, 3H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 3.71 (s, 3H), 3.12-3.03 (m, 4H), 2.57-2.44 (m, 3H), 2.16-1.77 (m, 8H); ESMS m/e : 471.3 (M + H)⁺.

5 **Example 21**

N-(3-{1-[4-(2,4-DIMETHOXYPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)ACETAMIDE: Using Method III, the desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.82 (d, 1H, J=8.8 Hz), 7.54 (d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 7.33 (s, 1H), 7.22 (t, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 6.93 (d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 6.53 (d, 1H, J=8.8 Hz), 6.46 (s, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.48-3.27 (m, 2H), 3.05 (t, 2H, J=6.8 Hz), 2.90-2.68 (m, 2H), 2.65-2.38 (m, 3H), 2.25 (s, 3H), 2.18-1.80 (m, 6H); ESMS m/e : 425.3 (M + H)⁺.

15

Example 22

N-(3-{1-[4-(2,4-DIMETHOXYPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Using Method II, the desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.98 (d, 1H, J=8.6 Hz), 7.41-7.37 (m, 2H), 7.24 (t, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 6.96 (d, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 6.54 (d, 1H, J=8.6 Hz), 6.46 (s, 1H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.11-3.08 (m, 2H), 2.98 (t, 2H, J=7.2 Hz), 2.53-2.46 (m, 4H), 2.13-1.79 (m, 8H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e : 453.3 (M + H)⁺.

25

Example 23

N-(3-{1-[4-(2,4-DIMETHOXYPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-PHENYLACETAMIDE: Using Method II, the desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.85 (m, 12H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.74 (s, 2H), 3.22-2.90 (m, 4H), 2.64-2.40 (m, 3H), 2.25-1.70 (m, 8H); ESMS m/e : 501.3 (M + H)⁺.

30

Example 24

N-(3-{1-[4-(2,4-DIMETHOXYPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-(3-METHOXYPHENYL)ACETAMIDE: Using

5 Method II, the desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.82 (d, 1H, J=8.8 Hz), 7.48-7.15 (m, 5H), 6.95-6.80 (m, 3H), 6.58-6.45 (m, 2H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 3.72 (s, 2H), 3.25-2.95 (m, 4H), 2.65-2.40 (m, 3H), 2.30-1.95 (m, 4H), 1.93-1.72 (m, 4H);
10 ESMS m/e : 531.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 25

N-(3-{1-[4-EXO-4-(4-PHENOXYPHENYL) BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)ACETAMIDE: Using Method III, the
15 desired product was obtained.

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.15-6.75 (m, 13H), 3.30-2.80 (m, 4H), 2.75-2.10 (m, 5H), 2.03 (s, 3H), 2.00-1.60 (m, 6H); ESMS m/e : 457.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 26

20 2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[4-EXO-4-(4-PHENOXYPHENYL) BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Using Method II, the desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.96 (d, 2H, J=8.8 Hz), 7.43-7.15 (m, 6H), 7.10-6.93 (m, 5H), 3.42-2.95 (m, 4H), 2.80-2.45 (m, 4H), 2.20-1.80 (m, 25 8H), 1.14 (d, 6H, J=6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e : 485.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 27

2-(3-METHOXYPHENYL)-N-(3-{1-[4-EXO-4-(4-PHENOXYPHENYL) BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)ACETAMIDE:

30 Using Method II, the desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.97 (d, 2H, J=8.8 Hz), 7.41-7.18 (m, 7H), 7.08-6.99 (m, 5H), 6.94-6.87 (m, 3H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.70 (s, 2H), 3.10-2.95 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.40 (m, 3H),

138

2.15-1.95 (m, 4H), 1.81- 1.70 (m, 4H); ESMS m/e :
563.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 28

5 N'-(3-{1-[4-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-N,N-DIMETHYLSULFAMIDE: Using Method
II, the desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz,
CDCl₃) δ 7.93 (d, 2H, J=8.8 Hz), 7.44 (d, 2H, J=8.8 Hz),
7.27 (s, 1H), 7.25-7.10 (m, 2H), 6.94 (d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz),
10 3.30-3.10 (m, 2H), 3.04 (t, 2H, J=6.8 Hz), 2.83 (s, 6H),
2.68-2.45 (m, 3H), 2.30-1.75 (m, 8H); ESMS m/e : 464.3
(M + H)⁺.

Example 29

15 N-(3-{1-[4-OXO-4-(2-THIENYL) BUTYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) ACETAMIDE: Using Method III, the
desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ
7.90-6.78 (m, 7H), 3.22-2.88 (m, 4H), 2.69-2.25 (m, 5H),
2.02 (s, 3H), 2.00-1.64 (m, 6H); ESMS m/e : 371.2 (M +
20 H)⁺.

Example 30

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-ISOPROPYLPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) ACETAMIDE: Using Method III, the
25 desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ
8.00-6.78 (m, 8H), 3.15-2.98 (m, 4H), 2.77-2.15 (m, 4H),
2.03 (s, 3H), 2.00-1.62 (m, 8H), 0.927 (d, 6H, J=6.0
Hz); ESMS m/e : 407.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 31

30 N-(3-{1-[4-(4-METHYLPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) ACETAMIDE: Using Method III, the
desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ

139

7.90-6.80 (m, 8H), 3.10-2.45 (m, 7H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.02 (s, 3H), 2.01-1.68 (m, 8H); ESMS m/e : 379.3 (M + H)⁺.

5 **Example 32**

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-BROMOPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)ACETAMIDE: Using Method III, the

desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.90-6.80 (m, 8H), 3.30-3.05 (m, 4H), 2.70-2.45 (m, 3H),
10 2.05 (s, 3H), 1.98-1.65 (m, 8H); ESMS m/e : 444.0 (M + H)⁺.

EXAMPLE 33

N-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DIMETHYLPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-PROPANESULFONAMIDE: Using Method

15 II, the desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.75 (s, 1H), 7.71 (d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 7.27-7.00 (m, 5H), 3.32-3.24 (m, 3H), 3.10-3.02 (m, 2H), 2.78-2.50 (m, 3H), 2.32 (s, 6H), 2.19-1.84 (m, 8H), 1.39 (d, 6H,
20 J=6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e : 457.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 34

N-(3-{1-[4-OXO-4-(4-PHENOXYPHENYL)BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-PROPANESULFONAMIDE: Using Method

25 II, the desired product was obtained. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.97 (d, 2H, J=7.6 Hz), 7.44 (t, 2H, J=7.6 Hz), 7.27-7.00 (m, 9H), 3.35-2.96 (m, 5H), 2.69-2.45 (m, 3H), 2.14-1.79 (m, 8H), 1.39 (d, 6H, J=6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e : 521.4 (M + H)⁺.

30

Example 35

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-3-METHOXYPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of 3-

140

methoxy-3-(p-chlorophenyl)-1-chloropropane (27.4 mg, 0.125 mmol), 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (28.3 mg, 0.125 mmol), diisopropylethylamine (0.50 mL) and catalytic amount of tetrabutylammonium iodide in dioxane (2.0 mL) was stirred at 90 °C for 72 hrs. The reaction mixture was concentrated to a small volume and chromatographed using preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave N-(3-{1-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-methoxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (39.5 mg, 73.8% yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR δ 7.48 (s, 1 H), 7.34-7.3 (m, 2H), 7.25 (m, 4H), 6.96 (d, 1H, J=7.4 Hz), 4.20 (apparent dd, 1H, J=5.9, 7.6 Hz), 3.2 (s, 3H), 3.04 (d, 1H, J=10.1 Hz), 2.99 (d, 1H, J=10.1 Hz), 2.49 (h, 4H, J=6.6 Hz), 2.20-2.10 (m, 4H), 1.82 (m, 4H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=7.1 Hz); ESMS m/e: 429.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 36

N-(3-{1-[6-(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)hexyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: The synthetic method is the same as described for 2-[6-(4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)hexyl]-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione. N-(3-{1-[6-(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)hexyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: 506 mg (56% yield); ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.86-7.80 (m, 2H), 7.73-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.37 (d, 1H, J=8.3 Hz), 7.22 (t, 1H, J=7.7 Hz), 6.96 (d, 1H, J=7.7 Hz), 3.69 (t, 2H, J=7.2 Hz), 3.01 (apparent d, 2H, J=11.3 Hz), 2.58-2.40 (m, 2H), 2.33 (m, 2H), 1.98 (dt, 2H, J=3.2, 11.3 Hz), 1.84-1.64 (m, 4H), 1.51 (q, 2H, J=7.1 Hz), 1.43-1.30 (m, 6H), 1.24 (d, 6H, J=6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e: 476.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 37**N-{3-[1-(3-METHOXY-3-PHENYLPROPYL)-4-**

PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of 3-methoxy-3-phenyl-1-chloropropane (23.1 mg, 0.126 mmol),
5 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (28.3 mg, 0.126 mmol), diisopropylethylamine (0.50 mL) and catalytic amount of tetrabutylammonium iodide in dioxane (2.0 mL) was stirred at 90 °C for 72 hrs. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M
10 in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave N-{3-[1-(3-methoxy-3-phenylpropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide (45.4 mg, 91.2% yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.45 (s, 1 H), 7.34-7.25 (m, 5H), 7.25 (m, 2H), 6.96 (d, 1H, J=7.4 Hz), 4.20 (apparent dd, 1H, J=5.9, 7.6 Hz), 3.2 (s, 3H), 3.04 (d, 1H, J=10.1 Hz), 2.99 (d,
15 1H, J=10.1Hz), 2.49 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 4H, J=6.6 Hz), 2.3-2.1 (m, 4H), 1.82 (m, 4H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=7.1 Hz); ESMS m/e: 395.4 (M + H)⁺.

20 Example 38**N-(3-{1-[4-(1,3-DIOXO-1,3-DIHYDRO-2H-ISOINDOL-2-**

YL)BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: The synthetic method is the same as described for 2-[6-(4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)hexyl]-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione.
25 N-(3-{1-[4-(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)butyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: 664 mg (74% yield); ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.87-7.78 (m, 2H), 7.76-7.64 (m, 2H), 7.47 (s, 1H), 7.39 (d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 7.21 (t, 1H, J=8.1 Hz), 6.94 (d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz),
30 3.72 (t, 2H, J=6.8 Hz), 3.37-3.22 (m, 2H), 3.0 (apparent d, 2H, J=10.7 Hz), 2.75 (q, 2H, J=7.0 Hz), 2.64-2.33 (m, 4H), 1.99 (dt, 2H, J=2.6, 11.7 Hz), 1.86-1.65 (m, 2H), 1.63-1.50 (m, 2H), 1.23 and 1.21 (two d, 6H, J=5.5 Hz);

142

ESMS m/e: 448.4 (M + H)⁺; Anal. Calc. for C₂₇H₃₄N₃ClO₃+0.4H₂O: C, 66.02; H, 7.14; N, 8.55. Found: C, 66.07; H, 6.78; N, 8.65.

5 **Example 39**

N-(3-{1-[4-(1,3-DIOXO-1,3-DIHYDRO-2H-ISOINDOL-2-YL)BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: The synthetic method is the same as described for 2-[6-(4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)hexyl]-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione.

10 N-(3-{1-[5-(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)pentyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide:
614 mg (64% yield); ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.87-7.8 (m, 2H), 7.76-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.48 (s, 1H), 7.41 (d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 7.21 (t, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 6.95 (d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz),
15 3.69 (t, 2H, J=7.2 Hz), 3.39-3.28 (m, 2H), 3.02 (apparent d, 2H, J=11.6 Hz), 2.78 (q, 2H, J=7.2 Hz), 2.64-2.52 (m, 1H), 2.52-2.40 (m, 1H), 2.40-2.31 (m, 2H), 2.01 (dt, 2H, J=3.7, 11.1 Hz), 1.85-1.64 (m, 2H), 1.58 (q, 2H, J=7.6 Hz), 1.45-1.32 (m, 2H), 1.23 (d, 6H, J=6.9 Hz);
20 ESMS m/e: 462.4 (M + H)⁺; Anal. Calc. for C₂₈H₃₆N₃ClO₃: C, 67.52; H, 7.29; N, 8.44. Found: C, 67.04; H, 7.06; N, 8.38.

Example 40

25 2-METHYL-N-{3-[1-(4-PHENYLBUTYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}PROPANAMIDE: A mixture of 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (28.3 mg, 0.100 mmol), 4-phenyl-1-chlorobutane (21.1 mg, 0.125 mmol), diisopropylethylamine (0.50 mL), catalytic amount of
30 tetrabutylammonium iodide and dioxane (2.0 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for 3 days. The reaction mixture was concentrated and chromatographed using preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol)]

143

in CHCl_3] afforded the product, 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(4-phenylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide (9.50 mg, 25.1% yield) as a thick oil: ^1H NMR δ 7.37 (s, 1H), 7.29 (apparent d, 1H, $J=7.9$ Hz), 7.18 (m, 3H), 7.11 (m, 3H), 6.90 (apparent d, 1H, $J=7.9$ Hz), 3.02 (d, 2H, $J=6.8$ Hz), 2.41 (m, 4H, partially hidden), 2.01 (m, 2H), 1.78 (m, 4H), 1.57 (m, 4H), 1.18 (d, 6H, $J=7.7$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 379.4 ($M + H$) $^+$.

10 **Example 41**

N-(3-{1-[3-(1,3-DIOXO-1,3-DIHYDRO-2H-ISOINDOL-2-YL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

The synthetic method is the same as described for 2-[6-(4-phenyl-1-piperidinyl)hexyl]-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione. N-(3-{1-[3-(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide:

810 mg (93% yield); ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.87-7.82 (m, 2H), 7.73-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.57 (s, 1H), 7.36 (d, 1H, $J=8.5$ Hz), 7.18 (t, 1H, $J=7.7$ Hz), 6.79 (d, 1H, $J=7.1$ Hz), 3.78 (t, 2H, $J=6.8$ Hz), 3.06 (quintet, 2H, $J=6$ Hz), 2.95 (apparent d, 2H, $J=12.2$ Hz), 2.58-2.31 (m, 4H), 1.96-1.83 (m, 2H), 1.70 (apparent d, 2H, $J=12.1$ Hz), 1.52 (dt, 2H, $J=3.5, 12.5$ Hz), 1.03 (d, 6H, $J=6.5$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 434.4 ($M + H$) $^+$.

25

Example 42

N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-HYDROXY-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

A mixture of (S)-(-)-3-chloro-1-phenyl-1-propanol (0.426 g, 2.50 mmol, 99% ee), 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (0.565 g, 2.00 mmol), diisopropylethylamine (1.29 g, 10.0 mmol), dioxane (5.0 mL) and catalytic amount of tetrabutylammonium iodide

144

was stirred at 90 °C for 72 hrs. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (306 mg, 39.3 % yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.46 (s, 1 H), 7.42 (d, 4H, J=8.1 Hz), 7.35 (m, 1 H), 7.30 (d, 1 H, J=8.0 Hz), 7.23 (t, 1H, J=8.1 Hz), 7.12 (s, 1H), 6.96 (apparent dd, 1H, J=8.0 Hz), 5.0 (apparent dd, 1H, J=4.4, 8.3 Hz), 3.18 (apparent dd, 2H, J=2.5, 12.5 Hz), 2.74 (m, 2 H), 2.50 (m, 2H), 2.3-2.1 (m, 6H), 1.8 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=7.1 Hz); ESMS m/e: 389.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 43

N-(3-{1-[3-METHOXY-3-(4-METHYLPHENYL) PROPYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of 3-methoxy-3-(p-tolyl)-1-chloropropane (24.9 mg, 0.126 mmol), 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (28.3 mg, 0.126 mmol), diisopropylethylamine (0.50 mL) and catalytic amount of tetrabutylammonium iodide in dioxane (2.0 mL) was stirred at 90 °C for 72 hrs. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (10.9 mg, 21.2 % yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.44 (s, 1 H), 7.38 (m, 1H), 7.3-7.1 (m, 5 H), 6.96 (d, 1H, J=7.4 Hz), 4.18 (apparent dd, 1H, J=5.6, 7.9 Hz), 3.24 (d, 1H, J=8.2 Hz), 3.2 (s, 3H), 3.11 (m, 2H, J=10.1Hz), 2.49 (m, 4H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.3-2.1 (m, 3H), 1.92 (d, 4H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=7.1 Hz); ESMS m/e: 409.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 44

N-{3-[1-(3-ISOPROPOXY-3-PHENYLPROPYL)-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of 3-

145

isopropyl-3'-phenyl-1-chloropropane (26.6 mg, 0.126 mmol), 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (28.3 mg, 0.126 mmol), diisopropylethylamine (0.50 mL) and catalytic amount of tetrabutylammonium iodide in dioxane (2.0 mL) was stirred at 90 °C for 72 hrs. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (14.1 mg, 26.5% yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.46 (s, 1H), 7.43-7.37 (m, 2H), 7.33 (m, 3H), 7.23 (m, 2H), 6.95 (d, 1H, J=8.4 Hz), 4.46 (apparent dd, 1H, J=5.0, 8.3 Hz), 3.49 (apparent sept, 1H, J=7.1 Hz), 3.10 (s, 2H), 2.70 (m, 2H), 2.52 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 4H, J=6.6 Hz), 2.30-2.10 (m, 2H), 1.90-1.80 (d, 4H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=7.1 Hz), 1.15 (d, 3H, J=6.4 Hz), 1.08 (d, 3H, J=6.4 Hz); ESMS m/e: 423.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 45

N-(3-{1-[4,4-BIS(4-FLUOROPHENYL)BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of 4,4-bis(4-fluoro-phenyl)-1-chloro-butane (39.0 mg, 0.126 mmol), 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (28.3 mg, 0.126 mmol), diisopropylethylamine (0.50 mL) and catalytic amount of tetrabutylammonium iodide in dioxane (2.0 mL) was stirred at 90 °C for 72 hrs. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (15.9 mg, 25.2 % yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.02 (s, 1H), 7.41 (s, 1H), 7.3-7.15 (m, 4H), 7.10 (m, 3H), 6.89 (apparent t, 5H), 3.81 (t, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 3.30 (s, 1H), 2.91 (d, 1H, J=12.5 Hz), 2.80 (m, 1H), 2.40 (m, 2H), 2.31 (t, 1H, J=8.0 Hz), 1.93 (apparent q, 3H, J=8.0 Hz), 1.72 (m, 3H), 1.40 (m, 2H),

146

1.20 (m, 2H), 1.15 (d, 6H, J=8.1 Hz); ESMS m/e: 491.4 (M + H)⁺

EXAMPLE 46

5 N-{3-[1-(3-METHOXYBENZYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (28.3 mg, 0.100 mmol), 3-methoxybenzyl chloride (19.6 mg, 0.125 mmol), diisopropylethylamine (0.50 mL), catalytic amount of

10 tetrabutylammonium iodide and dioxane (2.0 mL). Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] afforded the desired product (10.2 mg, 27.9% yield) as a yellow solid: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.46 (s, 1H), 7.35 (apparent d, 1H, J=8.3 Hz), 7.27-7.21 (m, 2H), 6.95 (apparent t, 3H, J=6.9 Hz), 6.82 (apparent dd, 1H, J=2.4, 8.3 Hz), 3.84 (m, 3H), 3.56 (s, 2H), 3.05 (d, 2H, J=10.5 Hz), 2.51 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 4H, J=7.2 Hz), 2.13 (apparent t, 2H, J=9.7 Hz), 1.88 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=6.7 Hz); ESMS m/e: 367.3 (M + H)⁺.

15

20

Example 47

N-(3-{1-[3,5-BIS(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (28.3 mg, 0.100 mmol), 3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)benzyl bromide (38.4 mg, 0.125 mmol), diisopropylethylamine (0.50 mL), catalytic amount of tetrabutylammonium iodide and dioxane (2.0 mL). Chromatography using silica

25 preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (12.2 mg, 25.8% yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.83 (s, 2H), 7.77 (s, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.30-7.21 (m, 2H), 7.16 (s,

30

147

1H), 6.98 (apparent d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 3.62 (s, 2H), 2.94 (d, 2H, J=9.4 Hz), 2.51 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 2H, J=6.6 Hz), 2.14 (m, 2H), 1.82 (m, 4H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=6.6 Hz); ESMS m/e: 473.2 (M + H)⁺.

5

Example 48

N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-(3,4-DIMETHOXYPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE

10

Method A

4-[[[(1R)-3-chloro-1-phenylpropyl]oxy]-1,2-dimethoxybenzene: A mixture of 3,4-dimethoxyphenol (4.07 g, 26.4 mmol), (S)-(-)-3-chloro-phenyl-1-propanol (4.50 g, 26.4 mmol, 99%ee, Aldrich Chemical Co.), triphenylphosphine (6.92 g, 26.4 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (4.59 g, 26.4 mmol) in THF (110 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 24 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. At this point, the residue can either be washed with pentane (x3) and the combined pentane extracts were concentrated and chromatographed (silica with hexanes-EtOAc 8:1 as the eluent) to give the desired product (as described as a general procedure by: Srebnik, M.; Ramachandran, P.V.; Brown, H.C. *J. Org. Chem.* 1988, 53, 2916-2920). This procedure was performed on a smaller scale reaction and only a 40% yield of the product was realized.

Alternatively, on a larger scale (26.4 mmol), the crude product was triturated with a small amount of dichloromethane and the precipitated triphenylphosphine oxide was filtered. The filtrate was concentrated and the crude product was chromatographed to give the desired product as a thick yellow oil (7.30 g, 88.9%

148

yield): ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.39-7.32 (m, 4H), 7.20 (m, 1H), 6.64 (d, 1H, $J=8.7$ Hz), 6.51 (d, 1H, $J=2.7$ Hz), 6.30 (dd, 1H, $J=2.7, 8.7$ Hz), 5.27 (apparent dd, 1H, $J=4.5, 8.7$ Hz), 3.79 (s, 3H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.61 (m, 1H), 2.45 (m, 1 H), 2.20 (m, 1H), 1.80 (s, 1H); ESMS m/e : 307.11 (M+H) $^+$.

N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-(3,4-DIMETHOXYPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of potassium carbonate (321 mg, 2.32 mmol), sodium iodide (522 mg, 3.48 mmol), 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (570 mg, 2.32 mmol) and 4-[[[(1R)-3-chloro-1-phenylpropyl]oxy]-1,2-dimethoxybenzene (712 mg, 2.32 mmol) in DMF (5.0 mL) was stirred at 100 °C for 3 hrs, at which time TLC indicated that the reaction was complete. The reaction mixture was poured into water (50 mL) and the aqueous layer was extracted with methylene chloride (3x30 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (30 mL), dried over MgSO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by Prep-TLC plates [2.5% of NH_3 (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl_3] to afford the product (970 mg, 90.1%) as a thick oil.

25 Method B

Into a 25-mL RB-flask was added triphenylphosphine (9.80 mg, 0.0375 mmol), diethyl azodicarboxylate (5.22 mg, 0.0300 mmol), N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (9.53 mg, 0.0250 mmol), 3,4-dimethoxyphenol (7.70 mg, 0.050 mmol) and THF (1.0 mL) at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight (16 hrs). The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the

149

residue was purified by preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] to afford the desired product (4.4 mg, 34.1 % yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.46 (s, 1 H), 7.40-7.30 (m, 4H), 7.25 (m, 3H), 6.97 (d, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 6.64 (d, 1H, J=9.1 Hz), 6.51 (d, 1H, J=2.6 Hz), 6.29 (d, 1H, J=2.6, 9.1 Hz), 5.20 (apparent dd, 1H, J=4.4, 8.5 Hz), 3.80 (s, 3H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.23 (m, 2H), 2.77 (m, 2 H), 2.5 (m, 2H), 2.3-2.1 (m, 6H), 1.80 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=7.9 Hz); ESMS m/e: 517.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 49

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-PHENOXY-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (9.53 mg, 0.0250 mmol), phenol (4.70 mg, 0.050 mmol), triphenylphosphine (9.80 mg, 0.0375 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (5.22 mg, 0.0300 mmol) in THF (1.0 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (2.7 mg, 23.6 % yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR δ 7.46 (s, 2H), 7.40-7.30 (m, 4H), 7.25 (m, 3 H), 7.20 (m, 2H), 6.97 (apparent d, 1H, J=7.4 Hz), 6.89 (apparent tt, 1H, J=0.8, 7.6 Hz), 6.84 (apparent dt, 1H, J=0.8, 8.0 Hz), 5.20 (apparent dd, 1H, J=4.4, 8.5 Hz), 3.35 (m, 2H), 2.91 (m, 2H), 2.60 (m, 2H), 2.30-2.10 (m, 6H), 1.90 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=7.9 Hz); ESMS m/e: 457.4 (M + H)⁺;

30

Example 50

N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(4-METHOXYPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-

150

(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (9.53 mg, 0.0250 mmol), 4-methoxyphenol (6.20 mg, 0.050 mmol), triphenylphosphine (9.80 mg, 0.0375 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (5.2 mg, 0.0300 mmol) in THF (1.0 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (4.6 mg, 37.9 % yield) as a thick oil. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.38-7.14 (m, 8H), 6.90 (apparent d, 1H, J=7.7 Hz), 6.72-6.46 (m, 4H), 5.09 (apparent dd, 1H, J=4.8, 8.1 Hz), 3.64 (s, 3H), 3.18 (m, 2H), 2.73 (m, 2H), 2.50 (m, 2H), 2.37-1.72 (m, 8H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=7.4 Hz); ESMS m/e: 487.4 (M + H)⁺.

15

Example 51

N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(3-CHLOROPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (9.53 mg, 0.0250 mmol), 3-chlorophenol (6.40 mg, 0.050 mmol), triphenylphosphine (9.80 mg, 0.0375 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (5.22 mg, 0.0300 mmol) in THF (1.0 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (4.9 mg, 40.0 % yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.39 (s, 1H), 7.35-7.10 (m, 7H), 7.02 (t, 1H, J=8.0 Hz), 6.90 (d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 6.84-6.75 (m, 2H), 6.65 (m, 1H), 5.09 (apparent dd, 1H, J=4.99, 8.1 Hz), 3.10 (m, 2H), 2.60 (m, 2H), 2.50 (m, 2H), 2.30-1.70 (m, 8H), 1.18 (d, 6H, J=6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e: 491.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 52

N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(4-CHLOROPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (9.53 mg, 0.0250 mmol), 4-chlorophenol (6.40 mg, 0.050 mmol), triphenylphosphine (9.80 mg, 0.0375 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (5.22 mg, 0.0300 mmol) in THF (1.0 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (3.3 mg, 26.9 % yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR δ 7.36 (s, 1H), 7.35-7.22 (m, 7H), 7.12 (m, 2H), 6.97 (apparent d, 1H, J=7.2 Hz), 6.77 (m, 2H), 5.23 (m, 1H), 3.18 (m, 2H), 2.70 (m, 2H), 2.50 (m, 2H), 2.40-1.80 (m, 8H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e: 491.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 53

2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{(3S)-3-PHENYL-3-[4-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENOXY]PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (9.53 mg, 0.0250 mmol), 4-trifluoromethylphenol (8.100 mg, 0.050 mmol), triphenylphosphine (9.8 mg, 0.0375 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (5.22 mg, 0.0300 mmol) in THF (1.0 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (5.10 mg, 38.9 % yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR δ 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.49 (s, 1H), 7.44 (apparent d, 2H, J=.6 Hz), 7.38-7.30 (m, 4H), 7.30-7.20 (m, 3H), 6.96

152

(apparent d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 6.91 (apparent d, 2H, J=8.6 Hz), 5.34 (m, 1H), 3.19 (m, 2H), 2.72 (m, 2H), 2.53 (m, 2H), 2.40-1.80 (m, 8H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e: 525.4 (M + H)⁺.

5

Example 54

N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-(2,5-DIFLUOROPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (9.53 mg, 0.0250 mmol), 2,5-difluorophenol (6.50 mg, 0.050 mmol), triphenylphosphine (9.80 mg, 0.0375 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (5.22 mg, 0.0300 mmol) in THF (1.0 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (3.60 mg, 29.3 % yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR δ 7.46 (s, 1H), 7.40-7.32 (m, 4H), 7.31-7.20 (m, 2H), 7.17 (s, 1H), 7.01-6.92 (m, 2H), 6.65-6.42 (m, 2H), 5.27 (m, 1H), 3.13 (m, 2H), 2.64 (m, 2H), 2.51 (m, 2H), 2.28-1.80 (m, 8 H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=7.1 Hz); ESMS m/e: 493.4 (M + H)⁺.

20

Example 55

N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-(3,4-DICHLOROPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (9.53 mg, 0.0250 mmol), 3,4-dichlorophenol (8.20 mg, 0.050 mmol), triphenylphosphine (9.80 mg, 0.0375 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (5.22 mg, 0.0300 mmol) in THF (1.0 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5%

30

153

of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (5.20 mg, 39.7 % yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.70-7.63 (m, 2H), 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.47-7.43 (m, 3H), 7.40-7.19 (m, 3H), 7.00-6.50 (m, 2H), 6.69 (dd, 1H, J=2.2, 8.8 Hz), 5.25 (m, 1H), 3.20 (m, 2H), 2.70 (m, 2H), 2.53 (m, 2H), 2.40-2.20 (m, 4H), 2.10-1.80 (m, 4H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=7.1 Hz); ESMS m/e: 525.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 56

10 **2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-PHENOXY-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE:** A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (9.53 mg, 0.0250 mmol), phenol (4.70 mg, 0.050 mmol), triphenylphosphine (9.80 mg, 0.0375 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (5.22 mg, 0.0300 mmol) in THF (1.0 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (4.1 mg, 36.0 % yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.40-7.15 (m, 10H), 6.97 (d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 6.88-6.82 (m, 2H), 5.26 (m, 1H), 3.18 (m, 2H), 2.75 (m, 2H), 2.53 (m, 2H), 2.40-2.10 (m, 4H), 2.10-1.80 (m, 4H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=6.9 Hz); ESMS m/e: 457.4 (M + H)⁺.

25

Example 57

N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-HYDROXY-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE

Method A

30 Into a 25-mL RB-flask was added (R)-(+)-3-chloro-1-phenyl-1-propanol (0.545 g, 3.19 mmol, 99%ee, Aldrich Chemical Co.), 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-

piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (0.748 g, 3.04 mmol), potassium carbonate (0.420 g, 3.04 mmol) and sodium iodide (0.684 g, 4.56 mmol) and DMF (6.0 mL) at room temperature. After stirring at 100 °C for 3 hrs, the TLC showed the reaction was complete. The reaction mixture was poured into water (50 mL) and the aqueous layer was extracted with methylene chloride (3x20 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (1:1= hexane: ethyl acetate with 1% isopropylamine) to afford the desired product (1.09 g, 94.3 % yield) as light-yellow solid: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.46-7.35 (m, 6H), 7.27 (m, 2H), 6.98 (apparent d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 5.02 (apparent dd, 1H, J=4.4, 8.1 Hz), 3.18 (apparent dd, 2H, J=2.5, 12.5 Hz), 2.74 (m, 2 H), 2.50 (m, 2H), 2.30-2.10 (m, 6H), 1.80 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=7.1 Hz); ESMS m/e: 381.2 (M + H)⁺.

The hydrochloric salt was prepared by addition of a slight excess of 1 N HCl in ether (1.2 eq.) to a solution of the free base in dichloromethane. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure, the residue was washed with ether and dried under reduced pressure: Anal. Calc. for C₂₄H₃₂N₂O₂+HCl+0.8H₂O: C, 66.82; H, 8.08; N, 6.49; Cl, 8.22. Found: C, 66.90; H, 7.78; N, 6.63; Cl, 8.52.

Method B

Into a 25-mL RB-flask was added (R)-(+)-3-chloro-1-phenyl-1-propanol (0.426 g, 2.50 mmol), 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (0.565 g, 2.00 mmol),

155

diisopropylethylamine (1.29 g, 10.0 mmol),
dioxane (5.0 mL) and catalytic amount of
tetrabutylammonium iodide at room temperature. After
stirring at 90 °C for 72 hrs, the reaction mixture was
5 poured into water (50 mL) and the aqueous layer was
extracted with methylene chloride (3x20 mL). The
combined organic extracts were washed with brine (20
mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated under reduced
pressure. The residue was purified by preparative TLC
10 plates (1:5:100=isopropylamine:methanol:ethyl acetate)
to afford the desired product (0.260 g, 34.2 % yield)
as light-yellow solid.

Example 58

15 **N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(4-CYANO-PHEONXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** N-(3-{1-[(3S)-
3-(4-cyanophenoxy)-3-phenylpropyl]-4-
piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide
A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-
20 piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.20 mg, 0.0137
mmol), 4-cyanophenol (100 mg), triphenylphosphine (30.0
mg, 0.115 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (7.42 mg,
0.0426 mmol) in THF (0.50 mL) was stirred at room
temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica
25 preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol)
in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (4.70 mg, 71.3 %
yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.54
(m, 2H), 7.48 (d, 2H, J=8.4 Hz), 7.30-7.20 (m, 3H), 7.20
(m, 3H), 6.97 (apparent d, 1H, J=8.4 Hz), 6.92 (apparent
30 d, 2H, J=8.4 Hz), 5.36 (apparent dd, 1H, J=3.9, 7.6 Hz),
3.12 (m, 2H), 2.61 (m, 2H), 2.53 (apparent sept,
partially hidden, 2H, J=7.6 Hz), 2.30-2.10 (m, 6H), 1.82

(m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, ¹⁵⁶J=6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e: 482.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 59

5 N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(4-FLUOROPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.20 mg, 0.0137 mmol), 4-fluorophenol (100 mg), triphenylphosphine (30.0 mg, 0.115 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (7.42 mg, 0.0426 mmol) in THF (0.50 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (4.20 mg, 64.7% yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.40 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.20 (m, 5H), 7.20 (m, 3H), 6.97 (apparent d, 1H, J=7.7 Hz), 6.87 (m, 1H), 6.76 (m, 1H), 5.26 (apparent dd, 1H, J=4.0, 8.1 Hz), 3.09 (m, 2H), 2.66 (m, 2H), 2.51 (m, 2H), 2.3-2.1 (m, 6H), 1.82 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, overlapped); ESMS m/e: 475.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 60

25 N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(4-BROMOPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.20 mg, 0.0137 mmol), 4-bromophenol (100 mg), triphenylphosphine (30.0 mg, 0.115 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (7.42 mg, 0.0426 mmol) in THF (0.50 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] the desired product (0.70 mg, 9.6% yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.48

157

(m, 2H), 7.30-7.20 (m, 5H), 7.20 (m, 3H), 6.97 (apparent d, 1H, J=8.5 Hz), 6.73 (apparent d, 2H, J=8.5 Hz), 5.22 (apparent dd, 1H, J=4.9, 7.8 Hz), 3.15 (m, 2H), 2.65 (m, 2H), 2.51 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 2H, J=7.6 Hz), 2.30-2.10 (m, 6H), 1.82 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e: 535.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 61

N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(3-METHOXYPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.20 mg, 0.0137 mmol), 3-methoxyphenol (100 mg), triphenylphosphine (30.0 mg, 0.115 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (7.42 mg, 0.0426 mmol) in THF (0.50 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (3.1 mg, 46.6 % yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.47 (d, 1H, J=6.7 Hz), 7.42 (s, 1H), 7.3-7.20 (m, 3H), 7.20 (m, 3H), 7.07 (t, 1H, J=8.4 Hz), 6.97 (apparent d, 1H, J=6.7 Hz), 6.40 (m, 3H), 5.27 (apparent dd, 1H, J=5.3, 8.0 Hz), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.38 (m, 2H), 2.93 (m, 2H), 2.61 (s, 1H), 2.53 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 1H, J=6.5 Hz), 2.30-2.10 (m, 6H), 1.82 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=6.9 Hz); ESMS m/e: 487.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 62

N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(4-CYANO-2-METHOXYPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.20 mg, 0.0137 mmol), 2-methoxy-4-cyanophenol (100 mg),

158

triphenylphosphine (30.0 mg, 0.115 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (7.42 mg, 0.0426 mmol) in THF (0.50 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (5.50 mg, 76.5 % yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.38 (s, 1H), 7.37 (d, 2H, J=2.4 Hz), 7.20 (m, 4H), 7.10 (d, 1H, J=2.4 Hz), 7.08 (s, 1H), 6.99 (apparent d, 1H, J=8.3 Hz), 6.76 (apparent d, 1H, J=8.3 Hz), 5.43 (apparent dd, 1H, J=5.1, 8.0 Hz), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.34 (m, 2H), 2.63 (m, 2H), 2.63 (s, 1H), 2.53 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 1H, J=7.7 Hz), 2.30-2.10 (m, 6H), 1.82 (m, 2H), 1.28 (d, 6H, J=6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e: 512.2 (M + H)⁺.

15

Example 63**N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(5-ACETYL-2-METHOXYPHENOXY)-3-****PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:**

A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.20 mg, 0.0137 mmol), 2-methoxy-5-acetylphenol (100 mg), triphenylphosphine (30.0 mg, 0.115 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (7.42 mg, 0.0426 mmol) in THF (0.50 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (1.60 mg, 22.2 % yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.52 (d, 2H, J=2.4 Hz), 7.3-7.2 (m, 5H), 7.20 (m, 3H), 6.97 (apparent d, 1H, J=6.7 Hz), 6.69 (apparent d, 1H, J=8.0 Hz), 5.47 (apparent dd, 1H, J=4.3, 7.8 Hz), 3.95 (s, 3H), 3.38 (m, 2H), 2.93 (m, 2H), 2.61 (s, 1H), 2.53 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 2.50 (s, 3H), 2.30-2.10 (m, 6H),

159

1.82 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e: 529.6 (M + H)⁺.

Example 64

5 N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-(2-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.2 mg, 0.0137 mmol), 2-acetylphenol (100 mg), triphenylphosphine (30.0 mg, 0.115 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (7.42 mg, 0.0426 mmol) in THF (0.50 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (1.70 mg, 24.9 % yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.65 (m, 1H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 7.30-7.20 (m, 5H), 7.20 (m, 3H), 6.97 (m, 2H), 6.76 (apparent d, 1H), 5.49 (apparent dd, 1H, J=4.3, 8.0 Hz), 3.38 (m, 2H), 2.93 (m, 2H), 2.71 (s, 3H), 2.60 (s, 1H), 2.53 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 2.30-2.10 (m, 6H), 1.82 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=6.9 Hz); ESMS m/e: 498.8 (M⁺).

Example 65

25 N-[3-(1-{(3R)-3-[2-FLUORO-5-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENOXY]-3-PHENYLPROPYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.20 mg, 0.0137 mmol), 2-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylphenol (100 mg), triphenylphosphine (30.0 mg, 0.115 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (7.42 mg, 0.0426 mmol) in THF (0.50 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired

160

product (2.50 mg, 33.7 % yield) as a thick oil: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.07 (s, 1H), 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.54 (m, 1H), 7.45 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.10 (m, 6H), 7.14 (d, 1H, $J=7.4$ Hz), 6.97 (apparent d, 1H, $J=7.7$ Hz), 5.37 (apparent dd, 1H, $J=5.0, 8.5$ Hz), 3.4 (m, 2H), 2.8 (m, 2H), 2.6 (s, 1H), 2.53 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 1H, $J=7.4$ Hz), 2.30-2.10 (m, 6H), 1.80 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, $J=7.1$ Hz, overlapped); ESMS m/e : 542.6 (M^+), 543.54 ($\text{M} + \text{H}$) $^+$.

10

Example 66

N-[3-(1-{(3S)-3-[2-FLUORO-5-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENOXY]-3-PHENYLPROPYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.20 mg, 0.0137 mmol), 2-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylphenol (100 mg), triphenylphosphine (30.0 mg, 0.115 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (7.42 mg, 0.0426 mmol) in THF (0.50 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH_3 (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl_3] gave the desired product (3.00 mg, 40.4% yield) as a thick oil: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.67 (m, 2H), 7.55 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.40 (m, 3H), 7.30-7.10 (m, 3H), 7.17 (d, 1H, $J=8.9$ Hz), 7.07 (apparent d, 1H, $J=6.7$ Hz), 6.97 (apparent d, 1H, $J=7.8$ Hz), 5.37 (apparent dd, 1H, $J=4.2, 8.1$ Hz), 3.37 (m, 2H), 2.93 (m, 2H), 2.63 (s, 1H), 2.50 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 1H, $J=7.9$ Hz), 2.30-2.10 (m, 6H), 1.85 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, $J=6.9$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 542.7 ($\text{M} + \text{H}$) $^+$.

30

Example 67

161

N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(2,5-DIFLUOROPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.20 mg, 0.0137 mmol), 2,5-difluorophenol (100 mg), triphenylphosphine (30.0 mg, 0.115 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (7.42 mg, 0.0426 mmol) in THF (0.50 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (2.70 mg, 40.1 % yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.46 (s, 1H), 7.40-7.30 (m, 4H), 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.17 (s, 1H), 6.97 (m, 2H), 6.58 (m, 1H), 6.51 (m, 1H), 5.27 (apparent dd, 1H, J=5.1, 8.2 Hz), 3.13 (apparent d, J=9.7 Hz, 2H), 2.64 (m, 2H), 2.51 (m, 2H), 2.34 (apparent sept, partially hidden, J=7.1 Hz, 1H), 2.17 (m, 3H), 1.90-1.80 (m, 4H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=7.1 Hz); ESMS m/e: 493.1 (M + H)⁺.

20 Example 68

N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-(3-CHLOROPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.20 mg, 0.0137 mmol), 3-chlorophenol (100 mg), triphenylphosphine (30.0 mg, 0.115 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (7.42 mg, 0.0426 mmol) in THF (0.50 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (2.4 mg, 35.8% yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.30 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.20 (m, 3H), 7.20 (m, 3H), 6.90 (apparent d, 1H, J=7.7 Hz), 6.71 (apparent d, 1H, J=2.9 Hz), 6.69

162

(apparent t, 1H, J=2.9 Hz), 6.67 (apparent t, 1H, J=2.9 Hz), 6.65 (apparent d, 1H, J=2.9 Hz), 5.09 (apparent dd, 1H, J=4.8, 8.1 Hz), 3.18 (m, 2H), 2.73 (m, 2H), 2.50 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 2H, J=7.1 Hz), 2.30-2.10 (m, 6H), 1.89 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, overlapped); ESMS m/e: 491.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 69

(1S)-3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL 1-NAPHTHOATE: Into a 25-mL RB-flask was added N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.20 mg, 0.0137 mmol), 1-naphthalenecarbonyl chloride (100 mg), diisopropylethylamine (0.30 mL) in THF (0.50 mL) at room temperature. After stirring for 16 hrs at room temperature, the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (4.70 mg, 71.3 % yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.90 (d, 1H, J=8.9 Hz), 8.28 (apparent dd, 1H, J=1.5, 7.2 Hz), 8.03 (d, 1H, J=8.7 Hz), 7.88 (dm, 2H, J=8.7 Hz), 7.60-7.48 (m, 7H), 7.40-7.32 (m, 3H), 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.90 (apparent d, 1H, J=7.4 Hz), 6.18 (apparent dd, 1H, J=5.7, 7.8 Hz), 3.42 (m, 2H), 2.84 (m, 2H), 2.53 (m, 2H), 2.44 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 4H, J=7.5 Hz), 2.30-2.10 (m, 2H), 1.82 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e: 535.6 (M + H)⁺.

Example 70

N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-

163

piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.20 mg, 0.0137 mmol), 2-acetylphenol (100 mg), triphenylphosphine (30.0 mg, 0.115 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (7.42 mg, 0.0426 mmol) in THF (0.50 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (1.50 mg, 22.0% yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.65 (m, 1H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 7.30-7.20 (m, 5H), 7.20 (m, 3H), 6.97 (m, 2H), 6.76 (apparent d, 1H), 5.49 (apparent dd, 1H, J=4.3, 8.0 Hz), 3.38 (m, 2H), 2.93 (m, 2H), 2.75 (s, 3H), 2.53 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 2H, J=7.6 Hz), 2.30-2.10 (m, 6H), 1.92 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=6.9 Hz); ESMS m/e: 498.81 (M⁺), 499.6 (M + H)⁺.

Example 71

N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(2-FLUOROPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.20 mg, 0.0137 mmol), 2-fluorophenol (100 mg), triphenylphosphine (30.0 mg, 0.115 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (7.42 mg, 0.0426 mmol) in THF (0.50 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (3.5 mg, 53.9% yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.07 (s, 1H), 7.65 (m, 1H), 7.41 (s, 1H), 7.40-7.10 (m, 5H), 7.05 (m, 2H), 6.97 (apparent d, 1H, J=8.7 Hz), 6.86 (m, 2H), 6.79 (apparent dt, 1H, J=2.4, 7.9 Hz), 5.31 (apparent dd, 1H, J=4.5, 8.0 Hz), 3.39 (m, 2H), 2.97 (m, 2H), 2.53 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 2H, J=7.5 Hz), 2.3-2.1

164

(m, 6H), 1.92 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=6.7 Hz);
ESMS m/e: 475.7 (M + H)⁺.

Example 72

5 (4S)-N-(3-{4-[3-(ACETYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-
PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL)-4-(3,5-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-2-OXO-1,3-
OXAZOLIDINE-3-CARBOXAMIDE

Method: Into a 20 ml vial was added N1-{3-[1-(3-
10 aminopropyl)-4-piperidyl]phenyl}acetamide (15 mg, 0.054
mmol), (4S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidine-3-
carboxylic acid-4-nitro-phenyl ester (39.3 mg, 1.08
mmol, 2 eq) and dichloromethane with 0.6% of methanol (3
ml) at room temperature. After stirring at room
15 temperature for 3 hrs, the reaction mixture was
filtered, and purified by preparative silica TLC (19:1 =
chloroform : methanol) to afford the desired product
(18.3 mg, 68% yield); ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.09 (br
s, 1H), 7.40 (d, 1H, J=8.0 Hz), 7.36-7.28 (m, 2H), 7.24
20 (t, 1H, J=8.0 Hz), 6.99 (d, 1H, J=8.0 Hz), 6.86-6.82 (m,
2H), 5.41 (dd, 1H, J=4.1, 9.0 Hz), 4.72 (t, 1H, J=9.0
Hz), 4.22 (dd, 1H, J=3.9, 9.1 Hz), 3.42-3.29 (m, 2H);
3.02 (d, 2H J=11.1 Hz), 2.52-2.38 (m, 3H), 2.16 (s, 3H),
2.08-1.98 (m, 2H), 1.86-1.70 (m, 6H); ESMS m/e: 501.2 (M
25 + H)⁺; Anal. Calc. for C₂₆H₃₀F₂N₄O₄+0.5H₂O: C, 60.64; H,
6.18; N, 10.88. Found: C, 60.67; H, 5.79; N, 10.86.

Example 73

The synthetic method is the same as described for the
30 synthesis of (4S)-N-(3-{4-[3-(acetylamino)phenyl]-1-
piperidinyl}propyl)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-
oxazolidine-3-carboxamide.

165

(4S)-N-(3-{4-[3-(ACETYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL)-2-OXO-4-(3,4,5-TRIFLUOROPHENYL)-1,3-OXAZOLIDINE-3-CARBOXAMIDE: 18.8 mg (67% yield); ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.09 (br s, 1H), 7.41-7.20 (m, 3H), 7.02-6.91 (m, 3H), 5.37 (dd, 1H, J=3.8, 8.9 Hz), 4.71 (t, 1H, J=9 Hz), 4.21 (dd, 1H, J=4, 9.3 Hz), 3.43-3.27 (m, 2H), 3.02 (d, 2H, J=11.0 Hz), 2.53-2.37 (m, 3H), 2.16 (s, 3H), 2.08-1.97 (m, 2H), 1.85-1.69 (m, 6H); ESMS m/e: 519.2 (M + H)⁺; Anal. Calc. for C₂₆H₂₉F₃N₄O₄+0.5H₂O: C, 59.20; H, 5.73; N, 10.62. Found: C, 59.40; H, 5.35; N, 10.65.

Example 74

The synthetic method is the same as described for the synthesis of (4S)-N-(3-{4-[3-(acetylamino)phenyl]-1-piperidinyl}propyl)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-3-carboxamide.

N-(3-{4-[3-(ACETYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL)-4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-5,5-DIMETHYL-2-OXO-1,3-OXAZOLIDINE-3-CARBOXAMIDE: 19.6 mg (68% yield); ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.18 (t, 1H, J=5.9 Hz), 7.41 (d, 1H, J=8.8 Hz), 7.33 (s, 1H), 7.27-7.14 (m, 2H), 7.02-6.88 (m, 3H), 5.04 (s, 1H), 3.34 (qm, 2H, J=6.3 Hz), 3.02 (dm, 2H, J=10.9 Hz), 2.53-2.38 (m, 3H), 2.16 (s, 3H), 2.07-1.96 (m, 2H), 1.87-1.69 (m, 6H), 1.62 (s, 3H), 1.02 (s, 3H); ESMS m/e: 529.3 (M + H)⁺; Anal. Calc. for C₂₈H₃₄F₂N₄O₄: C, 63.62; H, 6.48; N, 10.60. Found: C, 63.15; H, 6.27; N, 10.48.

Example 75

The synthetic method is the same as described for the synthesis of (4S)-N-(3-{4-[3-(acetylamino)phenyl]-1-

166

piperidinyl}propyl)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-3-carboxamide.

(4S,5R)-N-(3-{4-[3-(ACETYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL)-4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-5-METHYL-2-
5 OXO-1,3-OXAZOLIDINE-3-CARBOXAMIDE: 20.5 mg (74% yield);
¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.14 (t, 1H, J=5.5 Hz), 7.40 (d, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 7.37-6.89 (m, 6H), 5.35 (d, 1H, J=7.5 Hz), 5.02-4.93 (m, 1H), 3.41-3.25 (m, 2H), 3.02 (d, 2H, J=10.8 Hz), 2.53-2.37 (m, 3H), 2.16 (s, 3H), 2.07 (m, 2H), 1.89-1.68 (m, 6H), 1.04 (d, 3H, J=6.4 Hz); ESMS m/e: 515.3 (M + H)⁺; Anal. Calc. for C₂₇H₃₂F₂N₄O₄+0.5H₂O: C, 61.94; H, 6.35; N, 10.70. Found: C, 61.90; H, 6.13; N, 10.64.

15

Example 76

The synthetic method is the same as described for the synthesis of (4S)-N-(3-{4-[3-(acetylamino)phenyl]-1-piperidinyl}propyl)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-3-carboxamide.

20

N-(3-{4-[3-(ACETYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL)-4-(4-FLUOROBENZYL)-2-OXO-1,3-OXAZOLIDINE-3-CARBOXAMIDE:
17.4 mg (65% yield); ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.08 (t, 1H, J=5.6 Hz), 7.4 (d, 1H, J=7.2 Hz), 7.34 (s, 1H), 7.28-7.14 (m, 3H), 7.05-6.95 (m, 3H), 4.69-4.60 (m, 1H), 4.26 (t, 1H, J=8.8 Hz), 4.15 (dd, 1H, J=3.2, 9 Hz), 3.43 (q, 2H, J=6.2 Hz), 3.3 (dm 1H, J=13.6 Hz), 3.04 (dm, 2H, J=11 Hz), 2.87 (dd, 1H, J=9.3, 14.4 Hz), 2.53-2.42 (m, 3H), 2.16 (s, 3H), 2.09-1.99 (m, 2H), 1.87-1.65 (m, 6H); ESMS m/e: 497.3 (M + H)⁺; Anal. Calc. for C₂₇H₃₃FN₄O₄+0.5H₂O: C, 64.14; H, 6.78; N, 11.08. Found: C, 64.26; H, 6.39; N, 11.12.

30

Example 77

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-(2-NITROPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE:

A

5 mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.20 mg, 0.0137 mmol), 2-nitrophenol (100 mg), triphenylphosphine (30.0 mg, 0.115 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (7.42 mg, 0.0426 mmol) in THF (0.50 mL) was stirred at room
10 temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (2.37 mg, 34.5% yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.84 (d, 1H), 7.90 (m, 1H), 7.45 (m, 1H), 7.30-7.20 (m, 5H), 7.20 (m, 2H), 6.98 (m, 2H), 6.89 (apparent d, 1H, J=7.7 Hz), 5.62
15 (apparent dd, 1H, J=4.1, 8.9 Hz), 3.10 (m, 2H), 2.60 (m, 2H), 2.53 (m, 2H), 2.30-2.10 (m, 6H), 1.90 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, overlapped); ESMS m/e: 502.3 (M + H)⁺.

20 **Example 78**

N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-([1,1'-BIPHENYL]-4-YLOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.20 mg, 0.0137
25 mmol), 4-phenylphenol (100 mg), triphenylphosphine (30.0 mg, 0.115 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (7.42 mg, 0.0426 mmol) in THF (0.50 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol)
30 in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (3.00 mg, 41.2% yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.48 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.30 (m, 8H), 7.30-7.25 (m, 4H), 6.97 (apparent d, 1H, J=7.6 Hz), 6.91 (apparent d, 2H, J=8.7

168

Hz), 5.34 (apparent dd, 1H, J=4.4, 8.0 Hz), 3.40 (m, 2H), 2.98 (m, 2H), 2.53 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 1H, J=8.1 Hz), 2.44 (m, 1H), 2.30-2.10 (m, 6H), 1.93 (d, 2H), 1.26 (d, 6H, J=6.9 Hz); ESMS m/e: 533.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 79**2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-(3-NITROPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]}-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE:**

A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.20 mg, 0.0137 mmol), 3-nitrophenol (100 mg), triphenylphosphine (30.0 mg, 0.115 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (7.42 mg, 0.0426 mmol) in THF (0.50 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (2.80 mg, 40.8 % yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.76 (dm, 1H), 7.71 (t, 1H, J=1.8 Hz), 7.50-7.40 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.25 (m, 7H), 7.17 (apparent dd, 1H, J=2.4, 8.2), 6.97 (apparent d, 1H, J=7.7 Hz), 5.45 (apparent dd, 1H, J=5.0, 8.1 Hz), 3.45 (m, 2H), 2.89 (m, 2H), 2.53 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 2H, J=8.3 Hz), 2.30-2.10 (m, 6H), 1.92 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e: 502.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 80**N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(2-ETHOXYPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]}-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:**

A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.20 mg, 0.0137 mmol), 2-ethoxyphenol (100 mg), triphenylphosphine (30.0 mg, 0.115 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (7.42 mg,

169

0.0426 mmol) in THF (0.50 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (1.16 mg, 15.5% yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.40-7.33 (m, 4H), 7.30-7.20 (m, 3H), 6.97 (apparent d, 1H, J=7.7 Hz), 6.88 (m, 2H), 6.68 (m, 2H), 5.21 (m, 1H), 4.11 (q, 2H, J=7.3 Hz), 3.37 (m, 2H), 2.71 (m, 2H), 2.53 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 2H, J=7.6 Hz), 2.30-2.10 (m, 6H), 1.89 (m, 2H), 1.49 (t, 3H, J=7.3 Hz), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e: 501.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 81

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(1-NAPHTHYLOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.20 mg, 0.0137 mmol), 1-naphthol (100 mg), triphenylphosphine (30.0 mg, 0.115 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (7.42 mg, 0.0426 mmol) in THF (0.50 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave the desired product (4.30 mg, 66.2% yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.72 (d, 1H, J=8.5 Hz), 7.59 (d, 1H, J=8.5 Hz), 7.5 (m, 2H), 7.45-7.30 (m, 6H), 7.25 (m, 3H), 7.17 (apparent dd, 1H, J=2.6, 9.0 Hz), 7.01 (apparent d, 1H, J=2.6 Hz), 6.97 (apparent d, 1H, J=7.9 Hz), 5.46 (apparent dd, 1H, J=4.5, 8.1 Hz), 3.12 (m, 2H), 2.61 (m, 2H), 2.53 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 2H, J=7.9 Hz), 2.30-2.10 (m, 6H), 1.90 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=7.3 Hz, overlapped); ESMS m/e: 507.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 82

N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(1,3-DIOXO-1,3-DIHYDRO-2H-ISOINDOL-2-YL)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE

Step 1:

2-[(1S)-3-CHLORO-1-PHENYLPROPYL]-1H-ISOINDOLE-1,3(2H)-DIONE: According to the general procedure descibed in Srebnik, M.; Ramachandran, P.V.; Brown, H.C. *J. Org. Chem.* 1988, 53, 2916-2920, a mixture of phthalimide (0.147 g, 1.0 mmol), (R)-(+)-3-chloro-phenyl-1-propanol (0.171 g, 1.0 mmol), triphenylphosphine (0.262 g, 1.0 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (0.174 g, 1.0 mmol) in 5.0 mL of THF was stirred at room temperature for 24 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was washed with pentane (x3) and the combined pentane extracts were concentrated and chromatographed (silica with hexanes-EtOAc 8:1 as the eluent) to give the desired product (0.121 g, 50.2 %) as a yellow solid: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.82 (apparent dd, 2H, J=2.9 Hz), 7.70 (apparent dd, 2H, J=2.9 Hz), 7.56 (m, 2H), 7.39-7.27 (m, 3H), 5.64 (apparent dd, 1H, J=7.0, 9.2 Hz), 3.57 (m, 2H), 3.05 (m, 1H), 2.82 (apparent sept, 1H, J=7.0 Hz); ESMS m/e: 300.13 (M+H)⁺.

Step 2:

N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(1,3-DIOXO-1,3-DIHYDRO-2H-ISOINDOL-2-YL)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-

METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of potassium carbonate

171

(29.2 mg, 0.211 mmol), sodium iodide (47.5 mg, 0.317 mmol), 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (51.8 mg, 0.211 mmol) 2-[(1S)-3-chloro-1-phenylpropyl]-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione (63.1 mg, 0.211 mmol) in DMF (5.0 mL) was stirred at 100 °C for 3 hrs, at which time TLC indicated that the reaction was complete. The reaction mixture was poured into water (50 mL) and the aqueous layer was extracted with methylene chloride (3x30 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (30 mL), dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by Prep-TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] to give the desired product (74.1 mg, 77.1 %) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.83 (apparent dd, 2H, J=2.9 Hz), 7.69 (apparent dd, 2H, J=2.9 Hz), 7.56 (apparent dt, 3H, J=2.9, 7.3 Hz), 7.33 (m, 4H), 7.21 (t, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 7.09 (s, 1H), 6.81 (apparent d, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 5.49 (apparent dd, 1H, J=5.5, 9.5 Hz), 2.98 (d, 1H, J=9.5 Hz), 2.87 (m, 2H), 2.50 (apparent sept, 1H, J=6.7 Hz), 2.40-2.35 (m, 4H), 1.94 (m, 2H), 1.70-1.50 (m, 4H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=7.9 Hz); ESMS m/e: 510.37 (M+H)⁺.

Example 83

25 **2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(4-PHENOXYPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE**

STEP 1:

30 **4-{[(1S)-3-CHLORO-1-PHENYLPROPYL]OXY}-(4-PHENOXY)BENZENE:** A mixture of 4-phenoxyphenol (1.86 g, 10.0 mmol), (R)-(-)-3-chloro-phenyl-1-propanol (1.70 g, 10.0 mmol), triphenylphosphine (2.62 g, 10.0 mmol),

172

diethyl azodicarboxylate (1.57 mL, 10.0 mmol) in 5.0 mL of THF was stirred at room temperature for 24 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was washed with pentane (x3) and the combined pentane extracts were concentrated and chromatographed (silica with hexanes-EtOAc 97:3 as the eluent) to give the desired product as a thick oil which solidified on standing (2.51 g, 75.7 %): ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.4-7.23 (m, 7H), 7.03 (apparent t, 1H, J=7.3 Hz), 6.91 (apparent dm, 2H, J=7.8 Hz), 6.93 (apparent q, 4H, J=7.8 Hz), 5.31 (apparent dd, 1H, J=4.5, 8.6 Hz), 3.82 (m, 1H), 3.62 (apparent quintet, 1H, J=5.6 Hz), 2.47 (m, 1H), 2.20 (m, 1H).

Step 2:

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(4-PHENOXYPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: A mixture of 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (65.5 mg, 0.266 mmol), 4-{[(1S)-3-chloro-1-phenylpropyl]oxy}-(4-phenoxy)benzene (0.100 mg, 0.296 mmol), potassium carbonate (40.9 mg, 0.296 mmol) and sodium iodide (67.0 mg, 0.444 mmol) in DMF (1.0 mL) at 100 °C for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into water (50 mL) and the aqueous layer was extracted with methylene chloride (3x30 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (30 mL), dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by Prep-TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] to give the desired product (0.109 g, 74.6 %) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.48 (s, 1H), 7.40-7.30 (m, 4H), 7.20-7.10 (m, 6 H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 6.99 (apparent d, 1H,

173

J=7.8 Hz), 6.98 (apparent t, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 6.93 (apparent d, 2H, J=8.4 Hz), 6.84 (m, 2H), 5.20 (apparent dd, 1H, J=4.4, 8.5 Hz), 3.03 (m, 2H), 2.51 (m, 4H), 2.24 (apparent sept, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 2.20-2.10 (m, 3H), 1.90 (m, 4H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J=7.9 Hz); ESMS m/e : 549.41 ($M+H$)⁺; Anal. Calc. for C₃₆H₄₀N₂O₃: C, 78.80; H, 7.35; N, 5.11. Found: C, 78.58; H, 7.48; N, 5.09.

Example 84

N-(4-{1-[(3R)-3-(3,4-DIMETHOXYPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE

Step 1:

1-[(3R)-3-(3,4-DIMETHOXYPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-(4-NITROPHENYL)-1,2,3,6-TETRAHYDROPYRIDINE: A mixture of potassium carbonate (24.0 mg, 0.174 mmol), sodium iodide (39.0 mg, 0.260 mmol), 4-(4-nitrophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine (35.4 mg, 0.174 mmol) and 4-{[(1R)-3-chloro-1-phenylpropyl]oxy}-1,2-dimethoxybenzene (53.4 mg, 0.174 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was stirred at 100 °C for 3 hrs, at which time TLC indicated that the reaction was complete. The reaction mixture was poured into water (5.0 mL) and the aqueous layer was extracted with methylene chloride (3x30 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (30 mL), dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by Prep-TLC plates [1:1=hexane:ethyl acetate with 1% NH₃] afforded the product (63.1 mg, 76.6 %) as a yellow oil. The product was used in next reaction without further purification.

Step 2:

4-{1-[(3R)-3-(3,4-DIMETHOXYPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}ANILINE: A 25-mL RB flask, equipped with a hydrogen-filled balloon, was charged with 1-[(3R)-3-(3,4-dimethoxyphenoxy)-3-phenylpropyl]-4-(4-nitrophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine (63.0 mg, 0.133 mmol), palladium on carbon (5.0 mol-eq%, 0.00665 mmol, 7.04 mg) and ethanol (2.0 mL) at room temperature. After 1 hr the reaction mixture was filtered through a plug of Celite 545 and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product (54.1 mg, 89.4%) was used in next reaction without further purification.

STEP 3:

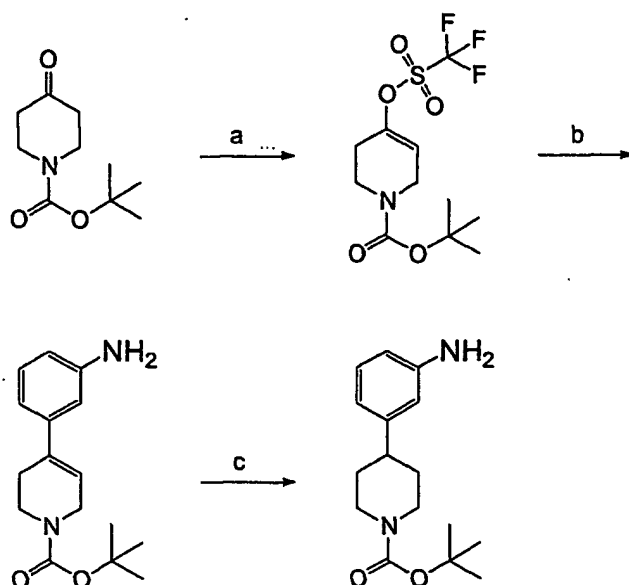
15 **N-(4-{1-[(3R)-3-(3,4-DIMETHOXYPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** A mixture of 4-{1-[(3R)-3-(3,4-dimethoxyphenoxy)-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}aniline (5.31 mg, 0.0119 mmol), isobutyryl chloride (2.08 mg, 0.019 mmol), N,N-diisopropylethylamine (8.40 mg, 0.0650 mmol) in methylene chloride (1.0 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated and chromatographed using a preparative TLC plate [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] to give the product (3.5 mg, 56.5 %) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.38 (d, 1H, J=8.6 Hz), 7.30-7.20 (m, 4H), 7.20 (m, 1H), 7.11 (d, 2H, J=8.6 Hz), 7.04 (s, 1H), 6.57 (d, 1H, J=8.3 Hz), 6.44 (d, 1H, J=2.6 Hz), 6.22 (dd, 1H, J=2.6, 8.3 Hz), 5.09 (apparent dd, 1H, J=4.4, 8.1 Hz), 3.72 (s, 3H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 3.08 (m, 2H), 2.57 (m, 2H), 2.43 (apparent sept, partially hidden, 2H, J=6.8 Hz),

175
2.30-2.10 (m, 6H), 1.80 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H,
J=7.9 Hz); ESMS m/e : 517.3 (M+H)⁺.

Example 85

5

N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Into a 25-mL
RB-flask was added triphenylphosphine (9.80 mg, 0.0375
mmol), diethyl azodicarboxylate (5.22 mg, 0.0300 mmol),
10 N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-
piperidinyll}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (9.53 mg, 0.0250
mmol), 3-hydroxyacetophenone (100 mg) and THF (1.0 mL)
at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred
at room temperature overnight (16 hrs). The solvent was
15 removed under reduced pressure and the residue was
purified by preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in
methanol) in CHCl₃] to afford the desired product (2.73
mg, 39.9%) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.70-7.64 (m,
2H), 7.54 (m, 2H), 7.49-7.44 (m, 6H), 7.25 (m, 1H), 7.05
20 (d, 1H, J=8.3 Hz), 6.96 (apparent d, 1H, J=7.7 Hz), 5.34
(apparent dd, 1H, J=4.8, 8.2 Hz); 3.15 (m, 2H), 2.67 (m,
2H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.53 (apparent sept, partially
hidden, 2H, J=7.6 Hz), 2.30-2.10 (m, 6H), 1.89 (m, 2H),
1.25 (d, 6H, J=6.9 Hz); ESMS m/e : 499.4 (M + H)⁺.

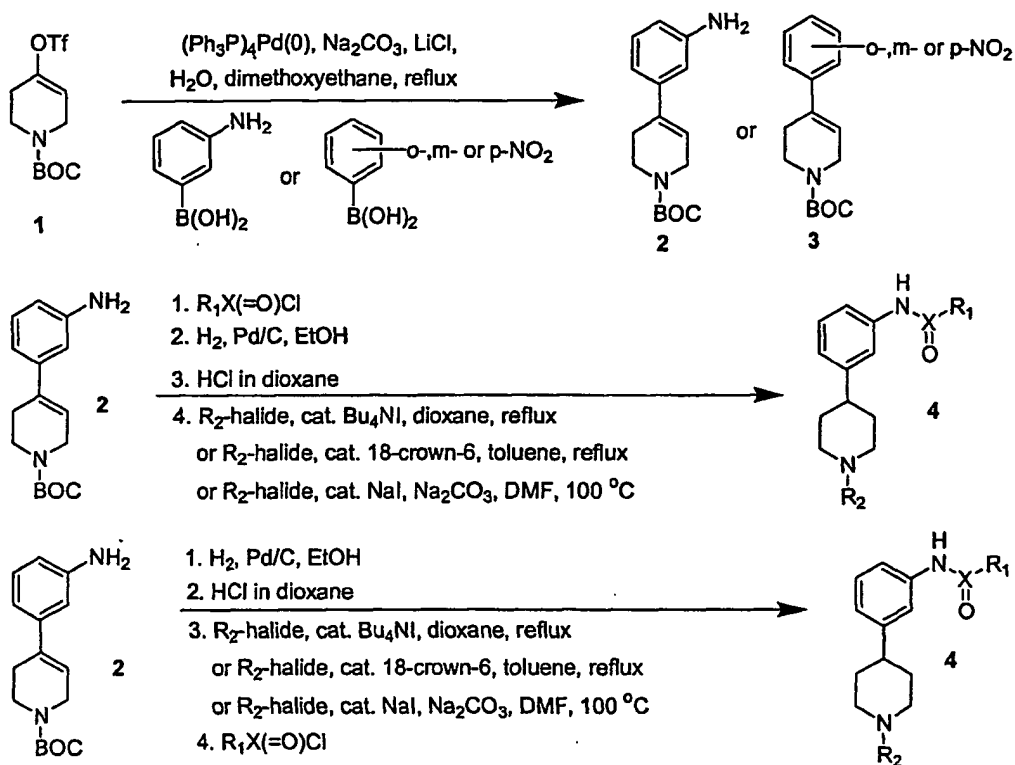
Scheme A. Synthesis of tert-Butyl 4-(3-aminophenyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate

a. n-BuLi, diisopropylamine, THF, PhN(Tf)₂, -78 °C to room temperature, 81%

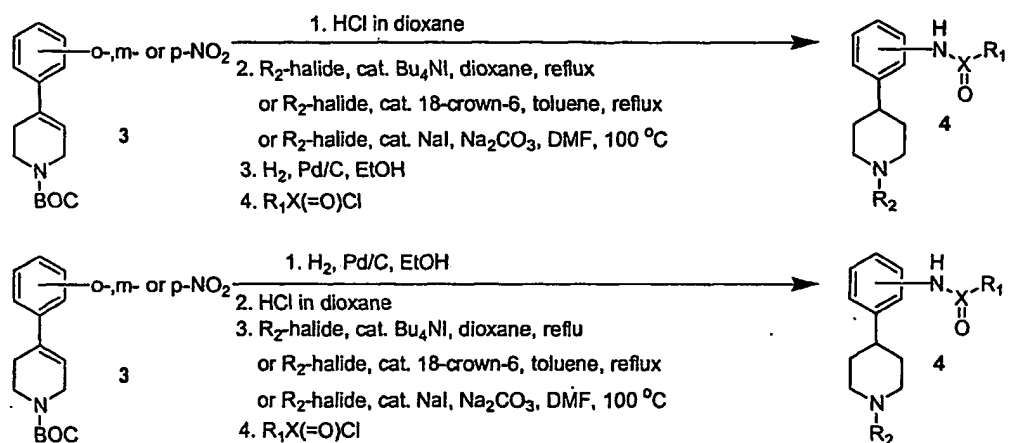
b. 3-aminophenylboronic acid hemisulfate, LiCl, tetrakis-triphenylphosphine
-palladium (0), Na₂CO₃, DME-H₂O, reflux, 81%

c. 10% Pd/C, ethanol, H₂, room temperature, balloon method, 84%

Scheme B1. A General Synthesis of the MCH Antagonists

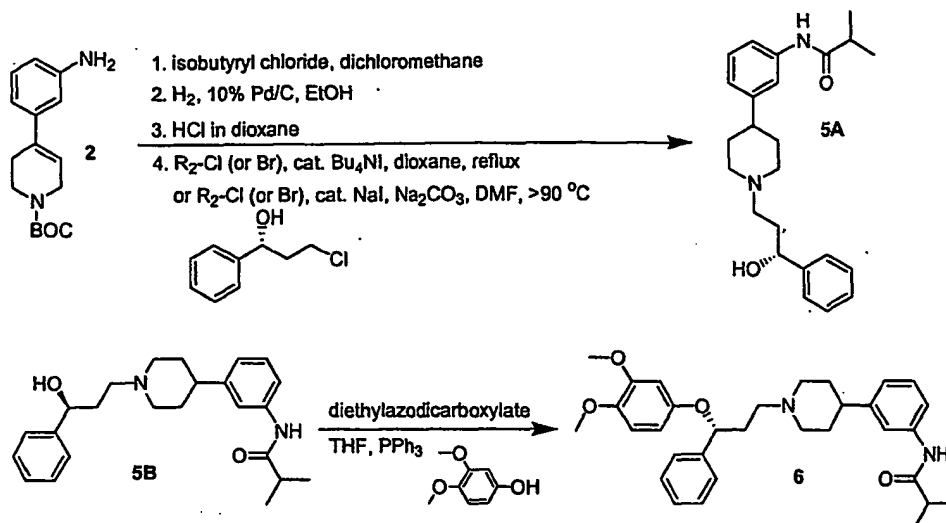


Scheme B2. A General Synthesis of the MCH Antagonists

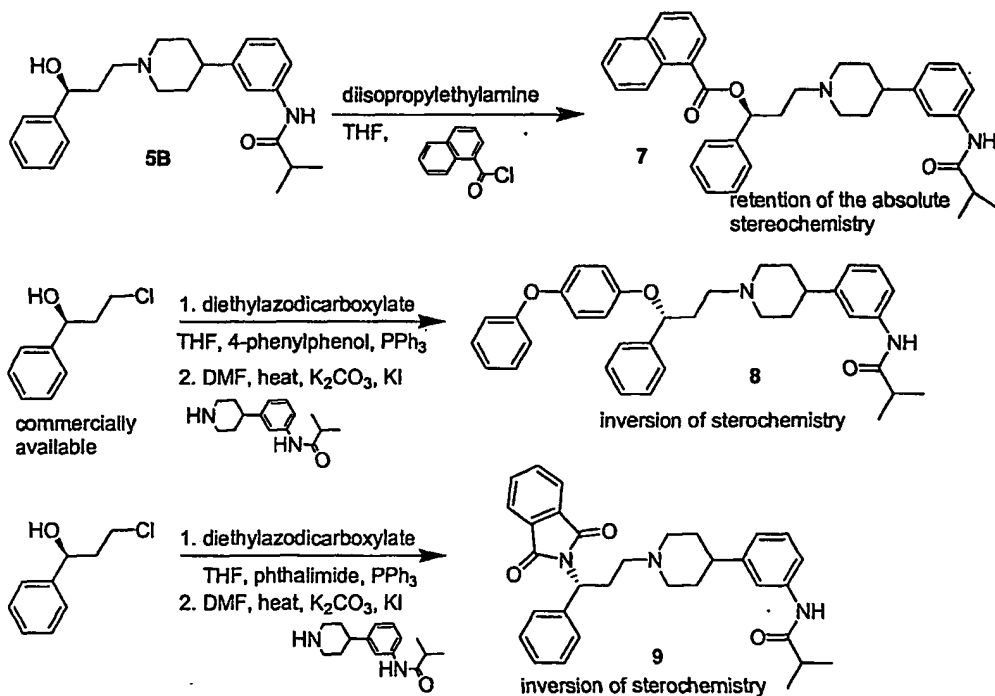


X = C, S(=O) halide = Cl, Br

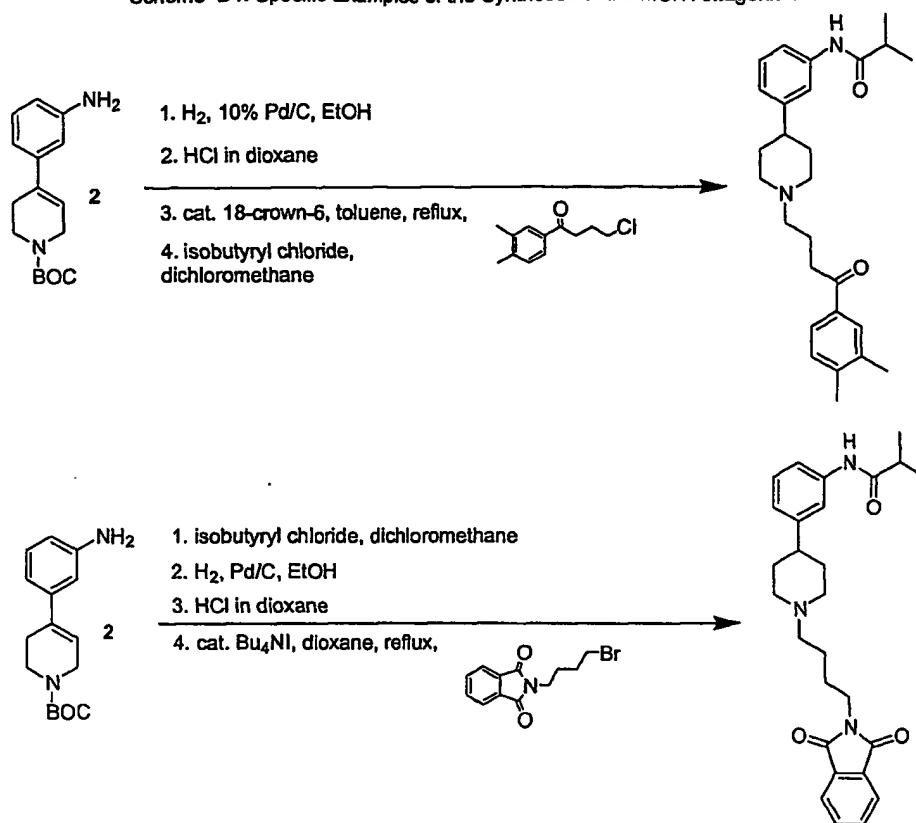
Scheme C1. Specific Examples of the Syntheses of the MCH Antagonists



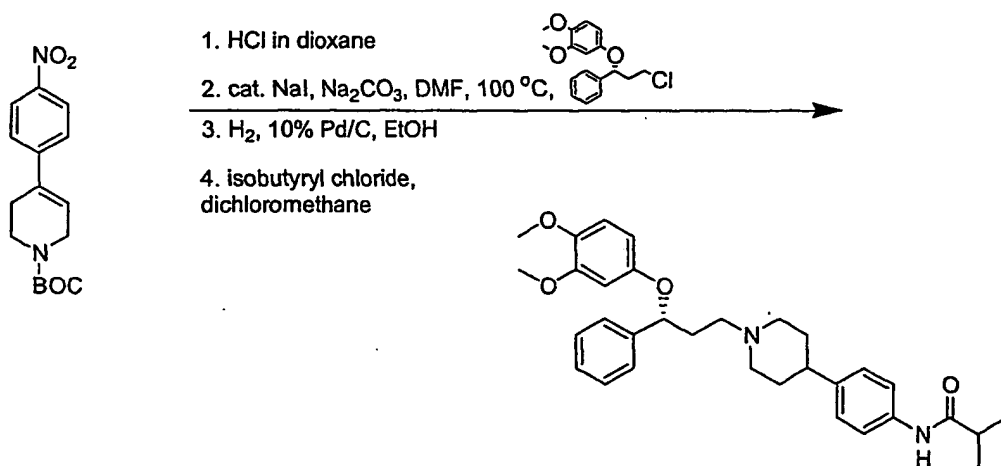
Scheme C2. Specific Examples of the Syntheses of the MCH Antagonists



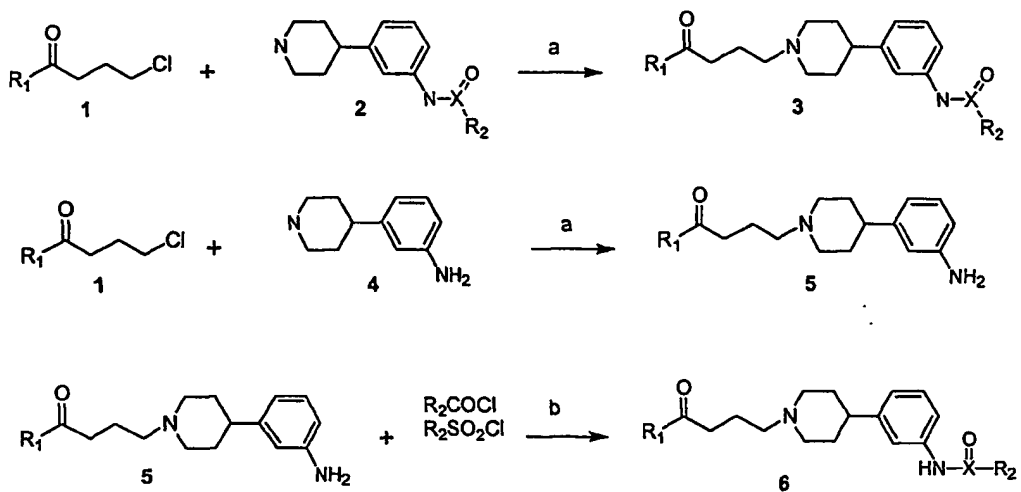
Scheme D1. Specific Examples of the Syntheses of the MCH Antagonists



Scheme D2. Specific Examples of the Syntheses of the MCH Antagonists



Scheme E: General Synthesis of the MCH Antagonists



a. dioxane, diisopropylethylamine, Bu_4NI , reflux
 or DMF, KI , Na_2CO_3 , 90-100 °C
 or toluene, 110 °C, 18-crown-6

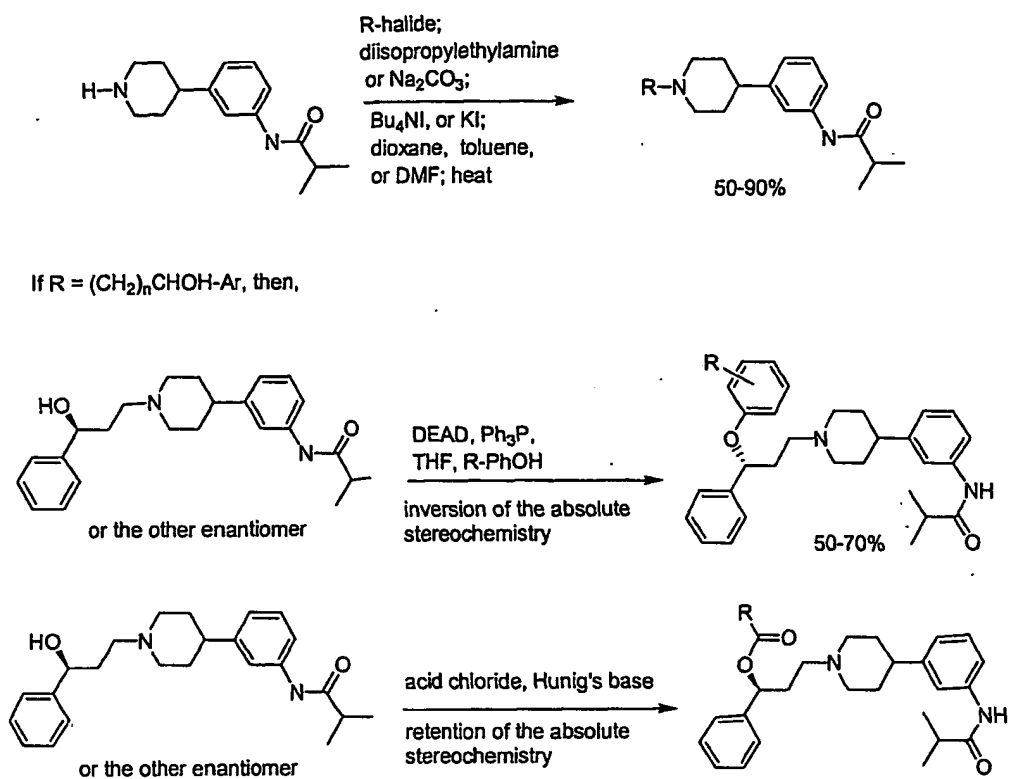
b. diisopropylethylamine, dichloromethane

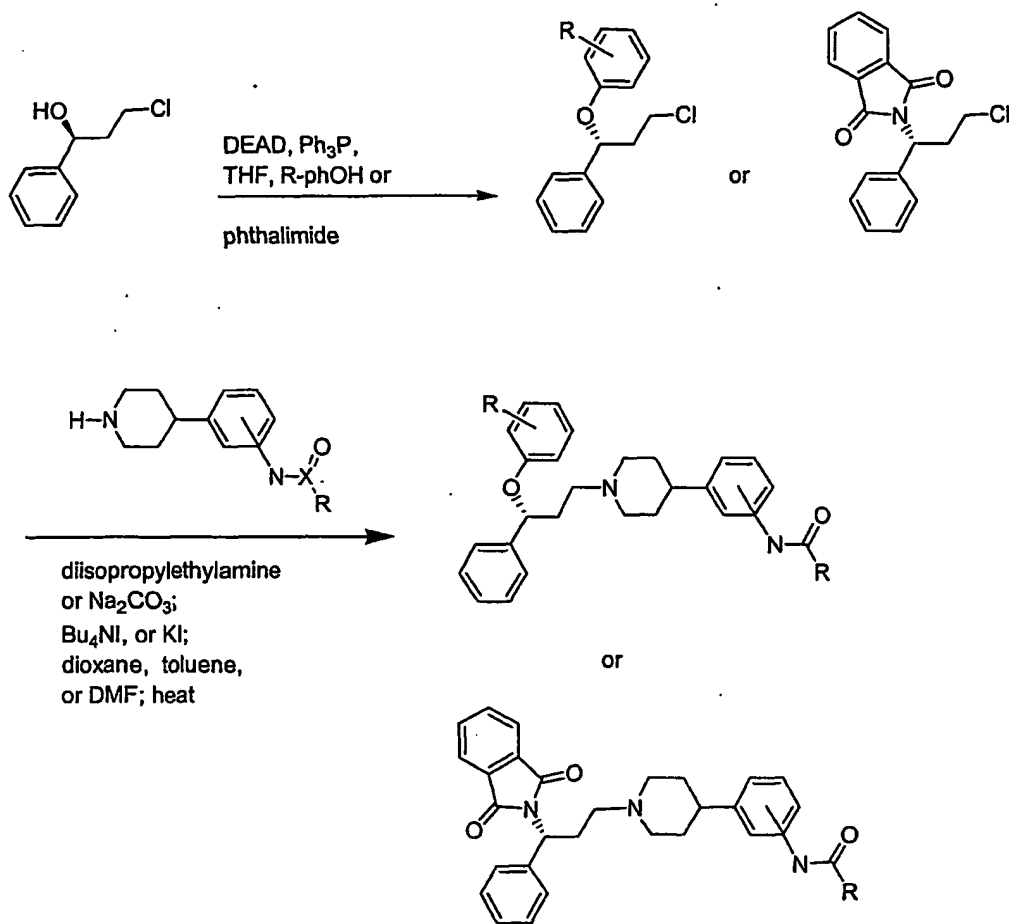
$X = S(=O)$, C

R_1 = Aromatic, substituted aromatic or heterocyclic

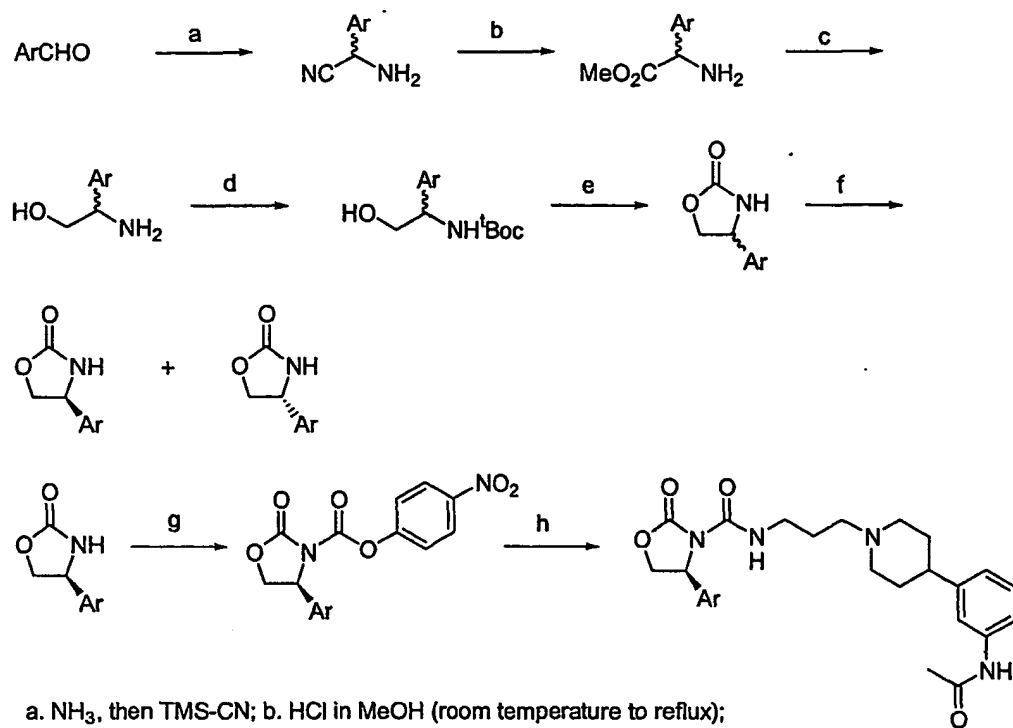
R_2 = aliphatic or aromatic

Scheme F. General Synthesis of the MCH Antagonists



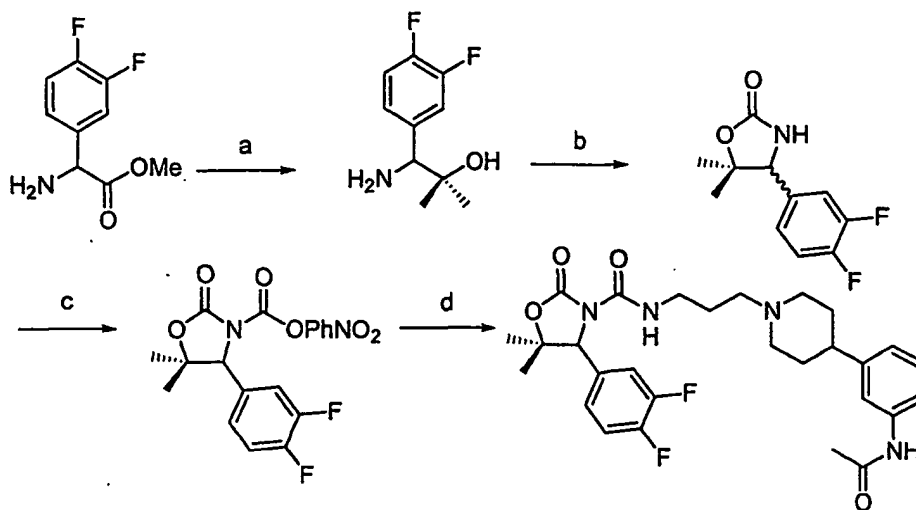
Scheme G. General Synthesis of the MCH Antagonists

Scheme H: Synthesis of Oxazolidinones



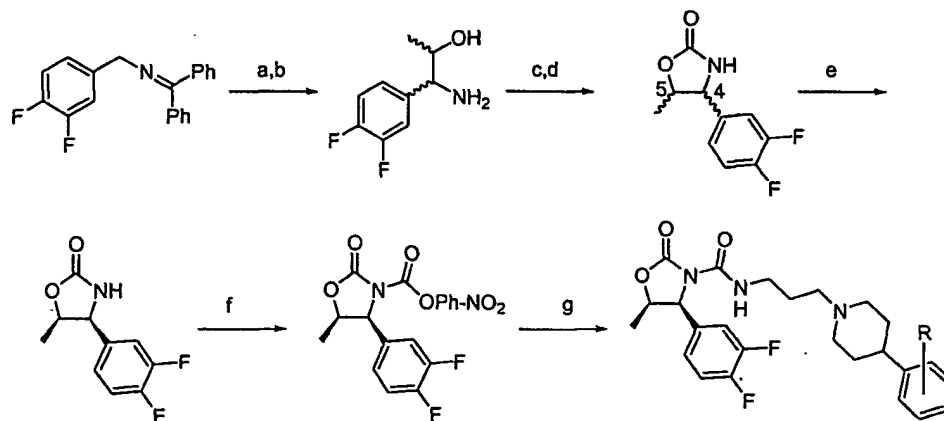
a. NH_3 , then TMS-CN; b. HCl in MeOH (room temperature to reflux);
 c. LAH, THF, reflux; d. $(\text{BOC})_2\text{O}$, chloroform; e. NaH, THF; f. Chiralcel OD column
 g. NaH, p-nitrophenyl chloroformate, THF;
 h. an amine such as N-{3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-piperidiny]phenyl}acetamide

Ar = 3,4-difluorophenyl, 3,5-difluorophenyl or 3,4,5-trifluorophenyl

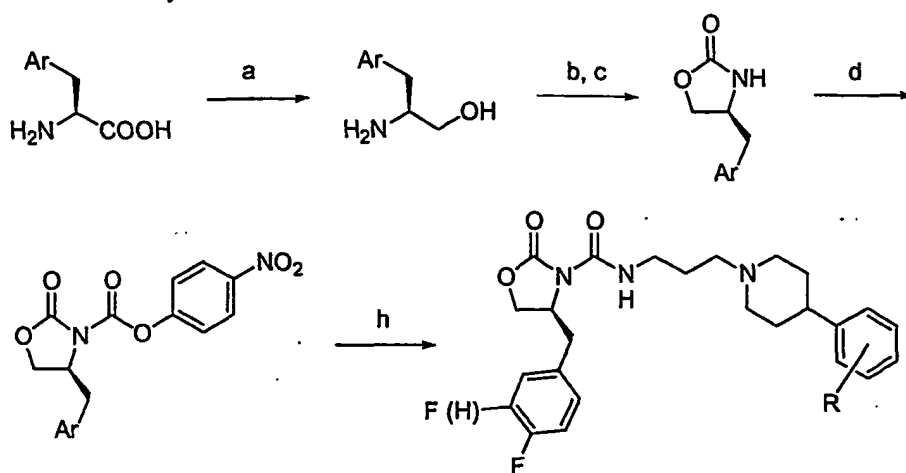
Scheme I: Synthesis of gem-Dialkyl Substituted Oxazolidinones

a. methyl magnesium bromide, THF; b. N,N-carbonyldiimidazole, DCM; c. NaH, THF, p-nitrophenylchloroformate; d. an amine such as N-{3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}acetamide

5

Scheme J: Synthesis and Chiral Resolution of Oxazolidinones

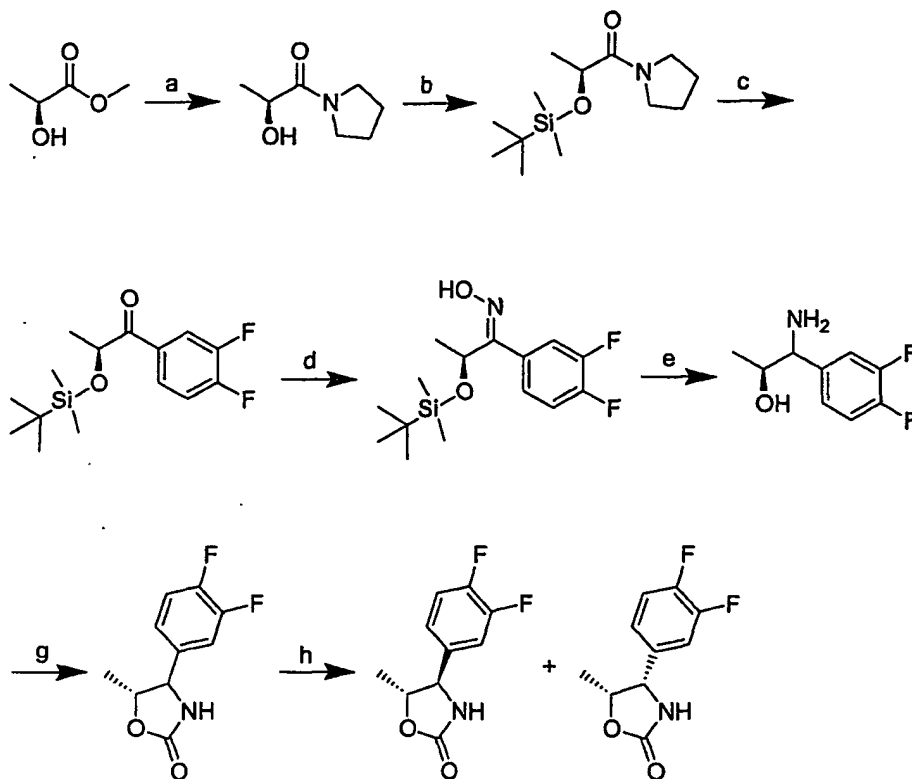
^a (a) *t*-BuLi, THF, RCHO (b) CH₃ONH₂·HCl, MeOH, 50-68% over 2 steps (c) Boc₂O, CHCl₃, >90% (d) NaH, THF, 76-92% (e) separate diastereomers by column chromatography and separate enantiomers by chiral phase HPLC, 10-16% (f) *n*-BuLi, THF, 4-nitrophenylchloroformate, ~75% (g) THF, >80%, an amine such as N-{3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}acetamide

Scheme K: Synthesis Oxazolidinones from Amino Acids

a. LAH, THF; b. (BOC)₂O, CHCl₃; c. NaH, THF; d. p-nitrophenylchloroformate, NaH, THF;
h. an amine such as N-{3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}acetamide

Ar = aromatic such as 4-fluorophenyl or 3,4-difluorophenyl

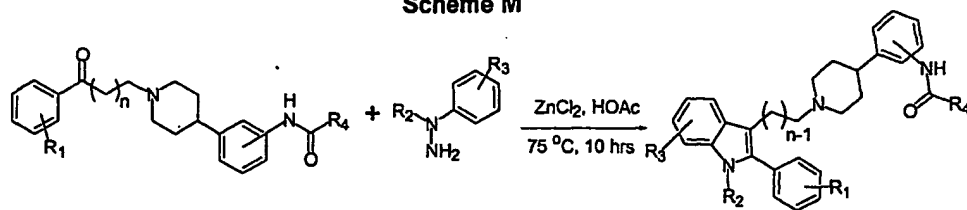
Scheme L: Determination of the Absolute Stereochemistry of the Di-Substituted Oxazolidinones Using Lactic Acid Derivatives



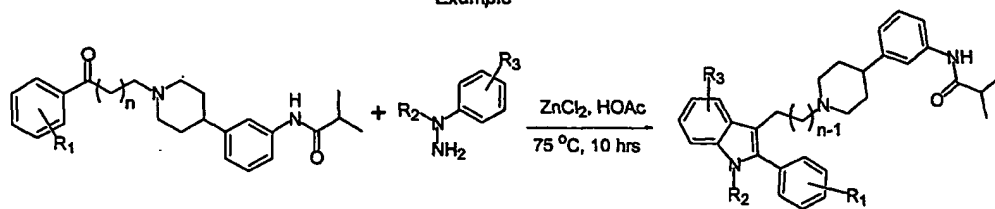
a. pyrrolidine, methanol, heat; b. t-butyldimethylsilyl chloride; c. LAH, ether, reflux
d. (BOC)₂O, chloroform; e. NaH, THF; h. silica gel chromatography

For more details, See: Lagu, B.; Wetzel, J. M.; Forray, C.; Patane, M. A.; Bock, M. G.
"Determination of the Relative and Absolute Stereochemistry of a Potent α 1A Selective
Adrenoceptor Antagonist" Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2000, 10, 2705.

Scheme M

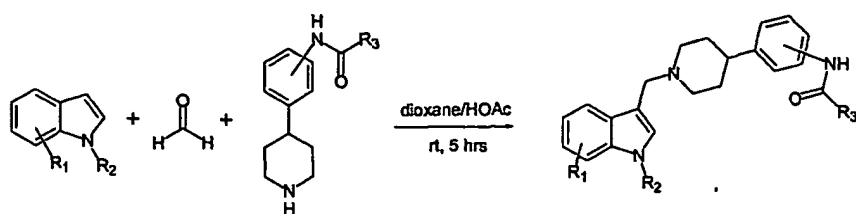


Example

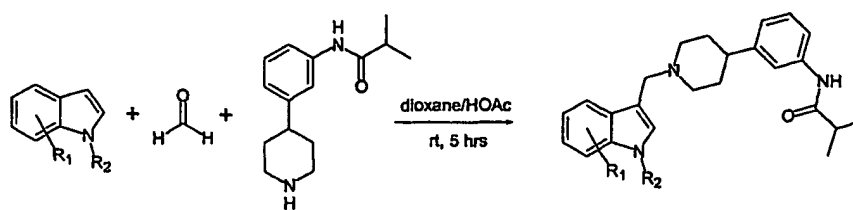


$n=2$, $\text{R}_1=\text{H}$, $\text{R}_2=\text{Ph}$, $\text{R}_3=\text{H}$
 $n=5$, $\text{R}_1=\text{H}$, $\text{R}_2=\text{H}$, $\text{R}_3=5\text{-OMe}$
 $n=1$, $\text{R}_1=\text{H}$, $\text{R}_2=\text{Ph}$, $\text{R}_3=\text{H}$
 $n=4$, $\text{R}_1=\text{H}$, $\text{R}_2=\text{H}$, $\text{R}_3=5\text{-OMe}$

Scheme N

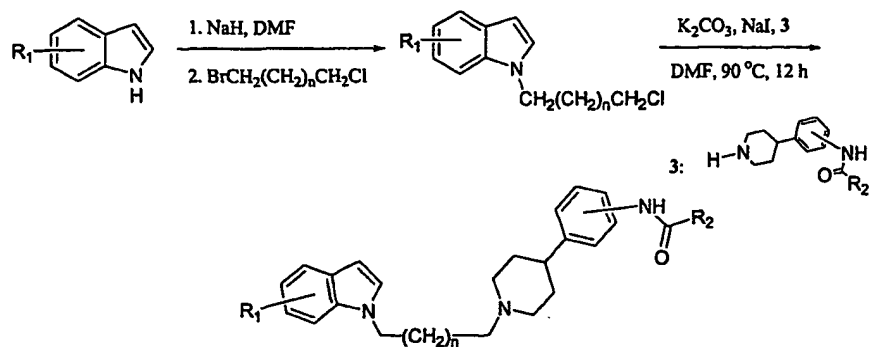


Example

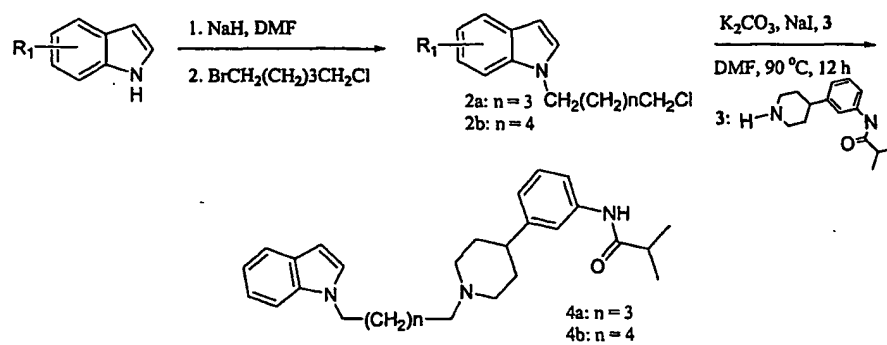


R₁=6-Cl, R₂=H
R₁=H, R₂=4'-tolyl

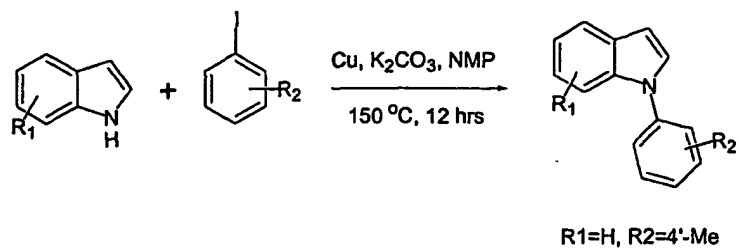
Scheme P



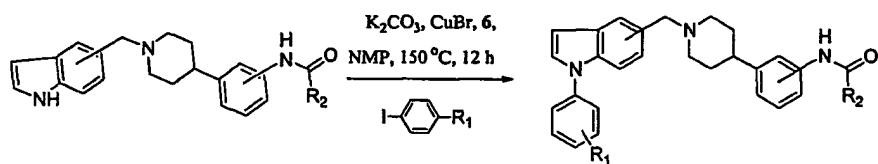
Example



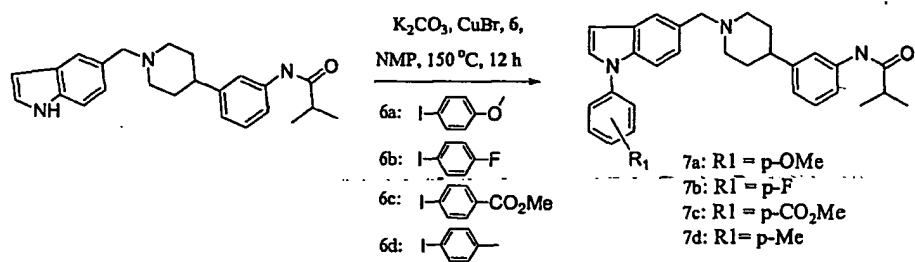
Scheme O



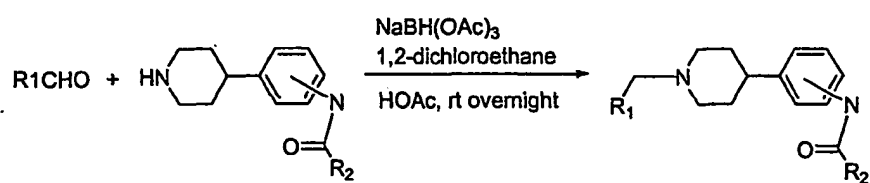
Scheme Q



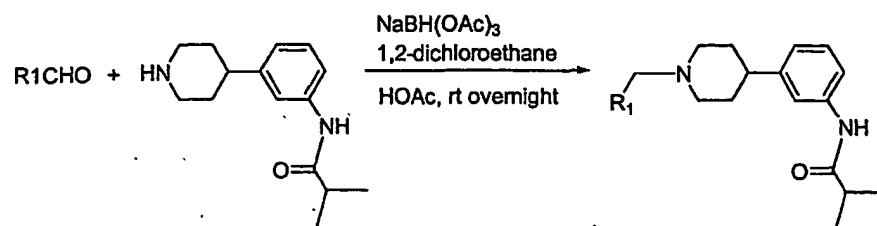
Example



Scheme R



Example



EXPERIMENTAL SECTION

The following additional abbreviations are used: HOAc, acetic acid; DMF, *N,N*-dimethylformamide; EtOAc, ethyl acetate; MeOH, methanol; NMP, 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone; TEA, triethylamine; THF, tetrahydrofuran; All solvent ratios are volume/volume unless stated otherwise.

1-(4-METHYLPHENYL)1H-INDOLE: A mixture of 1-*H*-indole (58.5 mg, 0.500 mmol), 1-(iodo)-4-methylbenzene (0.218 g, 1.00 mmol), copper powder (32.0 mg, 0.500 mmol), and K₂CO₃ (0.138 g, 1.00 mmol) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (1 mL) was heated at 150 °C for 12 h under argon. The resulting mixture was diluted with H₂O (6 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 X 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (10 mL), dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC using EtOAc/hexane (1:4) to give the desired product (82 mg, 79%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.67 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.7 Hz), 7.52 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 7.38 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 7.34-7.29 (m, 3H), 7.21 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.0 Hz), 7.15 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.0 Hz), 6.66 (d, 1H, 3.3 Hz), 2.43 (s, 3H); ESMS *m/e*: 208.0 (M + H)⁺.

25

Example 86

***N*-(3-{1-[(6-CHLORO-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** A solution of 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (0.369 g, 1.50 mmol) and 37 wt % aqueous formaldehyde (30.0 mg, 1.50 mmol) in 1 mL of HOAc:dioxane (1:4) was added to 6-chloro-1-*H*-indole (0.152 g, 1.00 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 12 h at room

193

temperature. The resulting mixture was diluted with H₂O (10 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 X 100 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (10 mL), dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC on silica using 5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CH₂Cl₂ to give the desired product (79 mg, 42%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.14 (s, 1H), 8.04 (s, 1H), 7.52 (t, 2H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 7.35 (d, 2H, *J* = 13.3 Hz), 7.18 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.9 Hz), 7.09 (dd, 1H, *J* = 1.9, 8.5 Hz), 6.85 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 5.18 (s, 1H), 4.01 (s, 2H), 2.55 (septet, 1H, *J* = 6.8 Hz), 2.48-2.34 (m, 3H), 2.08-1.95 (m, 4H), 1.78 (d, 2H, *J* = 12.8 Hz), 1.22 (d, 6H, *J* = 6.8 Hz); ESMS *m/e*: 410.1 (M + H)⁺.

15

Example 87

2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{[1-(4-METHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: According to the procedure used for the synthesis of *N*-(3-{1-[(6-chloro-1H-indol-3-yl)methyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide, 1-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-indole (0.207 g, 1.00 mmol) provided 2-methyl-N-[3-(1-{[1-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-indol-3-yl]methyl}-4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (0.441 g, 78%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.90 (s, 1H), 7.73 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.2 Hz), 7.58-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.43-7.36 (m, 3H), 7.35-7.29 (m, 3H), 7.26-7.15 (m, 3H), 6.89 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.7 Hz), 4.07 (s, 2H), 3.36 (d, 2H, *J* = 11.6 Hz), 2.59-2.39 (m, 6H), 2.55 (sept, 1H, *J* = 6.7 Hz), 2.10-1.98 (m, 2H), 1.83 (d, 2H, *J* = 12.9 Hz), 1.23 (d, 6H, *J* = 6.9 Hz); ESMS *m/e*: 466.2 (M + H)⁺.

30

2-[(1S)-3-CHLORO-1-PHENYLPROPYL]-1H-

ISOINDOLE-1,3(2H)-DIONE: Triphenylphosphine (5.25 g, 20.0 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (3.58 g, 20.0 mmol) were added to a solution of (1R)-3-chloro-1-phenyl-1-propanol (3.42 g, 20.0 mmol) and phthalimide (2.94 g, 20.0 mmol) in THF (100 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 4 h at room temperature. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was triturated with pentane (3 X 50 mL). The combined pentane fractions were concentrated in vacuo and the crude product was purified by chromatography on silica using EtOAc/hexane (3:97) to give the desired product (4.40 g, 74%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.82 (d, 1H, J = 5.7 Hz), 7.81 (d, 1H, J = 5.5 Hz), 7.70 (d, 1H, J = 5.4 Hz), 7.69 (d, 1H, J = 5.8 Hz), 7.55 (d, 2H, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.38-7.28 (m, 3H), 5.64 (dd, 1H, J = 6.8, 9.2 Hz), 3.56 (t, 2H, J = 6.4 Hz), 3.11-3.02 (m, 1H), 2.85-2.75 (m, 1H); ESMS m/e: 300.1 (M + H)⁺.

N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(1,3-DIOXO-1,3-DIHYDRO-2H-ISOINDOL-2-YL)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-

METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of 2-[(1S)-3-chloro-1-phenylpropyl]-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione (4.50 g, 15.0 mmol), 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (4.26 g, 15.0 mmol), K₂CO₃ (4.16 g, 30.0 mmol), and NaI (3.40 g, 20.0 mmol) in DMF (40 mL) was stirred at 90 °C for 12 hrs. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (50 mL), extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 X 50 mL), and the combined organic extracts were washed with brine (50 mL), dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica using 5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CH₂Cl₂ to give the desired product (5.10 g, 74%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz,

195

CDCl₃) δ 7.83 (d, 1H, J = 5.5 Hz), 7.82 (d, 1H, J = 5.5 Hz), 7.71 (d, 1H, J = 5.5 Hz), 7.70 (d, 1H, J = 5.4 Hz), 7.56 (d, 2H, J = 7.1 Hz), 7.35-7.27 (m, 5H), 7.22 (t, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.09 (s, 1H), 6.81 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 5.49 (dd, 1H, J = 5.5, 9.6 Hz), 2.97 (d, 1H, J = 10.1 Hz), 2.92-2.82 (m, 2H), 2.44 (sept, 1H, J = 6.7 Hz), 2.40-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.00-1.83 (m, 2H), 1.79-1.39 (m, 5H), 1.26 (d, 6H, J = 6.9 Hz); ESMS m/e : 510.4 (M + H)⁺.

10 **N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-AMINO-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (4.60 g, 9.06 mmol) and hydrazine
15 (3.62 g, 72.4 mmol) in ethanol (150 mL) was refluxed for 12 h. The resulting white precipitate was filtered out and the filtrate was concentrated under vacuum. The residue was washed with CH₂Cl₂/EtOAc (1:1, 3 X 50 mL) and the combined organic fractions were concentrated in
20 vacuo to give the desired product (2.90 g, 95%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.39-7.30 (m, 6H), 7.29-7.19 (m, 2H), 6.95 (d, 1H, J = 7.2), 4.01 (t, 1H, J = 6.8 Hz), 3.04 (t, 2H, J = 10.6 Hz), 2.62-2.30 (m, 6H), 2.05-1.70 (m, 8H), 1.24 (d, 6H, J = 6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e :
25 380.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 88

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-
(PROPIONYLAMINO)PROPYL]-4-
PHENYL-3-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: According to the
procedure used for the synthesis of N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-
5 (acetylamino)-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-
methylpropanamide, N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-amino-3-
phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide
(11.0 mg, 0.0280 mmol) and propionyl chloride (3.80 mg,
0.0420 mmol) provided 2-methyl-N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-phenyl-3-
10 (propionylamino)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)propanamide
(12 mg, 97% yield). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.05 (s,
1H), 7.59 (s, 1H), 7.40-7.20 (m, 7H), 6.96 (s, 1H),
5.19-5.12 (m, 1H), 3.18 (d, 1 H, J = 12.0 Hz), 2.99 (d,
1H, J = 10.4 Hz), 2.93-2.86 (m, 1H), 2.61-2.40 (m, 3H),
15 2.38-2.23 (m, 3H), 2.19-1.75 (m, 8H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J =
6.9 Hz), 1.22-1.08 (m, 3H); ESMS m/e: 436.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 89

N-{3-[1-((3S)-3-{[(4-FLUOROPHENYL)ACETYL]AMINO}-3-
20 PHENYLPROPYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:
A mixture of N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-
piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (11.0 mg, 0.0280
mmol) and (4-fluorophenyl)acetyl chloride (7.20 mg,
0.0420 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was stirred at room
25 temperature for 4 h. The solvent was removed under
reduced pressure and the residue was purified by
preparative TLC using Hexane:EtOAc (2:1) to give the
desired product (13 mg, 90% yield). ¹H NMR (400 MHz,
CDCl₃) δ 7.89 (d, 1H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.59 (s, 1H), 7.31-
30 6.93 (m, 13H), 5.13 (q, 1H, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.56 (s, 2H),
3.07 (d, 1H, J = 11.7 Hz), 2.91 (d, 1H, J = 11.0 Hz),
2.62-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.40-2.30 (m, 1H), 2.12-1.54 (m, 9H),
1.24 (d, 6H, J = 6.7 Hz); ESMS m/e: 515.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 90**N-(3-{1-[3-(1,2-DIPHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) PROPYL]-4-****PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** A mixture of

5 1,1-diphenylhydrazine hydrochloride (10.3 mg, 0.0470 mmol), 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(5-oxo-5-phenylpentyl)-4-

piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide (14.7 mg, 0.0362 mmol), ZnCl₂ (14.85 mg, 0.109 mmol), and HOAc (0.5 mL) was

heated for 4 h at 80 °C. The resulting crude mixture was

10 diluted with water (10 mL), the aqueous layer was neutralized with saturated K₂CO₃ and extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 X 20 mL). The combined organic layers were

concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by preparative TLC using 5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in

15 CH₂Cl₂ to give the desired product N-(3-{1-[3-(1,2-diphenyl-1H-indol-3-yl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (4.1 mg, 37%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃)

δ 7.71-7.65 (m, 1H), 7.42 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 7.39 (s, 1H), 7.36-7.15 (m, 15H), 6.94 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 3.12

20 (d, 2H, *J* = 11.2 Hz), 2.90 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 2.59-2.45 (m, 3H), 2.19-1.91 (m, 7H), 1.82 (d, 2H, *J* = 13.5 Hz), 1.24 (d, 6H, *J* = 6.9 Hz); ESMS *m/e*: 555.3 (M + H)⁺.

25 **Example 91**

N-(3-{1-[3-(5-METHOXY-2-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) PROPYL]-4-**PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** According to the procedure used for the synthesis of**N-(3-{1-[3-(1,2-diphenyl-1H-indol-3-yl)propyl]-4-**

30 piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide, 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(5-oxo-5-phenylpentyl)-4-

piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide (15.6 mg, 38.2 mmol), and

1-(4-methoxyphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride (8.00 mg,

198

0.0458 mmol) provided *N*-(3-{1-[3-(5-methoxy-2-phenyl-1*H*-indol-3-yl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (3.9 mg, 20%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.55 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 7.43-7.39 (m, 3H), 7.38-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.27-7.19 (m, 3H), 7.08 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 6.94 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.6 Hz), 6.87 (dd, 1H, *J* = 4.0, 6.6 Hz), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.80-3.69 (m, 1H), 2.99 (d, 2H, *J* = 11.7 Hz), 2.89 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.3), 2.55-2.39 (m, 4H), 2.02-1.88 (m, 3H), 1.82-1.68 (m, 4H), 1.24 (d, 6H, *J* = 6.9 Hz); ESMS *m/e*: 510.3 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 92

N-(3-{1-[4-(5-METHOXY-2-PHENYL-1*H*-INDOL-3-YL)BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: According to the procedure used for the synthesis of *N*-(3-{1-[3-(1,2-diphenyl-1*H*-indol-3-yl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide, 2-methyl-*N*-(3-[1-(6-oxo-6-phenylhexyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl)propanamide (14.3 mg, 0.0339 mmol) and 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride (7.10 mg, 0.0407 mmol) provided *N*-(3-{1-[4-(5-methoxy-2-phenyl-1*H*-indol-3-yl)butyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.8 mg, 33%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.95 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 7.61-7.15 (m, 11H), 6.97 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.0 Hz), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.09 (d, 2H, *J* = 11.3 Hz), 2.99 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.0 Hz), 2.55-2.35 (m, 4H), 2.12-1.70 (m, 6H), 1.68-1.52 (m, 2H), 1.48-1.34 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, *J* = 6.7 Hz); ESMS *m/e*: 524.3 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 93

2-METHYL-*N*-(3-{1-[(1-PHENYL-1*H*-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: According to the procedure used for the synthesis of *N*-(3-{1-[3-(1,2-

199

diphenyl-1*H*-indol-3-yl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide, *N*-{3-[1-(3,3-dimethoxypropyl)-4-piperidinyl}phenyl]-2-methylpropanamide (15.2 mg, 0.0436 mmol) and 1,1-diphenylhydrazine hydrochloride (11.6 mg, 0.0524 mmol) provided 2-methyl-*N*-(3-{1-[(1-phenyl-1*H*-indol-3-yl)methyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)propanamide (11 mg, 56%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.79 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 7.57 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.7 Hz), 7.54-7.47 (m, 4H), 7.43-7.32 (m, 4H), 7.25-7.16 (m, 4H), 6.95 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 3.87 (s, 2H), 2.53-2.47 (m, 2H), 2.21 (dt, 2H, *J* = 3.0, 10.5 Hz), 2.12-1.77 (m, 6H), 1.24 (d, 6H, *J* = 6.9 Hz); ESMS *m/e*: 451.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 94

2-METHYL-*N*-(3-{1-[(4*E*)-4-PHENYL-4-(2-PYRIDINYLSYDRAZONO) BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYLSYDRAZONO}PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: According to the procedure used for the synthesis of *N*-(3-{1-[3-(1,2-diphenyl-1*H*-indol-3-yl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide, 2-methyl-*N*-(3-[1-(4-oxo-4-phenylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)propanamide (8.70 mg, 0.0223 mmol) and 2-hydrazinopyridine (2.92 mg, 0.0268 mmol) provided 2-methyl-*N*-(3-{1-[(4*E*)-4-phenyl-4-(2-pyridinylhydrazono)butyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)propanamide (2.5 mg, 24%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.97 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.6 Hz), 7.85 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.3 Hz), 7.64-7.27 (m, 9H), 7.09 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 6.97 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 6.73 (q, 1H, *J* = 6.6 Hz), 3.52-3.48 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.10 (m, 2H), 2.85-1.75 (m, 13H), 1.26 (d, 6H, *J* = 6.8 Hz); ESMS *m/e*: 484.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 95

N-(3-{1-[3-(5-METHOXY-1H-INDOL-3-YL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: According to the procedure used for the synthesis of N-(3-{1-[3-(1,2-diphenyl-1H-indol-3-yl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide, N-(3-{1-[4-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)butyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (23.5 mg, 0.0628 mmol) and 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride (13.2 mg, 0.0774 mmol) provided N-(3-{1-[3-(5-methoxy-1H-indol-3-yl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (11 mg, 42%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.32 (d, 1H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.28-7.21 (m, 2H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 7.05 (d, 1H, J = 2.3 Hz), 7.00-6.91 (m, 2H), 6.85 (dd, 1H, J = 2.7, 9.0 Hz), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.06 (d, 2H, J = 11.6 Hz), 2.75 (t, 2H, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.55-2.42 (m, 4H), 2.08-1.90 (m, 4H), 1.88-1.74 (m, 4H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J = 6.9 Hz); ESMS m/e: 434.2 (M + H)⁺.

20

TERT-BUTYL 4-[3-(PROPIONYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINECARBOXYLATE: Propionyl chloride (5.53 g, 0.0597 mol) was added dropwise to a solution of tert-butyl 4-(3-aminophenyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate (15.0 g, 0.0543 mol) and TEA (16.5 g, 0.163 mol) in THF (200 mL) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. Water (50 mL) was added to the reaction mixture, the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 X 100 mL), and the combined organic extracts were washed with brine (50 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica using hexane/EtOAc (10:1) to afford the product (18.8 g, 99%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.48 (s, 1H),

30

201

7.34-7.21 (m, 3H), 6.93 (d, 1H, $J = 7.4$ Hz), 2.77 (t, 2H, $J = 11.5$ Hz), 2.68-2.58 (m, 1H), 2.38 (q, 2H, $J = 7.6$ Hz), 1.87-1.67 (m, 4H), 1.67-1.54 (m, 2H), 1.48 (s, 9H), 1.25 (t, 3H, $J = 7.5$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 333.4 ($M + H$)⁺.

N-[3-(4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Into a stirred solution of *tert*-butyl 4-[3-(propionylamino)phenyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate (18.8 g, 0.0543 mmol) in dioxane (100 mL) at 5 °C was bubbled HCl gas for 2 h. The solvent was removed in vacuo, the residue was dissolved in water (100 mL) and neutralized by adding 10% KOH aqueous solution. The aqueous layer was extracted (3 X 200 mL) with a mixture of CHCl₃/isopropyl alcohol (3:1), and the combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica using 5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CH₂Cl₂ to afford the desired product (12.6 g, 99%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.32 (d, 1H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 7.28-7.21 (m, 1H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 6.97 (d, 1H, $J = 7.6$ Hz), 3.18 (d, 2H, $J = 12.6$ Hz), 2.73 (dt, 2H, $J = 2.2, 11.2$ Hz), 2.65-2.57 (m, 1H), 2.38 (q, 2H, $J = 7.4$ Hz), 1.83 (d, 2H, $J = 12.1$ Hz), 1.70-1.61 (m, 3H), 1.25 (t, 3H, $J = 7.5$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 233.1 ($M + H$)⁺.

TERT-BUTYL 4-{3-[(CYCLOPROPYLCARBONYL)AMINO]PHENYL}-1-PIPERIDINECARBOXYLATE: According to the procedure used for the synthesis of *tert*-butyl 4-[3-(propionylamino)phenyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate, *tert*-butyl 4-(3-aminophenyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate (16.47 g, 0.0596 mol) and cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride (6.27 g,

202

0.0597 mol) provided the tert-butyl 4-{3-
[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl}-1-
piperidinecarboxylate (18.1 g, 100%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz,
CDCl₃) δ 7.55-7.46 (m, 2H), 7.29-7.21 (m, 2H), 6.96-6.89
5 (m, 1H), 2.79 (t, 2H, J = 12.1 Hz), 2.68-2.58 (m, 1H),
1.84 (d, 2H, J = 12.6 Hz), 1.83-1.76 (m, 4H), 1.48 (s,
9H), 1.19-1.12 (m, 1H), 1.09-1.05 (m, 2H), 0.89-0.75 (m,
2H); ESMS m/e: 345.5 (M + H)⁺.

10 **N-[3-(4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE:**

According to the procedure used for the synthesis of N-
[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide, tert-butyl 4-{3-
[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl}-1-
piperidinecarboxylate (18.9 g, 0.0543 mol) provided N-
15 [3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide (13.2
g, 100 %). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.46 (s, 1H), 7.36-
7.22 (m, 3H), 7.23 (d, 1H, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.17 (d, 2H, J =
11.9 Hz), 2.72 (dt, 2H, J = 2.6, 12.2 Hz), 2.65-2.55 (m,
1H), 1.82 (d, 2H, J = 13.9 Hz), 1.63 (dt, 3H, J = 4.1,
20 12.5 Hz), 1.53-1.45 (m, 1H), 1.11-1.06 (m, 2H), 0.87-
0.81 (m, 2H); ESMS m/e: 245.03 (M + H)⁺.

1-(6-CHLOROHEXYL)-1H-INDOLE: To a mixture of NaH (0.249
g, 10.0 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 0 °C was added a solution
25 of 1-H-indole (0.585 g, 5.00 mmol) in DMF (2 mL). The
reaction mixture was stirred for 30 minutes and warmed
up to room temperature. Then 1-bromo-6-chlorohexane
(0.998 g, 5.00 mmol) was added dropwise by syringe and
the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The
30 reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (30 mL), washed
with water (3 X 10 mL), dried over MgSO₄, concentrated in
vacuo and purified by chromatography using hexane/EtOAc
(97.5:2.5) to give the desired product (0.900 g, 76 %).

203

^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.76-7.54 (m, 1H), 7.47-6.96 (m, 4H), 6.60-6.34 (m, 1H), 4.13 (t, 2H, $J = 6.8$ Hz), 3.50 (t, 2H, $J = 5.6$ Hz), 1.98-1.79 (m, 2H), 1.79-1.64 (m, 2H), 1.54-1.17 (m, 4H).

5

1-(5-CHLOROPENTYL)-1H-INDOLE: According to the procedure used for the synthesis of 1-(6-chlorohexyl)-1H-indole, 1-H-indole (0.585 g, 5.00 mmol) and 1-bromo-5-chloropentane (0.928 g, 5.00 mmol) gave the desired product (0.890 g, 80%). ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.76-7.51 (m, 1H), 7.44-6.96 (m, 4H), 6.60-6.38 (m, 1H), 4.11 (t, 2H, $J = 6.8$ Hz), 3.47 (t, 2H, $J = 6.4$ Hz), 1.97-1.79 (m, 2H), 1.79-1.61 (m, 2H), 1.58-1.32 (m, 2H).

15 **Example 96**

N-(3-{1-[6-(1H-INDOL-1-YL)HEXYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: 1-(6-Chlorohexyl)-1H-indole (23.6 mg, 0.100 mmol), 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (24.6 mg, 0.100 mmol), K_2CO_3 (27.6 mg, 0.200 mmol), NaI (22.5 mg, 0.150 mmol) and DMF (1.00 mL) were combined and stirred overnight at 100 °C. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and the crude material was purified by preparative TLC using 5 % of NH_3 (2.0 M in methanol) in CH_2Cl_2 to give the desired product as a yellow solid (40 mg, 90%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.08-6.52 (m, 11H), 4.17 (t, 2H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 3.26 (d, 2H, $J = 11.6$ Hz), 2.74-2.52 (m, 4H), 2.44-2.28 (m, 2H), 2.20-2.02 (m, 2H), 1.98-1.82 (m, 4H), 1.78-1.62 (m, 2H), 1.43-1.28 (m, 4H), 1.28 (d, 6H, $J = 6.8$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 446.5 ($\text{M} + \text{H}$) $^+$.

30

.204

Example 97

N-(3-{1-[5-(1H-INDOL-1-YL)PENTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared as above, using 1-(5-chloropentyl)-1H-indole (22.2 mg, 0.100 mmol), 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (24.6 mg, 0.100 mmol), K₂CO₃ (27.6 mg, 0.200 mmol), NaI (23.0 mg, 0.150 mmol) and DMF (1.00 mL), giving the desired product as a yellow oil (36 mg, 81%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.08-6.52 (m, 11H), 4.19 (t, 2H, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.26-3.10 (m, 2H), 2.71-2.55 (m, 2H), 2.55-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.35-2.12 (m, 2H), 2.12-1.80 (m, 6H), 1.80-1.57 (m, 2H), 1.51-1.34 (m, 2H), 1.31 (d, 6H, J = 6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e: 432.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 98

N-(4-{1-[(9-ETHYL-9H-CARBAZOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: According to the procedure used for the synthesis of N-(3-{1-[4-(4-CHLOROPHENOXY)BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE (Example 108) N-(3-{1-[3-(1,2-diphenyl-1H-indol-3-yl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide, 9-ethyl-9H-carbazole-3-carbaldehyde (22.3 mg, 0.100 mmol) and 2-methyl-N-[4-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (24.6 mg, 0.100 mmol) provided N-(4-{1-[(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl)methyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide. The product was obtained as a white crystalline solid (20 mg, 44%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.21-7.09 (m, 12H), 4.38 (q, 2H, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.81 (s, 2H), 3.25-3.03 (m, 2H), 2.60-2.38 (m, 2H), 2.31-2.09 (m, 2H), 1.98-1.69 (m, 4H), 1.44 (t, 3H, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.23 (d, 6H, J = 6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e: 454.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 99

N-(3-{1-[(9-ETHYL-9H-CARBAZOL-3-YL) METHYL] -4-PIPERIDINYL} PHENYL) -2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: According to the procedure used for the synthesis of N-(3-{1-[4-(4-CHLOROPHENOXY) BENZYL] -4-PIPERIDINYL} PHENYL) -2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE (Example 108) N-(4-{1-[(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl) methyl] -4-piperidinyl} phenyl) -2-methylpropanamide, 9-ethyl-9H-carbazole-3-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl) phenyl] propanamide afforded N-(3-{1-[(9-ethyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl) methyl] -4-piperidinyl} phenyl) -2-methylpropanamide (37 mg, 95%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.24-6.29 (m, 12H), 4.37 (q, 2H, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.82 (s, 2H), 3.23-3.06 (m, 2H), 2.65-2.38 (m, 2H), 2.31-2.11 (m, 2H), 2.01-1.73 (m, 4H), 1.43 (t, 3H, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.25 (d, 6H, J = 4.0 Hz); ESMS m/e: 454.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 100

N-[3-(1-{ [1-(4-METHOXYPHENYL) -1H-INDOL-5-YL] METHYL} -4-PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL] -2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: According to the procedure used for the synthesis of 1-(4-methylphenyl) 1H-indole, N-{3-[1-(1H-indol-5-yl) methyl] -4-piperidinyl} phenyl} -2-methylpropanamide (37.5 mg, 0.100 mmol) and 1-iodo-4-methoxybenzene (46.8 mg, 0.200 mmol) gave the desired product (27 mg, 56%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.70-6.58 (m, 14H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.67 (s, 2H), 3.14-3.01 (m, 2H), 2.57-2.41 (m, 2H), 2.25-2.01 (m, 2H), 1.93-1.69 (m, 4H), 1.24 (d, 6H, J = 7.2 Hz); ESMS m/e: 482.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 101

N-[3-(1-{ [1-(4-FLUOROPHENYL) -1H-INDOL-5-YL] METHYL} -4-PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL] -2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: According to

206

the procedure used for the synthesis of 1-(4-methylphenyl)1*H*-indole, *N*-{3-[1-(1*H*-indol-5-ylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide (37.5 mg, 0.100 mmol) and 1-fluoro-4-iodobenzene (44.4 mg, 0.200 mmol) gave the desired product (21 mg, 45%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.71-6.60 (m, 14H), 3.69 (s, 2H), 3.19-2.99 (m, 2H), 2.62-2.41 (m, 2H), 2.22-2.07 (m, 2H), 1.94-1.70 (m, 4H), 1.24 (d, 6H, *J* = 6.8 Hz); ESMS *m/e*: 470.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

10 Example 102

METHYL-4-[5-({4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}METHYL)-1*H*-INDOL-1-YL]BENZOATE: According to the procedure used for the synthesis of 1-(4-methylphenyl)1*H*-indole, *N*-{3-[1-(1*H*-indol-5-ylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide (37.5 mg, 0.100 mmol) and methyl 4-iodobenzoate (52.4 mg, 0.200 mmol) gave the desired product (11 mg, 22%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.31-6.64 (m, 14H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.67 (s, 2H), 3.16-2.96 (m, 2H), 2.57-2.41 (m, 2H), 2.18-2.02 (m, 2H), 1.91-1.73 (m, 4H), 1.24 (d, 6H, *J* = 6.8 Hz); ESMS *m/e*: 510.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 103

2-METHYL-*N*-[3-(1-{[1-(3-METHYLPHENYL)-1*H*-INDOL-5-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: According to the procedure used for the synthesis of 1-(4-methylphenyl)1*H*-indole, *N*-{3-[1-(1*H*-indol-5-ylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide (37.5 mg, 0.100 mmol) and 1-iodo-3-methylbenzene (43.6 mg, 0.200 mmol) gave the desired product (28 mg, 60%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.68-6.60 (m, 14H), 3.66 (s, 2H), 3.16-2.96 (m, 2H), 2.59-2.44 (m, 2H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 2.18-2.01 (m, 2H),

207

1.91-1.68 (m, 4H), 1.24 (d, 6H, $J = 6.8$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 466.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 104

5 ***N*-{3-[1-(3-{[(4-CHLORO-3-NITROPHENYL) SULFONYL] AMINO} PROPYL) -4-PIPERIDINYL] PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** A mixture of *N*-{3[1-(2-aminopropyl)-4-piperidiny]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide (10.0 mg, 0.0350 mmol), 4-chloro-3-nitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride (9.90 mg, 0.0380 mmol), and TEA (7.00 mg, 0.0700 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was stirred for 12 h at room temperature. The crude product was purified by preparative TLC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH/isopropyl amine = 19:1:0.2) to give the desired product (16 mg, 86%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.45-8.38 (m, 1H), 8.02 (d, 1H, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 7.72 (d, 1H, $J = 8.8$ Hz), 7.48-7.40 (m, 3H), 7.29-7.24 (m, 2H), 6.96 (d, 1H, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 3.17-3.09 (m, 4H), 2.63-2.48 (m, 4H), 2.15 (t, 2H, $J = 11.8$ Hz), 1.96-1.72 (m, 6H), 1.25 (d, 6H, $J = 6.9$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 523.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 105

***N*-[3-(1-{5-[4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-2-OXO-1,3-OXAZOLIDIN-3-YL] PENTYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:**

25 A mixture of 3-(5-bromopentyl)-4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (38.0 mg, 0.110 mmol), 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidiny]phenyl]propanamide (26.0 mg, 0.100 mmol), NaI (23.0 mg, 0.150 mmol), and K₂CO₃ (14.0 mg, 0.100 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was heated for 1 h at 50°C.

30 The crude product was purified by preparative TLC using CH₂Cl₂/MeOH/isopropyl amine (19:1:0.2) to give the desired product (21 mg, 41%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.49 (s, 1H), 7.39-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.26-7.20 (m, 2H),

208

7.18-7.11 (m, 1H), 7.10-7.03 (m, 1H), 6.96 (d, 1H, $J = 7.6$ Hz), 4.80-4.73 (m, 1H), 4.62 (t, 1H, $J = 7.9$ Hz), 4.09-4.04 (m, 1H), 3.51-3.42 (m, 1H), 3.03 (d, 2H, $J = 11.7$ Hz), 2.82-2.72 (m, 1H), 2.51-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.32 (t, 2H, $J = 7.9$ Hz), 2.11 (s, 1H), 2.03-1.97 (m, 2H), 1.85-1.70 (m, 4H), 1.49 (m, 4H), 1.31-1.27 (m, 1H), 1.24 (d, 6H, $J = 6.9$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 514.4 ($M + H$)⁺.

Example 106

10 3-(2,6-DICHLOROPHENYL)-N-(5-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}PENTYL)-5-METHYL-4-ISOXAZOLECARBOXAMIDE: A mixture of 3-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4-formyl-5-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride (69.0 mg, 0.250 mmol), N-{3-[1-(5-aminopentyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-ethylpropanamide (44.0 mg, 0.150 mmol), TEA (30.0 mg, 0.300 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was stirred for 12 h at room temperature. The crude product was purified by preparative TLC using CH₂Cl₂/MeOH/isopropyl amine (19:1:0.2) to give the desired product

15 (52 mg, 67%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.52-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.49-7.41 (m, 2H), 7.39-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.29-7.21 (m, 2H), 6.92 (d, 1H, $J = 7.6$ Hz), 3.25-3.11 (m, 5H), 2.81-2.74 (m, 4H), 2.58-2.44 (m, 4H), 2.30-2.19 (m, 2H), 1.93-1.78 (m, 4H), 1.56-1.44 (m, 2H), 1.31-1.28 (m, 2H), 1.24 (d, 6H, $J = 6.6$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 585.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

20

25

Example 107

N-[3-(1-{2-[(DIPHENYLACETYL)AMINO]ETHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-{3[1-(2-aminoethyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide (20.0 mg, 0.0700 mmol), diphenylacetyl chloride (23.0 mg, 0.110 mmol), and TEA (20.0 mg, 0.140 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was stirred overnight at 23 °C. The

30

209

crude product was purified by preparative TLC using $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}/\text{isopropyl amine}$ (19:1:0.2) to give the desired product (8.0 mg, 47%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.37-7.20 (m, 13H), 6.97-6.92 (m, 1H), 6.67 (s, 1H), 4.98 (s, 1H), 3.43 (q, 2H, $J = 5.9$ Hz), 2.90 (d, 2H, $J = 11.6$ Hz), 2.57-2.42 (m, 4H), 2.11 (t, 2H, $J = 10.4$ Hz), 1.75 (d, 2H, $J = 12.4$ Hz), 1.70-1.58 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, $J = 6.7$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 484.2 ($M + H$) $^+$.

Example 108***N*-[3-{1-[4-(4-CHLOROPHENOXY)BENZYL]-4-****PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:**

4-(4-

chlorophenoxy)benzaldehyde (0.119 g, 0.510 mmol) and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (0.126 g, 0.510 mmol) were mixed in 1,2-dichloroethane (5 mL) and then treated with sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.424 g, 2.00 mmol) and HOAc (0.03 mL, 0.5 mmol). The mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture was neutralized with saturated NaHCO_3 aqueous solution and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 X 10 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO_4 , concentrated in vacuo, and purified by preparative TLC using 5% of NH_3 (2.0 M in methanol) in CH_2Cl_2 to give the desired product (53 mg, 23%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.34-7.19 (m, 7H), 6.98-6.87 (m, 5H), 3.50 (s, 2H), 2.98 (d, 2H, $J = 11.8$ Hz), 2.58-2.44 (m, 2H), 2.10-1.98 (m, 2H), 1.83-1.76 (m, 4H), 1.24 (d, 6H, $J = 6.8$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 463.2 ($M + H$) $^+$.

Example 109

210

N-{3-[1-({2,5-DIMETHYL-1-[3-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENYL]-1H-PYRROL-3-YL}METHYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by the procedure described in example 108, substituting 2,5-dimethyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-pyrrole-3-carbaldehyde (0.136 g, 0.510 mmol) for 4-(4-chlorophenoxy)benzaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.69-7.56 (m, 2H), 7.53-7.32 (m, 4H), 7.28-7.18 (m, 2H), 6.99 (s, 1H), 5.98 (s, 1H), 3.43 (s, 2H), 3.16-3.06 (m, 2H), 2.57-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.07-1.95 (m, 8H), 1.89-1.76 (m, 4H), 1.24 (d, 6H, J = 6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e: 498.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 110

N-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENOXY)BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by the procedure described in example 108, substituting 4-(3,4-difluorophenoxy)benzaldehyde (0.119 g, 0.510 mmol) for 4-(4-chlorophenoxy)benzaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.32 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.28-7.21 (m, 2H), 7.14-7.06 (m, 2H), 6.98-6.94 (m, 3H), 6.86-6.79 (m, 1H), 6.76-6.69 (m, 1H), 3.51 (s, 2H), 2.99 (d, 2H, J = 11.7 Hz), 2.55-2.44 (m, 2H), 2.12-2.02 (m, 2H), 1.86-1.74 (m, 4H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J = 7.0 Hz); ESMS m/e: 465.2 (M + H)⁺.

25

Example 111

N-(3-{1-[(5-CHLORO-3-METHYL-1-PHENYL-1H-PYRAZOL-4-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by the procedure described in example 108, substituting 5-chloro-3-methyl-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde (0.113 g, 0.510 mmol) for 4-(4-chlorophenoxy)benzaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.62-7.19 (m, 9H), 6.97 (s, 1H), 3.43 (s, 2H), 3.08-2.98

30

211

(m, 2H), 2.58-2.43 (m, 2H), 2.39-2.32 (m, 3H),
2.18-1.71 (m, 6H), 1.24 (d, 6H, $J = 6.9$ Hz); ESMS m/e :
451.2 (M + H)⁺.

5 **Example 112**

***N*-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DICHLOROPHENOXY) BENZYL] -4-
PIPERIDINYL} PHENYL) -2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by the
procedure described in example 108, substituting 4-(3,4-
dichlorophenoxy)benzaldehyde (0.136 g, 0.510 mmol) for
10 4-(4-chlorophenoxy)benzaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃)
δ 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.36-7.18 (m, 6H), 7.08 (d, 1H, $J = 1.8$
Hz), 6.96 (d, 3H, $J = 6.8$ Hz), 6.84 (dd, 1H, $J = 2.8$,
8.9 Hz), 3.51 (s, 2H), 2.99 (d, 2H, $J = 11.5$ Hz), 2.55-
2.42 (m, 2H), 2.12-2.02 (m, 2H), 1.84-1.73 (m, 4H), 1.24
15 (d, 6H, $J = 7.0$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 497.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 113

**2-METHYL-*N*-(3-{1-[(2-PHENYL-1H-IMIDAZOL-4-YL) METHYL] -4-
PIPERIDINYL} PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by the
20 procedure described in example 108, substituting 2-
phenyl-1H-imidazole-4-carbaldehyde (88.0 mg, 0.510 mmol)
for 4-(4-chlorophenoxy)benzaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz,
CDCl₃) δ 7.92 (d, 2H, $J = 7.4$ Hz), 7.65-7.31 (m, 6H),
7.28-7.18 (m, 2H), 7.12-7.05 (m, 1H), 6.95-6.88 (m, 1H),
25 3.69 (s, 2H), 3.17-3.05 (m, 2H), 2.62-2.45 (m, 2H),
2.28-2.18 (m, 2H), 1.88-1.70 (m, 4H), 1.25 (d, 6H, $J =$
6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e : 403.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 114

30 ***N*-(3-{1-[4-(DIPHENYLAMINO) BENZYL] -4-PIPERIDINYL} PHENYL) -
2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by the procedure described
in example 108, substituting 4-
(diphenylamino)benzaldehyde (0.139 g, 0.510 mmol) for 4-

(4-chlorophenoxy)benzaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.49 (s, 1H), 7.39-6.92 (m, 18H), 3.49 (s, 2H), 3.02-2.99 (m, 2H), 2.59-2.43 (m, 2H), 2.15-2.03 (m, 2H),
5 1.92-1.76 (m, 4H), 1.23 (d, 6H, J = 6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e: 504.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 115

N-[3-(1-{[4-BROMO-1-(4-CHLOROBENZYL)-1H-PYRAZOL-5-
10 YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by the procedure described in example 108, substituting 4-bromo-1-(4-chlorobenzyl)-1H-pyrazole-5-carbaldehyde (0.153 g, 0.510 mmol) for 4-(4-chlorophenoxy)benzaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ
15 7.41 (s, 1H), 7.36 (d, 1H, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.34-7.30 (m, 3H), 7.29-7.26 (m, 1H), 7.22 (t, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.16 (d, 2H, J = 8.6 Hz), 6.95 (d, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 5.24 (s, 2H), 3.61 (s, 2H), 3.09 (d, 2H, J = 11.9 Hz), 2.55-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.19 (dt, 2H, J = 4.4, 11.4 Hz), 1.89-1.76 (m,
20 4H), 1.24 (d, 6H, J = 6.7 Hz); ESMS m/e: 529.1 (M + H)⁺.

1-(3-[(1R)-3-CHLORO-PHENYLPROPYL]OXY)PHENYL)ETHANONE:

Azodicarboxylate (5.37 g, 0.0310 mol) was added to a solution of triphenylphosphine (8.09 g, 0.0308 mol), 1S-
25 3-chloro-1-phenyl-1-propanol (4.20 g, 0.031 mol) and, 1-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethanone in THF (150 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 4 days at 23 °C. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was triturated with ether/hexane (1:2, (3 X 100 mL). The
30 combined organic fractions were concentrated in vacuo and the crude product was purified by chromatography using EtOAc/hexane (1:14) to give the desired product (6.55 g, 74%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.48-7.31 (m,

213

6H), 7.26 (t, 2H, $J = 8.2$ Hz), 7.04 (d, 1H, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 5.44 (dd, 1H, $J = 4.4, 8.1$ Hz), 3.83-3.74 (m, 1H), 3.63-3.56 (m, 1H), 2.51 (s, 3H), 2.51-2.45 (m, 1H), 2.29-2.17 (m, 1H); ESMS m/e : 289.0 ($M + H$)⁺.

5

Example 116

***N*-(3-{1-[(3*R*)-3-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-**

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of 1-

(3-{[(1*R*)-3-chloro-1-phenylpropyl]oxy}phenyl)ethanone

10

(58.5 mg, 0.200 mmol), 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-

piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (56.8 mg, 0.200 mmol),

NaI (34.0 mg, 0.200 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (55.5 mg, 0.400

mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was stirred at 100 °C for 3 h. The

solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the

15

residue was purified by chromatography on silica using 5

% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CH₂Cl₂ to give the desired

product (98 mg, 98%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.01 (s,

1H), 7.49-7.21 (m, 11H), 7.09-7.03 (m, 1H), 6.96 (d, 1H,

$J = 7.9$ Hz), 5.32 (dd, 1H, $J = 5.0, 7.9$ Hz), 3.08-2.98

20

(m, 2H), 2.57-2.43 (m, 6H), 2.11-1.72 (m, 9H), 1.25 (d,

6H, $J = 6.8$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 499.4 ($M + H$)⁺.

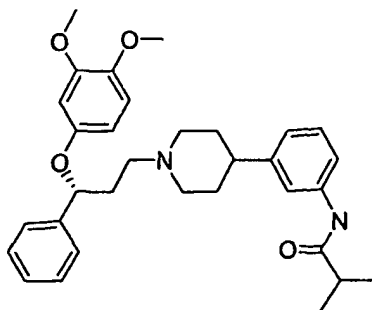
Procedures:

Procedure A (see also example 48)

25

***N*-(3-{1-[(3*R*)-3-(3,4-DIMETHOXYPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-**

4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:



Method A

4-{[(1R)-3-CHLORO-1-PHENYLPROPYL]OXY}-1,2-

DIMETHOXYBENZENE: A mixture of 3,4-dimethoxyphenol (4.07 g, 26.4 mmol), (S)-(-)-3-chloro-phenyl-1-propanol (4.50 g, 26.4 mmol, 99% ee, Aldrich Chemical Co.), triphenylphosphine (6.92 g, 26.4 mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (4.59 g, 26.4 mmol) in THF (110 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 24 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. At this point, the residue can either be washed with pentane and the combined pentane extracts were concentrated and chromatographed with hexane:EtOAc (8:1) as the eluent to give the desired product (as described as a general procedure by: Srebnik, M.; Ramachandran, P.V.; Brown, H.C. *J. Org. Chem.* 1988, 53, 2916-2920). This procedure was performed on a smaller scale reaction and only a 40% yield of the product was realized.

Alternatively, on a larger scale (26.4 mmol), the crude product was triturated with a small amount of dichloromethane and the precipitated triphenylphosphine oxide was filtered. The filtrate was concentrated and the crude product was chromatographed to give the desired product as a thick yellow oil (7.30 g, 88.9% yield): ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.39-7.32 (m, 4H), 7.20 (m, 1H), 6.64 (d, 1H, $J = 8.7$ Hz), 6.51 (d, 1H, $J = 2.7$ Hz), 6.30 (dd, 1H, $J = 2.7, 8.7$ Hz), 5.27 (apparent dd, 1H, $J = 4.5, 8.7$ Hz), 3.79 (s, 3H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.61 (m, 1H), 2.45 (m, 1H), 2.20 (m, 1H), 1.80 (s, 1H); ESMS m/e : 307.1 (M + H) $^+$.

215

N-(3-{1-[(3*R*)-3-(3,4-DIMETHOXYPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

A mixture of potassium carbonate (321 mg, 2.32 mmol), sodium iodide (522 mg, 3.48 mmol), 2-methyl-*N*-(3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl)propanamide (570 mg, 2.32 mmol) and 4-[[*(1R)*-3-chloro-1-phenylpropyl]oxy]-1,2-dimethoxybenzene (712 mg, 2.32 mmol) in DMF (5.00 mL) was stirred at 100 °C for 3 h, at which time TLC indicated that the reaction was complete. The reaction mixture was poured into water (50 mL) and the aqueous layer was extracted with methylene chloride (3 x 30 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (30 mL), dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by Preparatory TLC [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] to afford the product (970 mg, 90.1%) as a thick oil.

Method B

Into a 25-mL RB-flask was added triphenylphosphine (9.80 mg, 0.0375 mmol), diethyl azodicarboxylate (5.22 mg, 0.0300 mmol), *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (9.53 mg, 0.0250 mmol), 3,4-dimethoxyphenol (7.70 mg, 0.0500 mmol) and THF (1.00 mL) at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight (16 h). The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative TLC plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] to afford the desired product (4.40 mg, 34.1 % yield) as a thick oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.46 (s, 1 H), 7.40-7.30 (m, 4H), 7.25 (m, 3H), 6.97 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.64 (d, 1H, J = 9.1 Hz), 6.51 (d, 1H, J = 2.6 Hz), 6.29 (d, 1H, J = 2.6, 9.1 Hz), 5.20 (apparent dd, 1H, J = 4.4, 8.5 Hz), 3.80

216

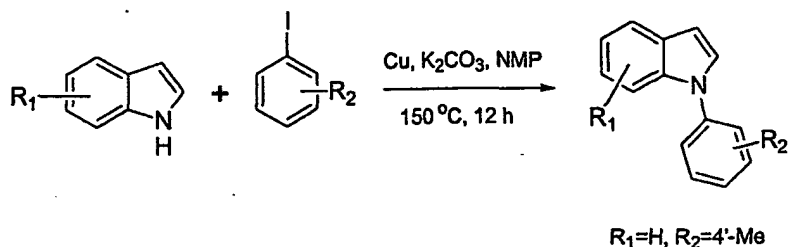
(s, 3H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.23 (m, 2H), 2.77 (m, 2H), 2.5 (m, 2H), 2.3-2.1 (m, 6H), 1.80 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, $J = 7.9$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 517.4 ($M + H$)⁺.

5 Procedure B (see also example 49)

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-PHENOXY-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-(3-{1-
[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-
10 methylpropanamide (9.53 mg, 0.0250 mmol), phenol (4.70
mg, 0.050 mmol), triphenylphosphine (9.80 mg, 0.0375
mmol) and diethyl azodicarboxylate (5.22 mg, 0.0300
mmol) in THF (1.00 mL) was stirred at room temperature
for 3 days. Chromatography using silica preparative TLC
15 plates [2.5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CHCl₃] gave
the desired product (2.70 mg, 23.6 % yield) as a thick
oil: ¹H NMR δ 7.46 (s, 2H), 7.40-7.30 (m, 4H), 7.25 (m,
3H), 7.20 (m, 2H), 6.97 (apparent d, 1H, $J = 7.4$ Hz),
6.89 (apparent tt, 1H, $J = 0.8, 7.6$ Hz), 6.84 (apparent
20 dt, 1H, $J = 0.8, 8.0$ Hz), 5.20 (apparent dd, 1H, $J =$
4.4, 8.5 Hz), 3.35 (m, 2H), 2.91 (m, 2H), 2.60 (m, 2H),
2.30-2.10 (m, 6H), 1.90 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, $J = 7.9$
Hz); ESMS m/e : 457.4 ($M + H$)⁺;

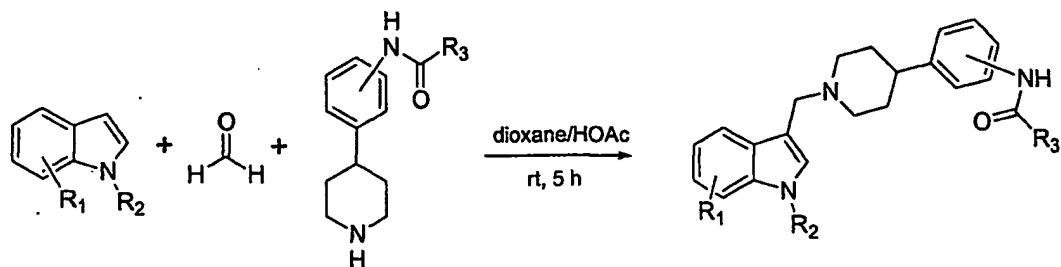
25 Procedure C

217
Scheme O

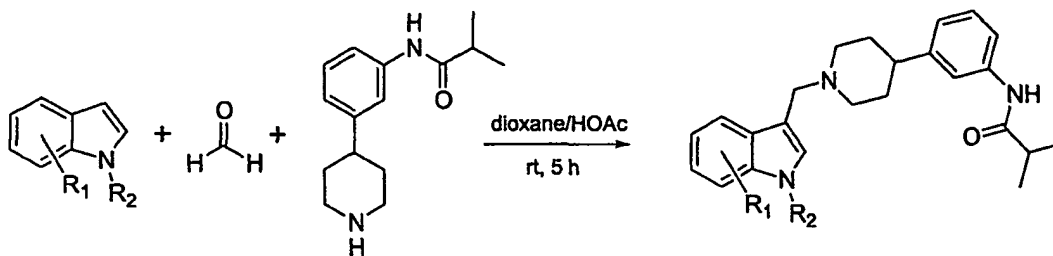


1-(4-METHYLPHENYL)1H-INDOLE: A mixture of 1-H-indole (58.5 mg, 0.500 mmol), 1-iodo-4-methylbenzene (0.218 g, 1.00 mmol), copper powder (32.0 mg, 0.500 mmol), and K_2CO_3 (0.138 g, 1.00 mmol) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (1.00 mL) was heated at 150 °C for 12 h under argon. The resulting mixture was diluted with H_2O (6 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 X 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (10 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC using EtOAc:hexane (1:4) to give the desired product (82.0 mg, 79.0 %): 1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.67 (d, 1H, $J = 7.7$ Hz), 7.52 (d, 1H, $J = 7.4$ Hz), 7.38 (d, 2H, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 7.34–7.29 (m, 3H), 7.21 (t, 1H, $J = 7.0$ Hz), 7.15 (t, 1H, $J = 7.0$ Hz), 6.66 (d, 1H, $J = 3.3$ Hz), 2.43 (s, 3H); ESMS m/e : 208.0 ($M + H$) $^+$.

Procedure D (see also example 86)

218
Scheme N

Example



R₁=6-Cl, R₂=H
R₁=H, R₂=4'-tolyl

N-(3-{1-[(6-CHLORO-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-**PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:**

A solution of 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (0.369 g, 1.50 mmol) and 37 wt % aqueous formaldehyde (30.0 mg, 1.50 mmol) in 1.00 mL of HOAc:dioxane (1:4) was added to 6-chloro-1-H-indole (0.152 g, 1.00 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 12 h at room temperature. The resulting mixture was diluted with H₂O (10 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 X 100 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (10 mL), dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC plates using 5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CH₂Cl₂ to give the desired product (79.0 mg, 42.0 %): ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.14 (s, 1H), 8.04 (s, 1H), 7.52 (t, 2H, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.35 (d, 2H, J = 13.3 Hz), 7.18 (t, 1H, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.09 (dd, 1H, J = 1.9, 8.5 Hz), 6.85 (d, 1H, J

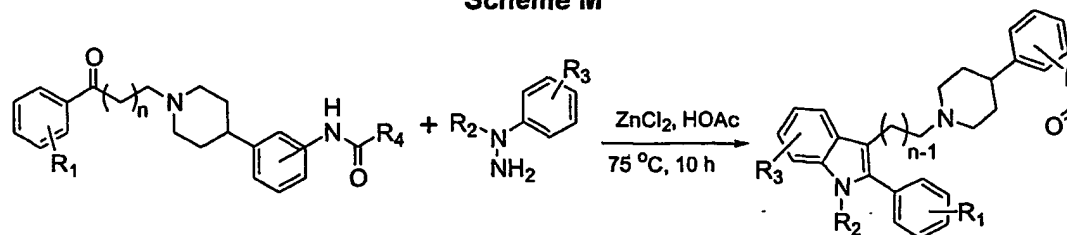
219

= 7.4 Hz), 5.18 (s, 1H), 4.01 (s, 2H), 2.55 (septet, 1H, J = 6.8 Hz), 2.48-2.34 (m, 3H), 2.08-1.95 (m, 4H), 1.78 (d, 2H, J = 12.8 Hz), 1.22 (d, 6H, J = 6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e : 410.1 (M + H)⁺.

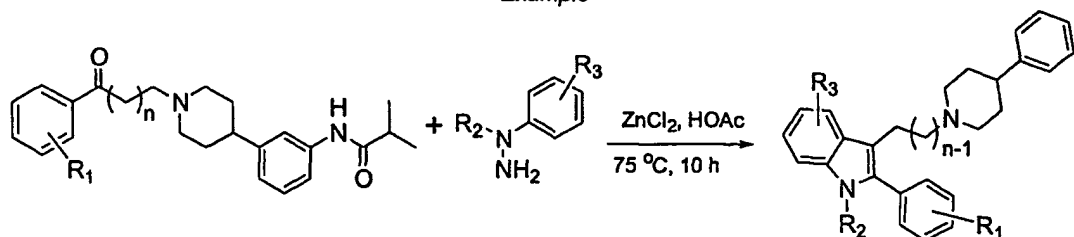
5

Procedure E (see also example 90)

Scheme M



Example



$n=2$, $\text{R}_1=\text{H}$, $\text{R}_2=\text{Ph}$, $\text{R}_3=\text{H}$
 $n=5$, $\text{R}_1=\text{H}$, $\text{R}_2=\text{H}$, $\text{R}_3=5\text{-OM}$
 $n=1$, $\text{R}_1=\text{H}$, $\text{R}_2=\text{Ph}$, $\text{R}_3=\text{H}$
 $n=4$, $\text{R}_1=\text{H}$, $\text{R}_2=\text{H}$, $\text{R}_3=5\text{-OM}$

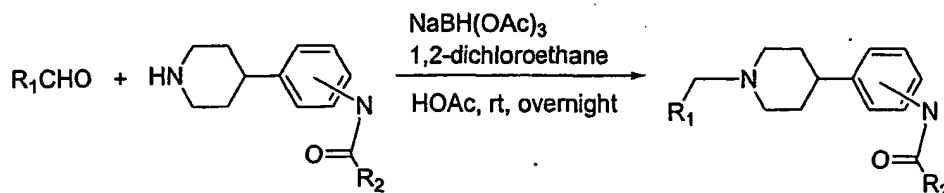
10 **N-(3-{1-[3-(1,2-DIPHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** A mixture of
 1,1-diphenylhydrazine hydrochloride (10.3 mg, 0.0470 mmol),
 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(5-oxo-5-phenylpentyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide (14.7 mg, 0.0362 mmol),
 15 ZnCl_2 (14.8 mg, 0.109 mmol), and HOAc (0.500 mL) was
 heated for 4 h at 80°C . The resulting crude mixture was
 diluted with water (10 mL), the aqueous layer was
 neutralized with saturated K_2CO_3 (10 mL) and extracted
 with CH_2Cl_2 (3 X 20 mL). The combined organic layers
 20 were concentrated in vacuo and the residue was purified

220

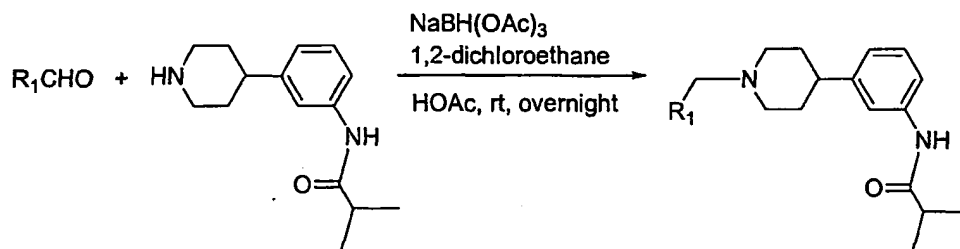
by preparative TLC plates using 5% of NH_3 (2.0 M in methanol) in CH_2Cl_2 to give the desired product *N*-(3-{1-[3-(1,2-diphenyl-1H-indol-3-yl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (4.10 mg, 37.0 %): ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.71-7.65 (m, 1H), 7.42 (d, 1H, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.39 (s, 1H), 7.36-7.15 (m, 15H), 6.94 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 3.12 (d, 2H, J = 11.2 Hz), 2.90 (t, 2H, J = 7.8 Hz), 2.59-2.45 (m, 3H), 2.19-1.91 (m, 7H), 1.82 (d, 2H, J = 13.5 Hz), 1.24 (d, 6H, J = 6.9 Hz); ESMS m/e : 555.3 ($M + H$) $^+$.

Procedure F (see also example 108)

Scheme R



Example



15

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-CHLOROPHENOXY) BENZYL] -4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A solution of 4-(4-chlorophenoxy)benzaldehyde (0.119 g, 0.510 mmol) and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (0.126 g, 0.510 mmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (5.00 mL)

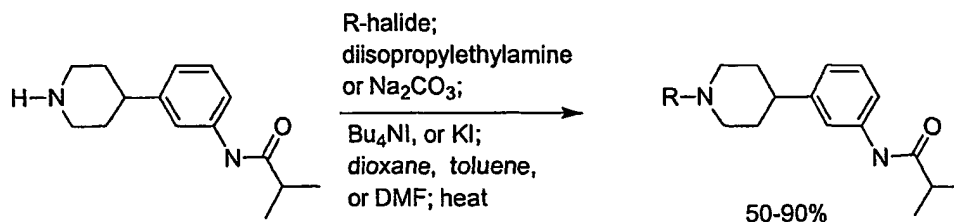
20

221

was treated with sodium triacetoxymethylborohydride (0.424 g, 2.00 mmol) and HOAc (0.0300 mL, 0.500 mmol) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture was neutralized with saturated NaHCO₃ aqueous solution (10 mL) and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, concentrated in vacuo and purified by preparative TLC plates using 5% of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CH₂Cl₂ to give the desired product (53.0 mg, 23.0 %): ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.34-7.19 (m, 7H), 6.98-6.87 (m, 5H), 3.50 (s, 2H), 2.98 (d, 2H, J = 11.8 Hz), 2.58-2.44 (m, 2H), 2.10-1.98 (m, 2H), 1.83-1.76 (m, 4H), 1.24 (d, 6H, J = 6.8 Hz); ESMS m/e: 463.2 (M + H)⁺.

Procedure G (see also example 116)

Scheme F



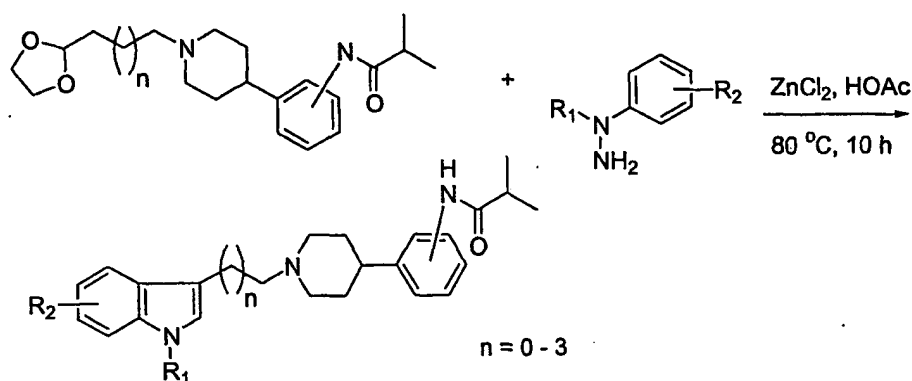
20

N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of 1-(3-{[(1R)-3-chloro-1-phenylpropyl]oxy}phenyl)ethanone (58.5 mg, 0.200 mmol), 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (56.8 mg, 0.200 mmol), NaI (34.0 mg, 0.200 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (55.5 mg, 0.400 mmol) in DMF (1.00 mL) was stirred at 100 °C for 3 h. The

222

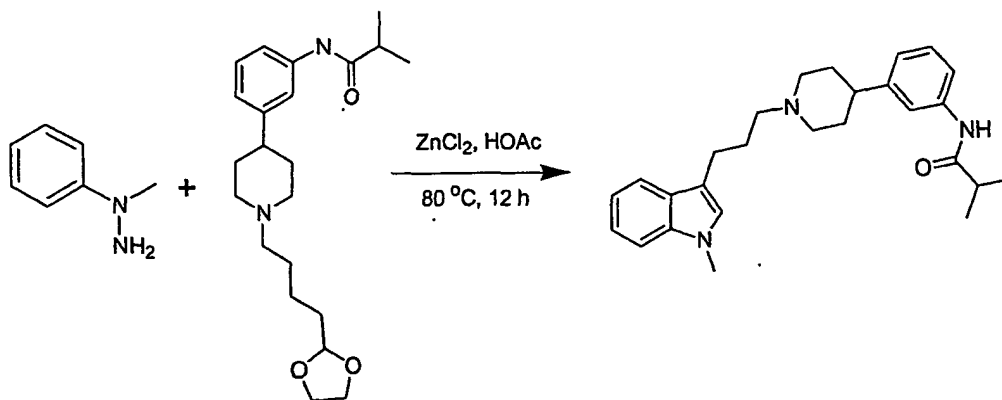
solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by chromatography on silica using 5 % of NH_3 (2.0 M in methanol) in CH_2Cl_2 to give the desired product (98.0 mg, 98.0 %): ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.49-7.21 (m, 11H), 7.09-7.03 (m, 1H), 6.96 (d, 1H, $J = 7.9$ Hz), 5.32 (dd, 1H, $J = 5.0, 7.9$ Hz), 3.08-2.98 (m, 2H), 2.57-2.43 (m, 6H), 2.11-1.72 (m, 9H), 1.25 (d, 6H, $J = 6.8$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 499.4 ($M + H$) $^+$.

Scheme S



10

Procedure H



2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[3-(1-METHYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: A mixture of N-(3-{1-[4-

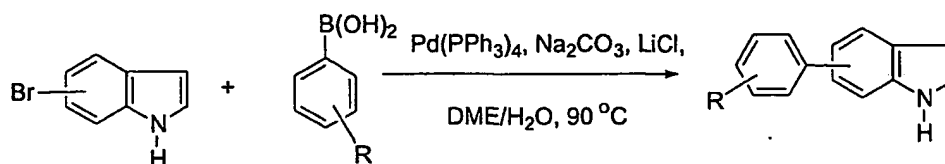
223

(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)butyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (100 mg, 0.270 mmol), 1-methyl-1-phenylhydrazine (106 mg, 0.870 mmol), ZnCl_2 (119 mg, 0.870 mmol), and HOAc (1.00 mL) was heated for 12 h at 80 °C. The resulting crude mixture was diluted with water (20 mL), the aqueous layer was neutralized with saturated K_2CO_3 solution (10 mL) and extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 X 20 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo and the residue was purified by preparative TLC using 3 % of NH_3 (2.0 M in methanol) in CH_2Cl_2 to give the desired product 2-methyl-N-(3-{1-[3-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)propanamide (20.7 mg, 18.7 %):

^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.60 (d, 1H, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.35 (d, 1H, $J = 7.4$ Hz), 7.26-7.24 (m, 4H), 7.09 (t, 1H, $J = 7.3$ Hz), 6.97 (d, 1H, $J = 7.3$ Hz), 6.86 (s, 1H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.11 (d, 2H, $J = 11.6$ Hz), 2.79 (t, 2H, $J = 7.3$ Hz), 2.51-2.50 (m, 4H), 2.12-1.81 (m, 8H), 1.25 (d, 6H, $J = 7.1$ Hz); Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{35}\text{N}_3\text{O} + 0.225\text{CHCl}_3$: C, 73.57; H, 7.99; N, 9.45. Found: C, 73.93; H, 7.90; N, 9.23; ESMS m/e : 418.2 ($\text{M} + \text{H}$) $^+$.

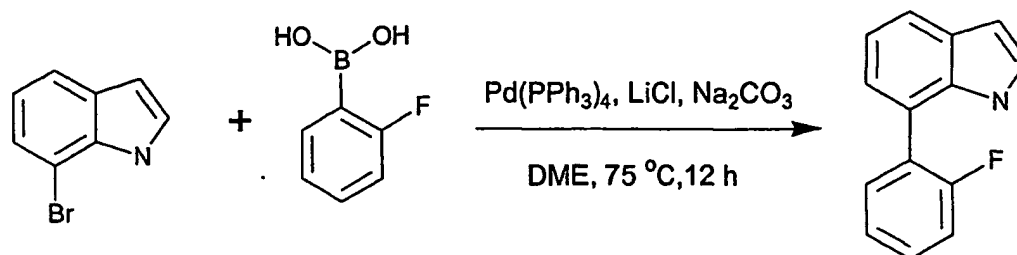
Procedure I

Scheme T



25

224

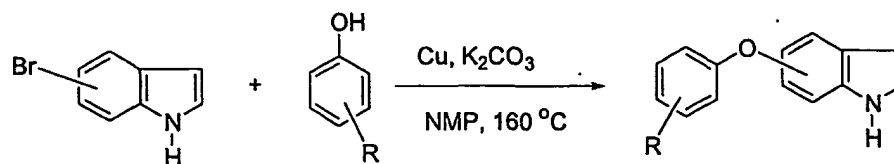


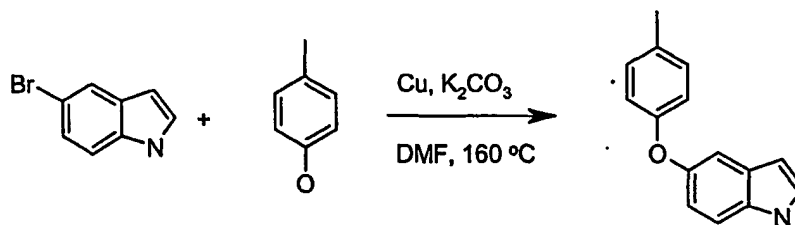
7-(2-FLUOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: A mixture of 2-fluorophenylboronic acid (83.4 mg, 0.600 mmol), 7-bromo-1H-indole (98.0 mg, 0.500 mmol), LiCl (42.0 mg, 1.00 mmol), Na_2CO_3 (2.0 M, 0.100 mL), $\text{Pd(PPh}_3)_4$ (115 mg, 0.100 mmol) and DME (2.00 mL) was heated at 75°C for 12 h under Argon. The resulting crude mixture was diluted with water (40 mL), the aqueous layer was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 X 20 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (30 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by preparative TLC using hexane:EtOAc (8:1) to give the desired product 7-(2-fluorophenyl)-1H-indole (108 mg, 100 %): ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) 8.21 (br s, 1H), 7.71 (dm, 1H, $J = 7.3$), 7.55 (dt, 1H, $J = 7.3, 1.6$ Hz), 7.39 (m, 1 H), 7.30-7.19 (m, 5H), 6.62 (dd, 1H, $J = 2.1$ -3.3 Hz); ESMS m/e : 211.9 ($\text{M} + \text{H}$) $^+$.

Procedure J

20

Scheme U

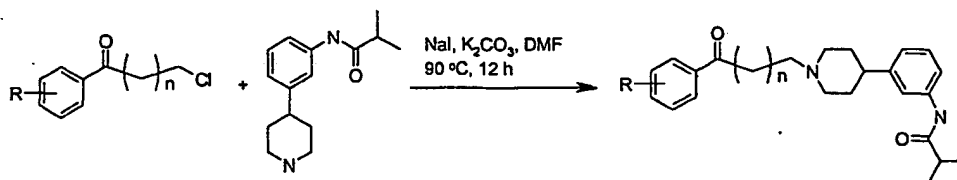




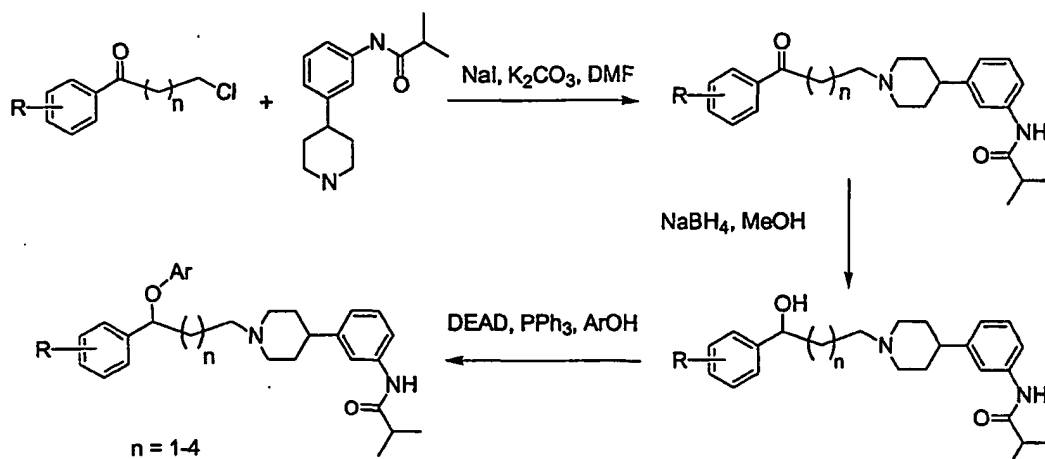
5-(4-METHYLPHENOXY)-1H-INDOLE: A mixture of 5-bromo-1H-indole (98.0 mg, 0.500 mmol), p-cresol (108 mg, 1.00 mmol), Cu (32.0 mg, 0.500 mmol), K₂CO₃ (138 mg, 1.00 mL) and DMF (1.00 mL) was heated at 160 °C for 12 h. The resulting crude mixture was diluted with water (40 mL), the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 X 20 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (30 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC using hexane:EtOAc (4:1) to give the desired product 5-(4-methylphenoxy)-1H-indole (57.5 mg, 51.5 %): ESMS m/e: 224.0 (M + H)⁺.

15

Procedure K



Scheme AN

**N-(3-{1-[7-(2-FLUOROPHENYL)-7-OXOHEPTYL]-4-****PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** A 50-mL round-

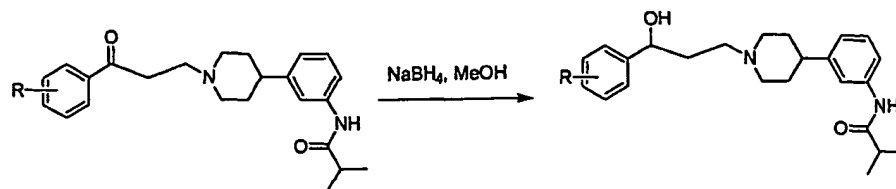
5 bottom flask was charged with a solution of 7-chloro-1-oxo-1(2-fluorophenyl)heptane (2.42 g, 10.0 mmol), 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidyl)phenyl] propanamide (2.46 g, 10.0 mmol), K₂CO₃ (2.76 g, 20.0 mmol) and NaI (2.25 g, 15.0 mmol) in DMF (25.0 mL). The mixture was

10 stirred for 10 min at 25 °C and then heated at 100 °C for 12 h, cooled to 25 °C and diluted with EtOAc (100 mL). The reaction mixture was washed with water (4 X 50 mL) and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (100 mL). The organic layers were washed with brine (50 mL), dried

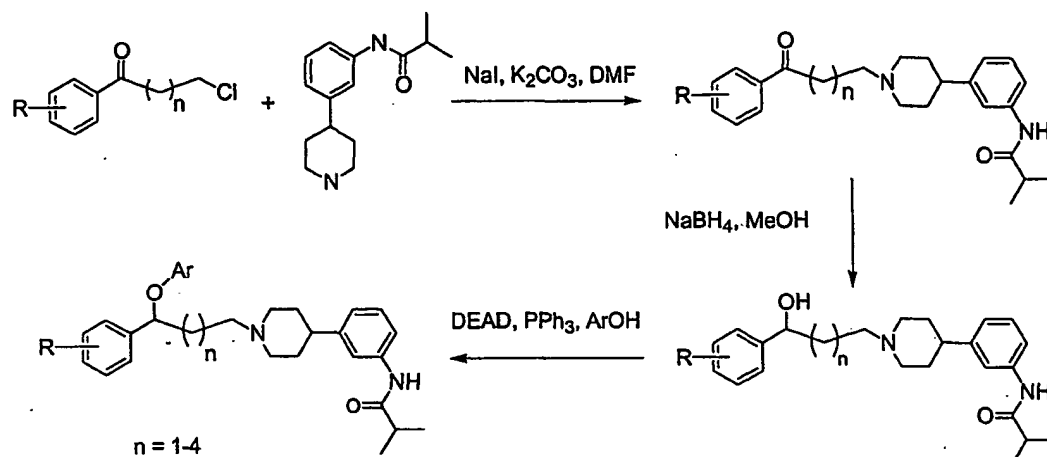
15 over MgSO₄, concentrated in vacuo and the crude product was purified by chromatography (EtOAc:MeOH 97:3) to give the desired product (3.70 g, 82.0 %).

Procedure L

227



Scheme AN

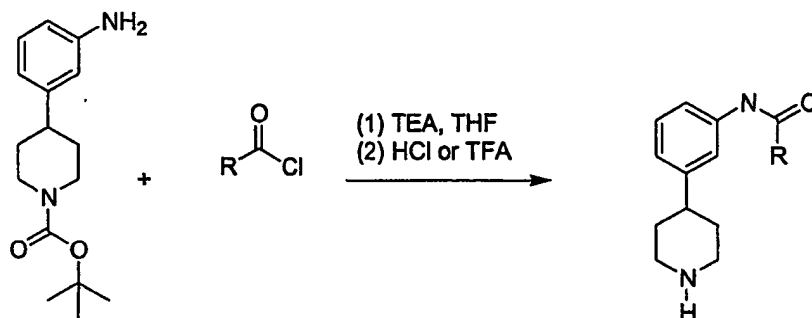


- 5 **N-(3-{1-[7-(2-FLUOROPHENYL)-7-HYDROXYHEPTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** To a 50-mL round-bottomed flask charged with N-(3-{1-[7-(2-fluorophenyl)-7-oxoheptyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (5.0 mmol) and methanol (20 mL) was
- 10 added NaBH₄ (7.5 mmol) at 0 °C in an ice-bath. The reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C and stirred for 2 h. The reaction was monitored by TLC (EtOAc:MeOH 95:5). If necessary, another 5.0 mmol of NaBH₄ was added to the reaction mixture and the reaction mixture was refluxed
- 15 for 1 h. The reaction was quenched with water (5.0 mL) and diluted with EtOAc (10 mL). The organic layer was separated, washed with saturated NaHCO₃ solution (10 mL), dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude

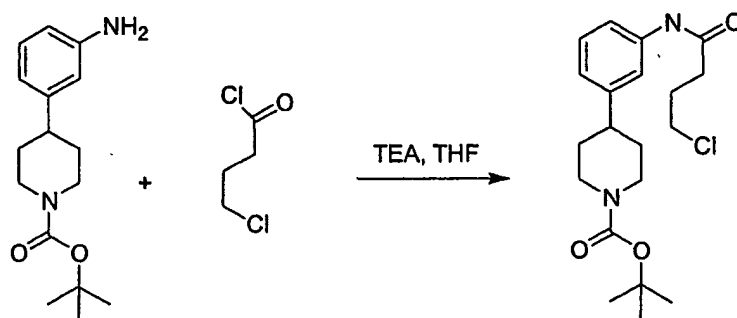
product was purified by chromatography (EtOAc:MeOH 97:3) to give the desired product (90%).

Procedure M

5 Scheme A



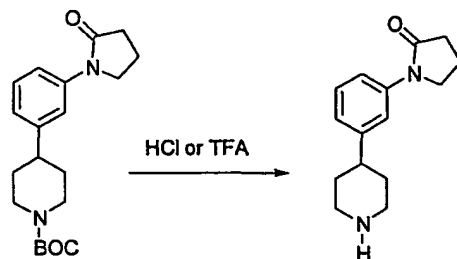
Step 1: If reacted individually, a solution of the amine or aniline (1.00 eq), diisopropylethylamine or TEA (2.00 eq) and an electrophile (1.50 eq) in CH₂Cl₂ was stirred for 24 h at 23 °C. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the crude product was chromatographed (silica) to give the final product.



15 **TERT-BUTYL 4-{3-[(4-CHLOROBUTANOYL)AMINO]PHENYL}-1-PIPERIDINECARBOXYLATE** (3.32 g, 87.4 %) was synthesized according to Scheme A and Procedure M: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.55 (s, 1H), 7.47 (s, 1H), 7.37 (m, 1H), 7.28 (m, 1H), 6.97 (d, 1H, J = 7.6 Hz), 3.89 (t, 1H, J = 6.4

229

Hz), 3.74 (m, 2H), 2.79-2.75 (m, 4H), 2.64 (m, 2H), 1.88-1.77 (m, 4H), 1.60-1.59 (m, 4H), 1.48 (s, 9H).

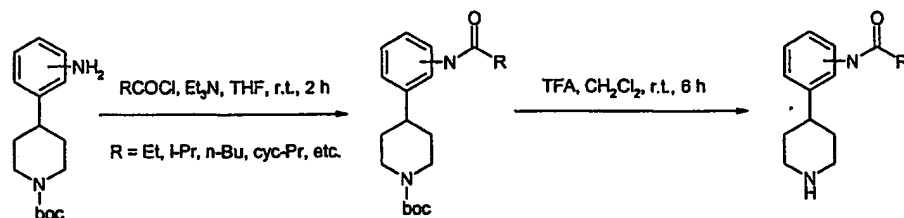


Step B:

5

TERT-BUTYL 4-[3-(2-OXO-1-PYRROLIDINYL) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINECARBOXYLATE: To a solution of tert-butyl 4-[3-(2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)phenyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate (0.429 g, 16.9 mmol) in dioxane (100 mL) was bubbled HCl gas for 1 h at 25 °C. The resulting crude mixture was basified with 10% KOH solution (100 mL), the aqueous layer was extracted with 3:1 CHCl₃:iso-propyl alcohol (3 X 150 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC using 20% NH₃ (2.0 M in MeOH) in CH₂Cl₂ solution to give the desired product tert-butyl 4-[3-(2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)phenyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate (245 mg, 78.7 %): ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.52 (t, 1H, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.41 (ddd, 1H, J = 8.1, 2.3, 0.9 Hz), 7.30 (t, 1H, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.02 (d, 1H, J = 7.9 Hz), 3.86 (t, 2H, J = 7.3 Hz), 3.21 (dt, 2H, J = 11.9, 2.9 Hz), 2.76 (dt, 2H, J = 12.1, 2.4 Hz), 2.65 (tt, 1H, J = 11.9, 3.5 Hz), 2.61 (t, 2H, J = 8.3 Hz), 2.22 (br s, 1H), 2.16 (qt, 2H, J = 7.5 Hz), 1.85 (d, 2H, J = 12.4 Hz), 1.67 (dq, 2H, J = 12.5, 4.0 Hz).

25



tert-BUTYL 4-(4-AMINOPHENYL)-1-PIPERIDINECARBOXYLATE:

5 Available from Arch Chemical Company, NJ.

2-METHYL-N-[4-(4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE:

To a solution of tert-butyl 4-(4-aminophenyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate (8.20 g, 29.7 mmol) and triethylamine (8.4 mL, 60 mmol) in dry THF (100 mL) at 0 °C was slowly added a solution of 2-methylpropanoyl chloride (3.84 g, 36.0 mmol) in THF (50 mL). The reaction mixture was then warmed up to room temperature and stirred for 2 h. After removing the solvent in vacuo, the crude product was purified by recrystallization (hexane/THF), affording the desired amide, tert-butyl 4-[4-(isobutyrylamino)phenyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate, as a white solid (8.60 g, 84%).

15 The tert-butyl 4-[4-(isobutyrylamino)phenyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate was dissolved in CH2Cl2 (50 mL) at room temperature, TFA (13.68 g, 120 mmol, 5 equiv.) was added by syringe. The reaction mixture was stirred for 3 or 4 h and another 5 equivalents of TFA was added and the mixture was stirred for 2 or 3 more hours. The

20 reaction solution was then basified to pH > 14 by KOH

25

231

(aq, 2 M). The solution was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (8 x 200 mL). The combined organic layer was dried over K_2CO_3 . Removal of solvent under reduced pressure gave the free amine, 2-methyl-N-[4-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide, as a brownish solid (5.99 g, 98%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.55-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.35-6.9 (m, 3H), 3.26-2.98 (m, 2H), 2.84-2.64 (m, 2H), 2.64-2.53 (m, 1H), 2.53-2.32 (m, 1H), 1.90-1.68 (m, 2H), 1.68-1.36 (m, 3H), 1.22 (d, 6H, $J = 6.0$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 247.1 ($M + H$) $^+$.

N-[4-(4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by the procedure for 2-methyl-N-[4-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide using tert-butyl 4-(4-aminophenyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate and propanoyl chloride: ESMS m/e : 233.1 ($M + H$) $^+$.

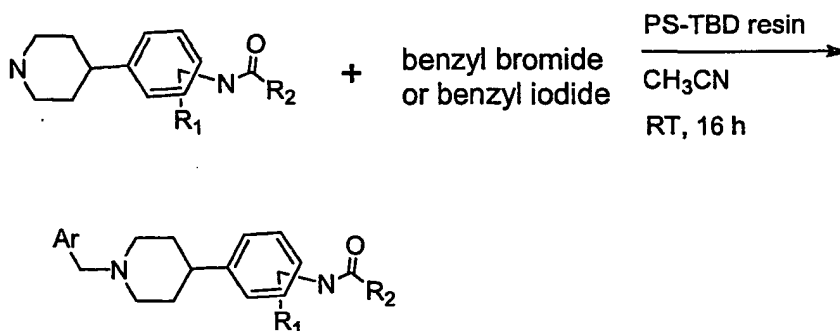
N-[4-(4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]BUTANAMIDE: Prepared by the procedure for 2-methyl-N-[4-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide using tert-butyl 4-(4-aminophenyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate and butanoyl chloride: ESMS m/e : 247.2 ($M + H$) $^+$.

N-[3-(4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by the procedure for 2-methyl-N-[4-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide using tert-butyl 4-(3-aminophenyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate and cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride: Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{20}\text{N}_2\text{O} + 0.15\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$: C, 70.8; H, 7.87; N, 10.9. found: C, 70.9; H, 7.68; N, 11.1; ESMS m/e : 245.0 ($M + H$) $^+$.

N-[3-(4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by the procedure for 2-methyl-N-[4-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide using tert-butyl 4-(3-aminophenyl)-1-piperidinecarboxylate and propanoyl chloride: Anal. Calcd for $C_{14}H_{20}N_2O$: C, 72.2; H, 8.63; N, 12.1. found: C, 72.4; H, 8.68; N, 12.1; ESMS m/e: 233.1.

10 Procedure N

Scheme AV



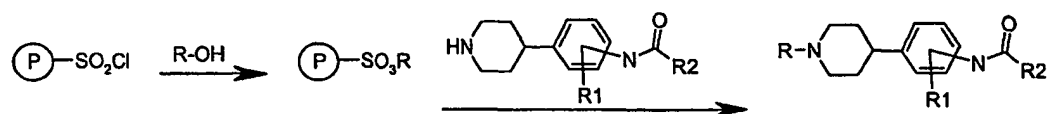
The library was constructed in polypropylene Robbins 46 well plates Reactor Blocks. In the initial incubation period, each well was charged with PS-TBD resin (from Argonaut Technologies, 0.280 mmol, 2.50 eq, 200 mg) and piperidine (0.120 mmol, 1.10 eq) in acetonitrile (0.500 mL) and agitated for 1 h. A solution of benzyl iodide or bromide (0.110 mmol, 1.00 eq) in acetonitrile (0.500 mL) was added to each well followed by additional acetonitrile (1.00 mL) to make a total volume of 2.00 mL and the mixture was rotated in a Robbins rotating oven at room temperature for 16 h. Then AP-Isocyanate resin (Argonaut Technologies, 250 mg, 0.430 mmol, 4.00 eq) was added to each well and reacted further at room temperature for another 12 h. The mixture was filtered

and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to obtain the desired product that was characterized via LC-MS.

5 **Procedure O**

Alkylation of Piperidines Using Alcohols and PS-TSCL Resin in Robbins 48 well "Reactor Blocks"

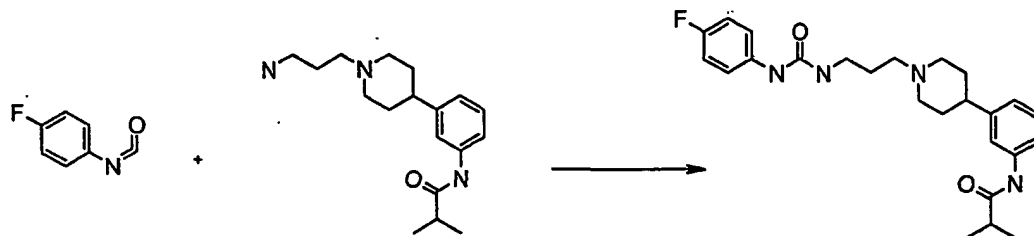
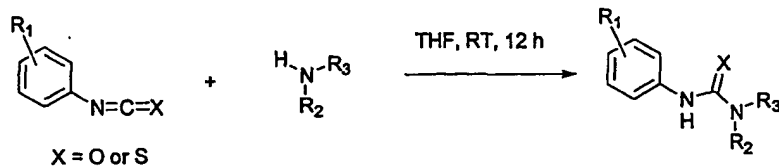
Scheme W



The library was constructed in polypropylene Robbins "Reactor Blocks", 46 well plates. PS-TSCL resin (100 mg, 1.00 eq, purchased from Argonaut Technologies) was placed in each well of the "Reactor Blocks" 46 well plates. To each well was added an alcohol (1.50 mmol) in 3.00 mL of CH₂Cl₂ and pyridine (1:1). The mixture was stirred for 5 h and the resin was washed with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 4mL), DMF (5 x 4.0 mL), DMF/H₂O (3:1, 5 x 4.0 mL), THF (3 x 4.0 mL), CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 4.0 mL), acetonitrile (2 x 4.0 mL) and dried under reduced pressure. A solution of an amine (0.0750 mmol, 0.500 eq) and N,N-diisopropylethyl amine (19.0 mg, 0.150 mmol, 1.00 eq) in acetonitrile (3.00 mL) was added to the well containing the derivatized resin and the mixture was reacted at 70 °C for 16 h. Finally, AP-Isocyanate resin (120 mg, 0.150 mmol, 1.00 eq) and THF (2.00 mL) was added to the reaction vessel and reacted at room temperature for another 3 h. The solution was filtered into the Robbins receiving plates and concentrated in vacuo to give the desired tertiary amine, which was analyzed via LC-MS.

Procedure P

Scheme AB



5

***N*-{3-[1-(3-{[(4-FLUOROANILINO) CARBONYL] AMINO} PROPYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL] PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** A solution of *N*-{3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide (26.4 mg, 0.0870 mol), 1-fluoro-4-isocyanatobenzene (11.9 mg, 0.0870 mmol), in THF (1.00 mL) was stirred for 12 h at 25 °C. The resulting crude mixture was diluted with water (10 mL), the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 X 20 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo and the residue was purified by preparative TLC using 2.5 % of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CH₂Cl₂ to give the desired product *N*-{3-[1-(3-{[(4-fluoroanilino)carbonyl]amino} propyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide (4.18 mg, 10.9 %): ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) 7.45 (q, 2H, J = 4.7 Hz), 7.23-7.21 (m, 4H), 7.05 (t, 4H, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.75 (m, 1H), 4.05 (m, 1H), 3.19 (s, 1H), 2.71 (m, 1H),

10

15

20

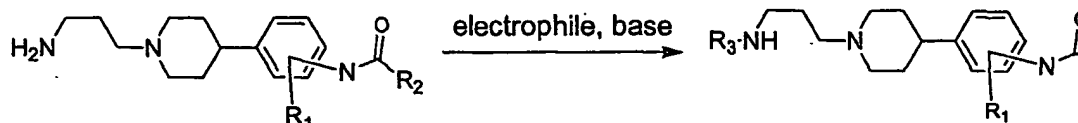
235

2.53 (m, 1H), 2.26-2.21 (m, 3H), 1.80-1.60 (m, 9H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J = 6.4 Hz); ESMS m/e: 439.4 (M + H)⁺.

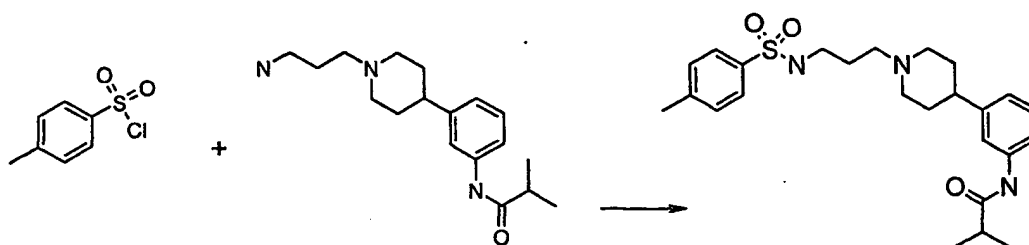
Procedure Q₁

5

Scheme AT



If reacted individually, a solution of the amine (1.0 eq), an electrophile (1.5 eq), diisopropylethylamine (2.0 eq) in CH₂Cl₂ was stirred for 1 day. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the crude product was chromatographed to give the final product.



15

2-METHYL-N-{3-[1-(3-{[(4-

METHYLPHENYL) SULFONYL] AMINO} PROPYL) -4-PIPERIDINYL]

PHENYL} PROPANAMIDE: A solution of 4-

20 methylbenzenesulfonyl chloride (16.6 mg, 0.0870 mmol), N-{3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-

methylpropanamide (26.4 mg, 0.0870 mmol), TEA (10.0 mg, 0.174 mmol) in THF (1.00 mL) was stirred for 12 h at 25

25 °C. The resulting crude mixture was diluted with water (20 mL), the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2 X 20 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated

236

in vacuo and the residue was purified by preparative TLC using 2.5 % of NH_3 (2.0 M in methanol) in CH_2Cl_2 to give the desired product 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(3-{[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]amino} propyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide (17.3 mg, 43.6 %): ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.41 (s, 1H), 7.32-7.21 (m, 4H), 7.16 (s, 1H), 6.97 (d, 1H, $J = 7.9$ Hz), 3.44 (t, 2H, $J = 6.3$ Hz), 3.15 (d, 2H, $J = 9.8$ Hz), 2.62-2.45 (m, 4H), 2.15 (m, 3H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 1.95-1.71 (m, 5H), 1.26 (d, 6H, $J = 6.6$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 458.2 ($M + H$) $^+$.

Procedure Q₂

The Capture and Release Method for the Synthesis and Purification of the Piperidine Library

The commercially obtained Amberlyst 15 exchange resin (Aldrich) was activated using the following procedure:

1. The resin was shaken in methanol for 24 hr.
2. The resin was filtered and washed with methanol on a fritted funnel.
3. The resin was neutralized with 2N NH_3 in MeOH (pH checked) - shaken for 1 hr.
4. The neutralized resin was acidified with 3M HCl in MeOH (pH checked) - shaken for 1 hr.
5. The resin was captured on a fritted funnel and washed with MeOH.
6. The resin was dried in vacuo and stored.

Synthesis (Acylation of the Amines):

The library was constructed in polypropylene Robbins "Reactor Blocks", 46 well plates. In each plate an array of 5 amines (0.10 mmol) and 8 electrophiles (acid

237

chlorides, sulfonyl chlorides, 1.5 eq.) in the presence of triethylamine (2.0 eq) in THF/DCM 3:1 (2.0 mL) were reacted overnight to give 40 compounds/plate. The reactions were rigorously monitored via TLC to the depletion of the starting amine due to the ensuing purification methodology via the acidic Amberlyst 15 resin. Following the disappearance of the starting amine, the desired products were captured and then released using the process outlined below.

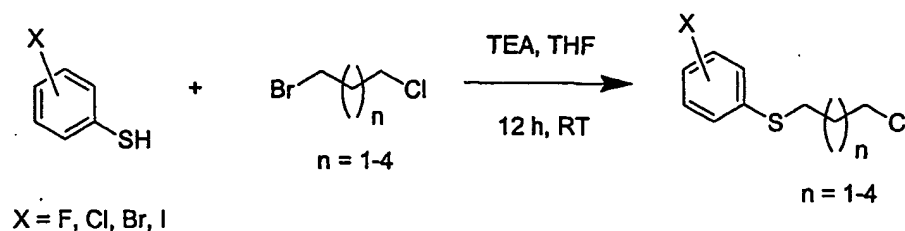
10

Purification of the Piperidine Products: Activated Amberlyst 15 ion-exchange resin (0.90 g, Aldrich) was added to each well, and the plates were rotated for 2 hours in a Robbins rotating oven to capture the desired final product from the reaction mixture. The solvent was filtered and the resin was washed with CH₃OH and CH₂Cl₂ (x 3) alternately with each of the solvents (for 10 minutes each time). After the last filtration, 2 N ammonia in methanol was added to the resin (2 mL to each well) and the reaction blocks were rotated for 2 hours to release the desired compounds from the resin. The final compounds were filtered into Robbins' "Receiving Blocks", the solvent was removed and the compounds were analyzed via LC-MS.

25

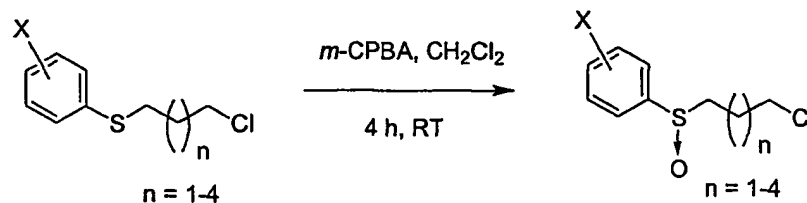
Procedure R

238
Scheme Z



[(3-CHLOROPROPYL) SULFANYL] BENZENE: A mixture of benzenethiol (0.550 g, 5.00 mmol), 1-bromo-3-chloropropane (106 mg, 5.50 mmol), TEA (1.01 g, 10.0 mmol) and THF (10.0 mL) was stirred for 12 h at 25 °C. The resulting crude mixture was diluted with water (40 mL), the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 X 30 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo and the residue was purified by preparative TLC using hexane:EtOAc (10:1) to give the desired product [(3-chloropropyl)sulfanyl]benzene (1.05 g, 100 %).

Scheme AA



Procedure S

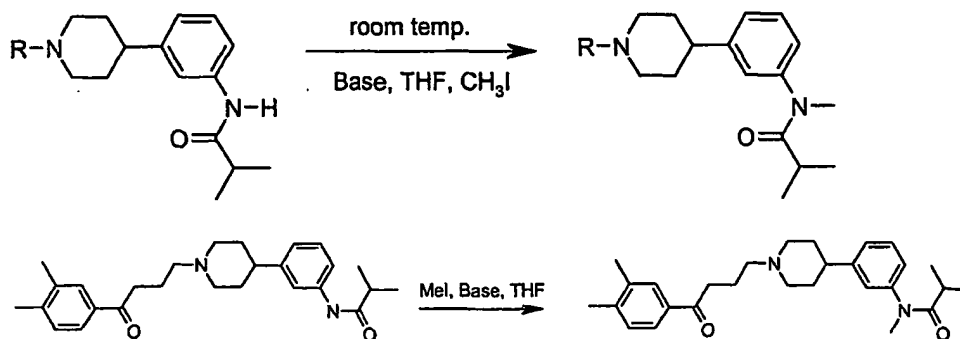
3-CHLOROPROPYL 4-FLUOROPHENYL SULFOXIDE: A solution of 3-chloropropyl 4-fluorophenyl sulfide (77.5 mg, 0.380 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (2.00 mL) was cooled to 0 °C. To this solution m-CPBA (78.7 mg, 0.460 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 min, then at

239

23 °C for 4 h. The resulting crude mixture was diluted with 10% aqueous Na₂SO₃ (10 mL), the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2 X 15 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (10 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC using 2.5 % of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CH₂Cl₂ to give the desired product 3-chloropropyl 4-fluorophenyl sulfoxide (47.8 mg, 57.0 %).

Procedure T

Scheme AD



N-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DIMETHYLPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-*N*,2-DIMETHYLPROPANAMIDE:

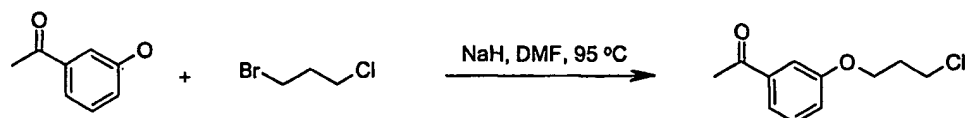
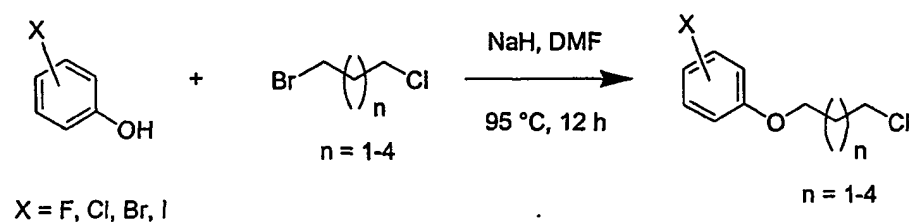
A mixture of *N*-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)-4-oxobutyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (15.0 mg, 0.0357 mmol), MeI (5.07 mg, 0.0357 mmol), NaOtBu (6.86 mg, 0.0714 mmol) and THF (1.00 mL) was stirred for 5 h at 25 °C. The resulting crude mixture was diluted with water (10 mL), the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 X 20 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo and the residue was purified by preparative TLC using 4.0 % of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CH₂Cl₂ to afford the desired product *N*-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-

240

dimethylphenyl)-4-oxobutyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-N,2-dimethylpropanamide (13.8 mg, 89.1 %): ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) 7.76 (s, 1H), 7.72 (dd, 1H, $J = 1.8, 7.7$ Hz), 7.33 (t, 1H, $J = 8.8$ Hz), 7.22 (d, 1H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 7.18 (d, 1H, $J = 8.8$ Hz), 7.01 (m, 2H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 3.10 (d, 1H, $J = 10.6$ Hz), 3.00 (t, 1H, $J = 7.6$ Hz), 2.49-2.44 (m, 4H), 2.33 (s, 6H), 2.11-2.10 (m, 2H), 1.99 (m, 1H), 1.79-1.77 (m, 4H), 1.26 (t, 2H, $J = 7.6$ Hz), 1.02 (d, 6H, $J = 7.6$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 435.2 ($M + H$) $^+$.

Procedure U

Scheme AK



15

1-[3-(3-CHLOROPROPOXY)PHENYL]ETHANONE: To a suspension of NaH (50.5 mg, 2.00 mmol) in DMF (1.00 mL) was added 1-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethanone (136 mg, 1.00 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. To this mixture was added a solution of 1-bromo-3-chloropropane (188 mg, 1.20 mmol) in DMF (0.500 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 h. The resulting crude mixture was diluted with water (20 mL), the aqueous layer was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 x

25

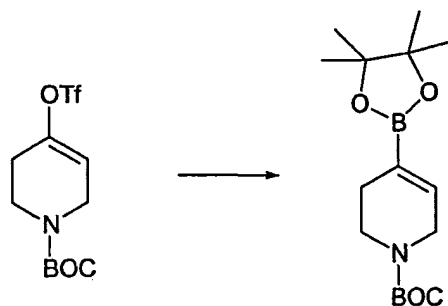
241

20 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC using hexane:EtOAc (4:1) to afford the
5 desired product 1-[3-(3-chloropropoxy)phenyl]ethanone (235 mg, 55.2 %): ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.7 (d, 1H, J = 6.6 Hz), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.25 (t, 1H, J = 6.6 Hz), 7.01 (m, 1H), 4.11 (t, 2H, J = 7.9 Hz), 3.69 (t, 2H, J = 7.9 Hz), 2.61 (s, 3H), 1.95-1.92 (m, 2H).

10

Procedure V

Scheme AE



1-[(2,2-DIMETHYLPROPANOYL) OXY]-4-(4,4,5,5-TETRAMETHYL-1,3,2-DIOXABOROLAN-2-YL)-1,2,3,6-TETRAHYDOPYRIDINE:

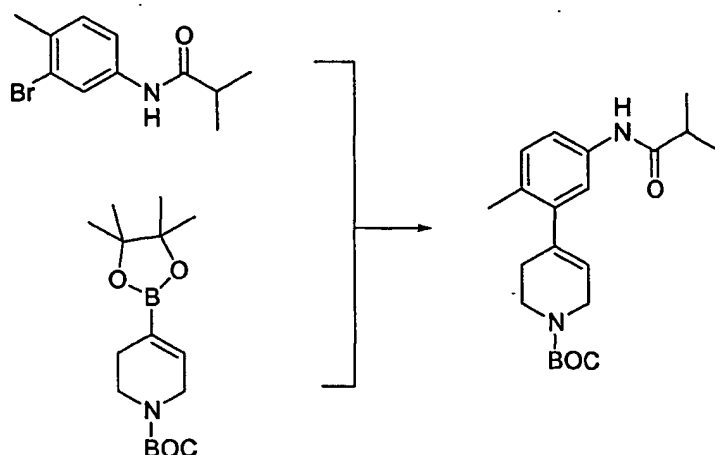
15 To a 50-mL RB-flask, charged with bis(pinacolato)diboron
(422 mg, 1.66 mmol), KOAc (444 mg, 4.53 mmol) and
PdCl₂dppf (37.0 mg, 3.00 mol%), dppf (25.0 mg, 3.00
mol%), was added a solution of 1-[(2,2-
20 dimethylpropanoyl)oxy]-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-4-pyridinyl
trifluoromethanesulfonate (500 mg, 1.51 mmol) in 1,4-
dioxane (10.0 mL) at room temperature under argon. The
mixture was heated at 80 °C overnight. After cooled to
room temperature, the mixture was filtered through
celite and the celite was washed with EtOAc (3 x 20 mL).
25 The filtrates were concentrated in vacuo. The resulting
residue was dissolved in EtOAc and washed with H₂O and

242

brine, dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The crude material was purified by flash chromatography (1:9 EtOAc:hexane) to give 1-[(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)oxy]-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine (355 mg, 76.0 %).

Procedure W

Scheme AF



10

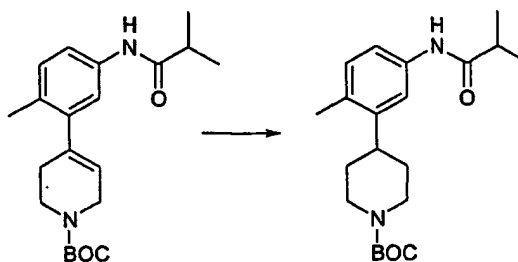
TERT-BUTYL 4-[5-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)-2-METHYLPHENYL]-3,6-DIHYDRO-1(2H)-PYRIDINECARBOXYLATE: To a 50-mL RB flask containing 1-[(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)oxy]-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine (500 mg, 1.62 mmol), K_2CO_3 (670 mg, 4.86 mmol) and PdCl_2dppf (155 mg) was added a solution of N-(3-bromo-4-methylphenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (415mg, 1.62 mmol) in DMF (10.0 mL) at room temperature under argon. The mixture was heated to 80 °C under argon overnight. After cooled to room temperature, the mixture was filtered through celite and the celite was

20

243

washed with EtOAc (3 x 20 mL). The filtrates were washed with H₂O (20 mL), brine (20 mL), dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The crude material was purified flash chromatography (20% EtOAc/ hexane) to give tert-butyl 4-[5-(isobutyrylamino)-2-methylphenyl]-3,6-dihydro-1(2H)-pyridinecarboxylate (360 mg, 62.0 %).

Scheme AG



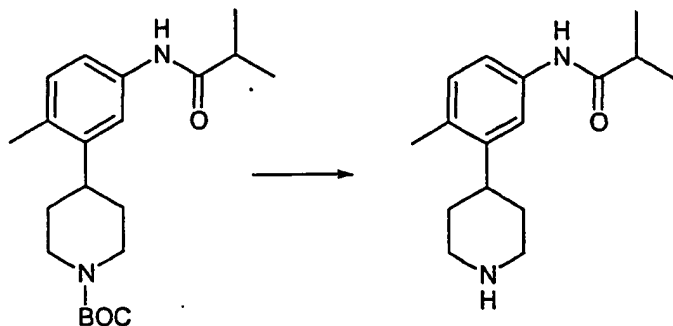
Procedure X

10 **TERT-BUTYL 4-[5-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)-2-METHYLPHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINECARBOXYLATE:** A solution of tert-butyl 4-[5-(isobutyrylamino)-2-methylphenyl]-3,6-dihydro-1(2H)-pyridinecarboxylate (335 mg, 0.93 mmol) and 10% Pd/C (35.0 mg) in EtOH (20.0 mL) was hydrogenated at room temperature overnight using the hydrogen balloon method. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite and washed with ethanol (3 x 10 mL). The combined extracts were concentrated in vacuo to afford tert-butyl 4-[5-(isobutyrylamino)-2-methylphenyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate (335 mg, 100 %).

Procedure Y

244

Scheme AH

**2-METHYL-N- [4-METHYL-3- (4-PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL]**

PROPANAMIDE: Into a solution of tert-butyl 4-[5-(isobutyrylamino)-2-methylphenyl]-1-

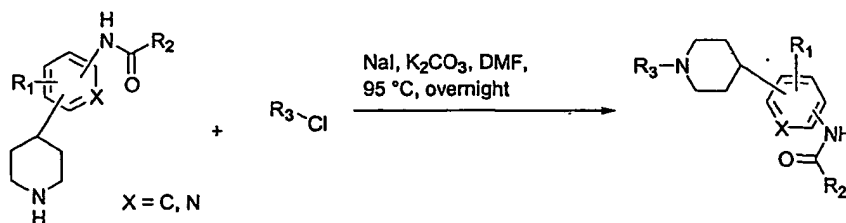
5 piperidinecarboxylate (335 mg, 0.930 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (10.0 mL) was added TFA (10.0 mL) at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 h and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in 20 mL of $\text{CHCl}_3/\text{i-PrOH}$ (3:1) and was basified with 5% KOH

10 solution (10 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with $\text{CHCl}_3/\text{i-PrOH}$ (3:1, 3 x 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give 2-methyl-N-[4-methyl-3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (190 mg,

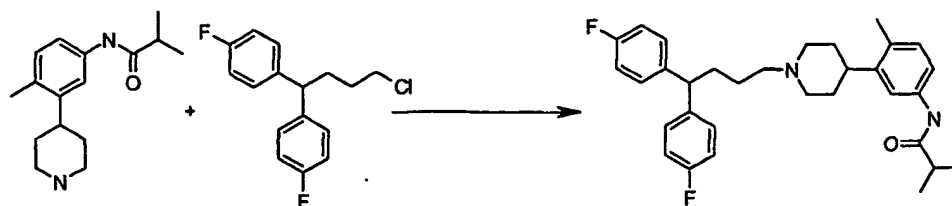
15 78.0 %).

Procedure Z

Scheme AI



245



***N*-(3-{1-[4,4-BIS(4-FLUOROPHENYL)BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}-4-METHYLPHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** A solution of 2-methyl-*N*-[4-methyl-3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide

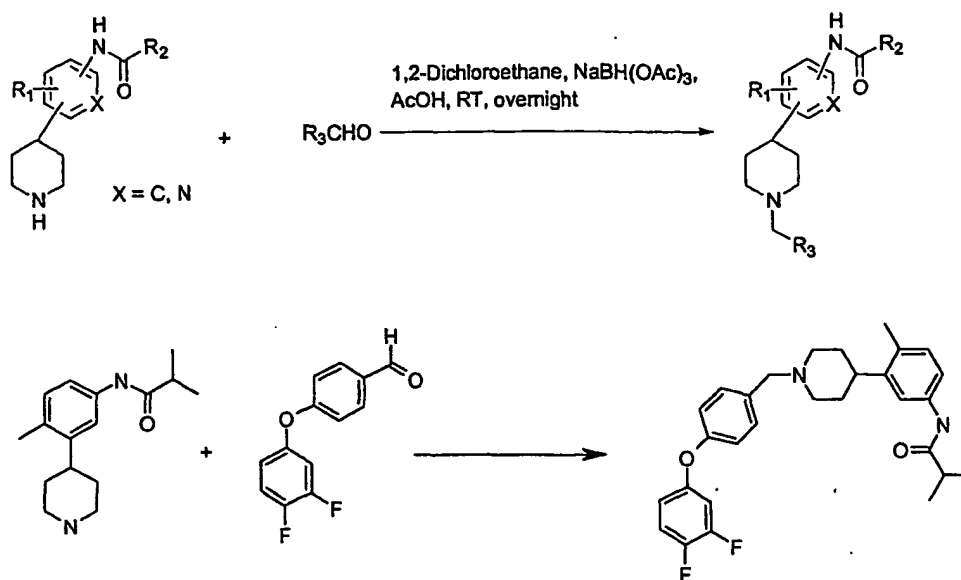
5 (49.0 mg, 0.190 mmol), 1-[4-chloro-1-(4-fluorophenyl)butyl]-4-fluorobenzene (58.0 mg, 0.210 mmol), NaI (42.0 mg, 0.280 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (52.0 mg, 0.380 mmol) in DMF (10.0 mL) was heated at 95 °C overnight. The mixture was diluted with water (20 mL)

10 and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography [5% NH₃ (2.0 M in MeOH) in CH₂Cl₂] to afford *N*-(3-{1-[4,4-bis(4-fluorophenyl)butyl]-4-piperidinyl}-4-

15 methylphenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (37.0 mg, 38.0 %).

Procedure AA

246
Scheme AJ



***N*-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENOXY) BENZYL] -4-PIPERIDINYL}-**

4-METHYLPHENYL) -2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: To a solution of

5 4-(3,4-Difluorophenoxy)benzaldehyde (41.0 mg, 0.170 mmol) and 2-methyl-*N*-[4-methyl-3-(4-

piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (45.0 mg, 0.170 mmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (5.00 mL) was added sodium

10 triacetoxyborohydride (110 mg, 0.520 mmol) and AcOH (10.0 μ L, 0.170 mmol) at room temperature. The mixture

was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was quenched by saturated NaHCO₃ solution (10 mL) and

extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄,

15 concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by preparative TLC using 5% NH₃ {2.0 M in MeOH} in CH₂Cl₂

to give the desired product *N*-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-difluorophenoxy)benzyl]-4-piperidinyl}-4-methylphenyl)-

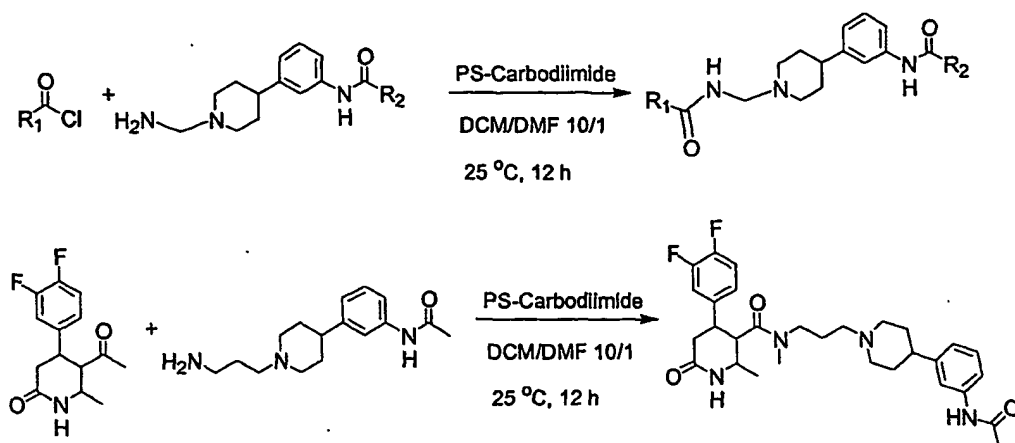
2-methylpropanamide (44.0 mg, 54.0 %).

20

Procedure AC

247

Scheme AT: Synthesis of Amides using PS-Carbodiimide Resin



5 A mixture of a carboxylic acid (0.0800 mmol) and PS-Carbodiimide Resin (2.00 eq, 80.0 mg, 1.34 mmol/g) in DCM:DMF (10:1, 3.00 mL) was shaken for 30 min. To the reaction mixture was added amine (0.0540 mmol) and the resulting mixture was shaken for 12 h at room

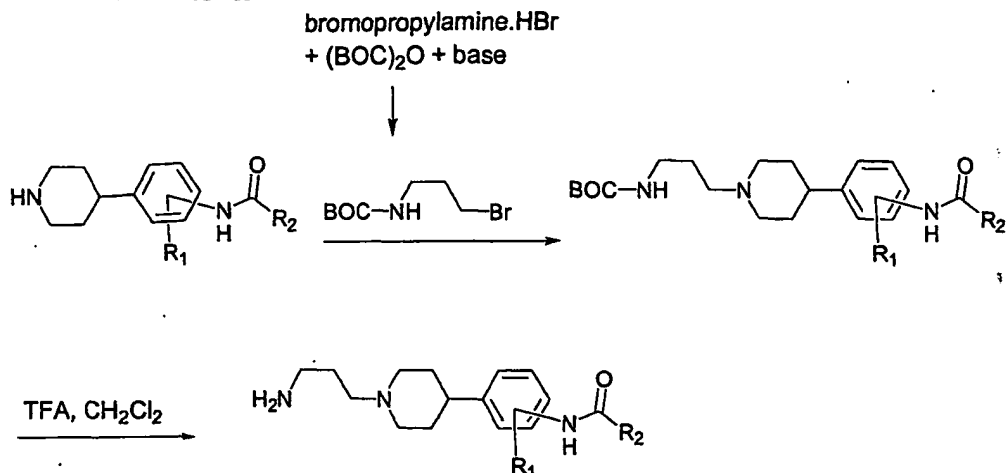
10 temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered and the resin was washed with CH_2Cl_2 . The combined organic extracts were concentrated to a small volume, applied to a preparative TLC plate and eluted with 6 % NH_3 (2.0 M in MeOH) in CH_2Cl_2 to give the desired product.

15

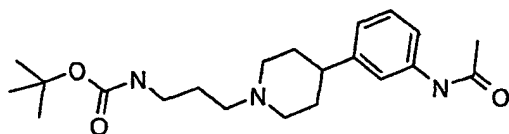
Procedure AD

248

Scheme X



TERT-BUTYL N-(3-BROMOPROPYL) CARBAMATE: Prepared from 3-bromopropylamine hydrobromide and BOC₂O in the presence of base in CH₂Cl₂: ¹H NMR (300 MHz) δ 5.07 (br, 1 H), 3.31 (t, 2 H, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.12 (apparent br q, 2 H, J = 6.0 Hz), 1.92 (p, 2 H, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.30 (s, 9H).



10 Step 1. To a solution of piperidine (19.3 mmol) in dioxane (20.0 mL) was N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-3-bromopropylamine (21.2 mmol) and potassium carbonate (38.7 mmol) at room temperature and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 24 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, concentrated in vacuo and partitioned between CHCl₃ (40 mL) and water (5 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (ethyl acetate: methanol 9:1) to yield the required product tert-butyl 3-{4-[3-(acetylamino)phenyl]-1-

15

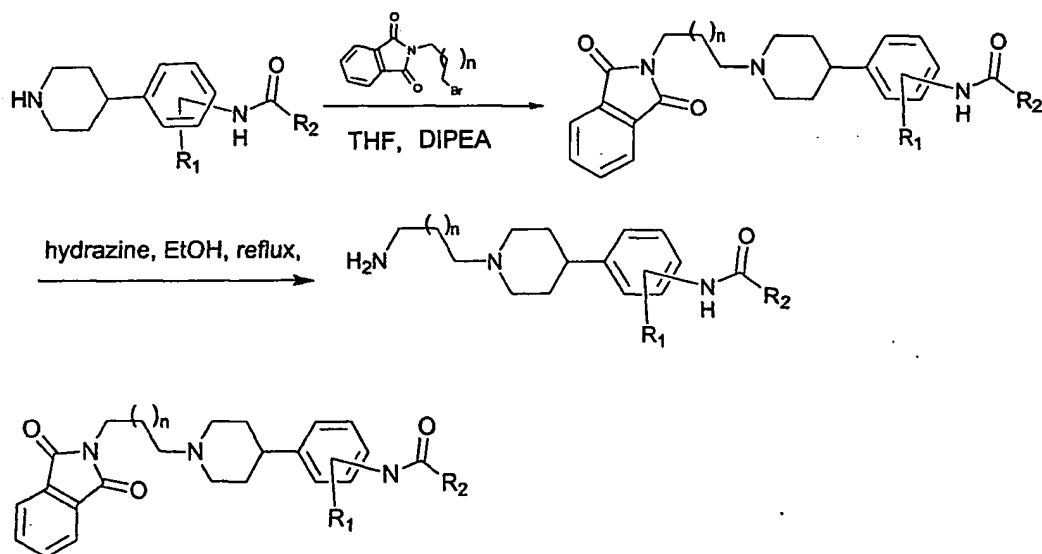
20

piperidinyl}propylcarbamate as a colorless oil: ESMS m/e : 376.2 $[M+H]^+$.

Step 2. HCl gas was bubbled into a solution of the boc-protected amine (12.1 mmol) in dioxane (5.00 mL) for 10-20 minutes at 0-5 °C. The resulting solution was stirred at 0-5 °C for 1 h, concentrated, neutralized with 10 % KOH solution (10 mL) and extracted into CH_2Cl_2 (25 mL). The organic extract was washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was chromatographed to give the desired product *N*-{3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}acetamide: ESMS m/e : 276.1 $[M+H]^+$.

15 Procedure AE

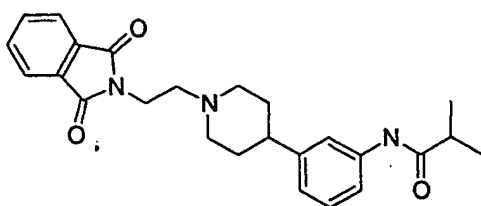
Scheme Y



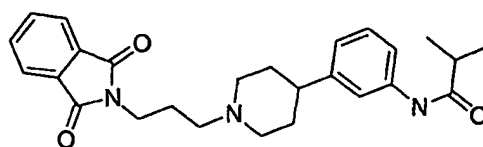
Step 1: A mixture of piperidine (1.00 eq, 0.0226 mmol), *N*-(bromoalkyl)phthalimide (1.50 eq, 0.0338 mmol), Bu_4NI (200 mg) and diisopropylethylamine (5.00 eq, 0.113 mmol)

250

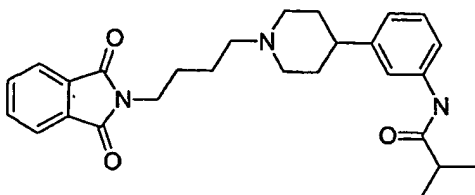
in dioxane (200 mL) was heated at 99 °C for 24 h. The reaction was followed by TLC analysis (95:5 CH₂Cl₂:methanol). If necessary additional 0.0113 mmol of the appropriate bromoalkylphthalimides was added to each reaction mixture and the heating was continued for additional 48 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, the ammonium salts were filtered out and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was chromatographed to give the desired product.



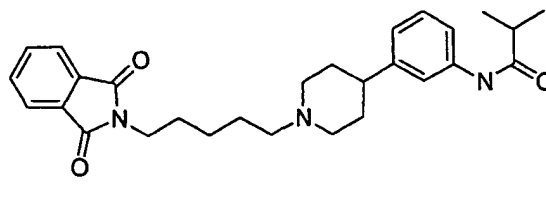
ESMS m/e: 420.2
[M+H]⁺



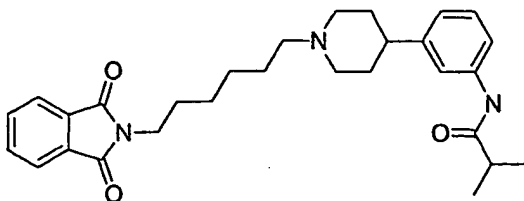
ESMS m/e: 434.4
[M+H]⁺



ESMS m/e: 448.4
[M+H]⁺



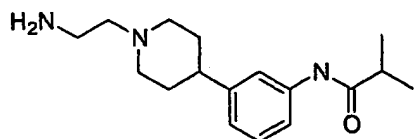
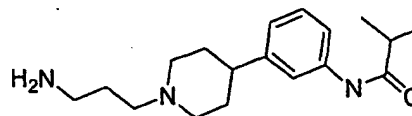
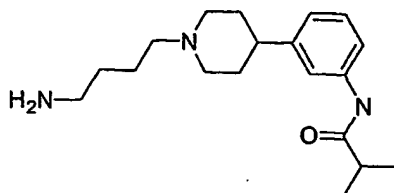
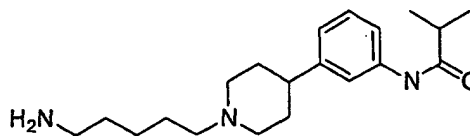
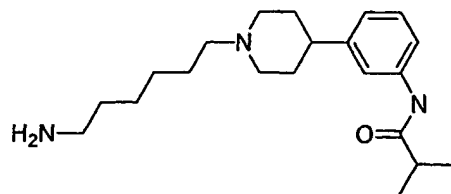
ESMS m/e: 462.4
[M+H]⁺



ESMS m/e: 476.4
[M+H]⁺

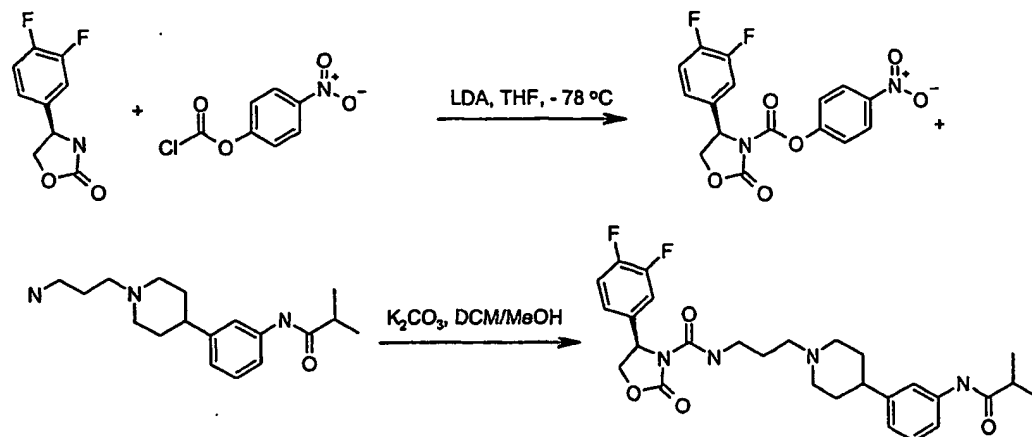
251

Step 2: Deprotection of the resulting phthalimides was conducted by heating a solution of phthaliamide-protected amines with excess hydrazine hydrate (10 eq) in ethanol (0.5-1.0 M) at 90 °C for 4 h. The reaction mixture was monitored by TLC to completion. Upon the reaction was completed, the mixture was cooled to room temperature, the insoluble by-products were filtered out through celite and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The crude product was chromatographed (dichloromethane-methanol-isoprpylamine) to give the desired products.

ESMS m/e: 290.2 [M+H]⁺ESMS m/e: 304.1 [M+H]⁺ESMS m/e: 318.2 [M+H]⁺ESMS m/e: 332.2 [M+H]⁺ESMS m/e: 346.3 [M+H]⁺

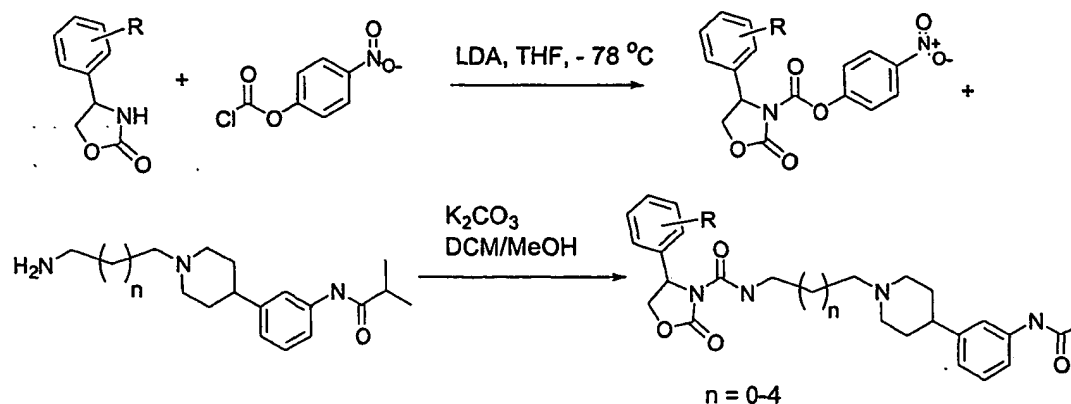
252

Procedure AF



Scheme H

5



(4R)-4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-N-(3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL)-2-OXO-

1,3-OXAZOLIDINE-3-CARBOXAMIDE was synthesized according to Scheme H and Procedure AF: To a solution of (4R)-4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (this compound and analogs were prepared according to *J. Med. Chem* 2000, 43, 2775) (0.300 mol, 60.0 mg) in THF (5.00 mL) was added LDA (2.0 M in THF, 0.390 mmol, 0.200 mL) at -78 °C under argon. After 30 min at -78 °C, to the mixture was added a solution of 4-nitrophenyl chloroformate (0.330 mmol, 51.2 mg) in THF (0.500 mL) at -78 °C. After stirring for 30 min at -78 °C the reaction

253

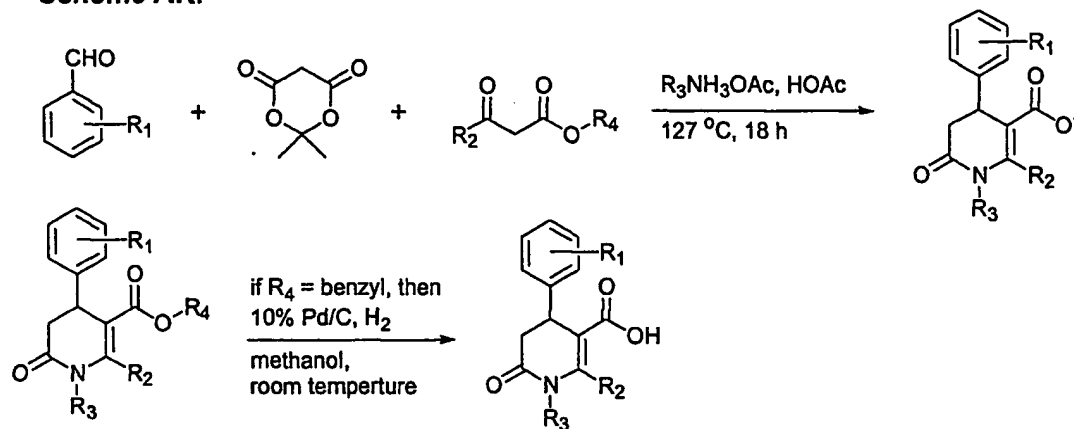
mixture was diluted with a saturated Na_2CO_3 solution (5.0 mL) and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (10 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC plates (10:1 hexane:ethyl acetate) to afford 4-nitrophenyl (4R)-4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-3-carboxylate (51.5 mg, 54.0 %).

4-Nitrophenyl (4R)-4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-3-carboxylate (169 mg, 0.465 mmol), N-{3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide (141 mg, 0.465 mmol), K_2CO_3 (0.193 g, 1.39 mmol), CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL), and methanol (0.1 mL) were combined in a flask. The mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature, the solvent was removed in vacuo, and the residue was purified by chromatography [2.5% of NH_3 (2.0 M in methanol) in CH_2Cl_2] to afford the desired product (26.1 mg, 10.6 %): ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.08 (t, 1H, J = 5.5 Hz), 7.45 (s, 2H), 7.38 (d, 1H, J = 8.6 Hz), 7.24-7.12 (m, 3H), 7.06 (m, 1H), 6.97 (d, 1H, J = 8.6 Hz), 5.40 (dd, 1H, J = 3.9-8.8 Hz), 4.71 (t, 1H, J = 8.8 Hz), 4.23 (dd, 1H, J = 4.4, 9.1 Hz), 3.32 (qt, 2H, J = 6.1 Hz), 2.99 (d, 2H, J = 11.0 Hz), 2.49 (qt, 2H, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.41 (t, 2H, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.99-1.97 (m, 2H), 1.82-1.68 (m, 6H), 1.23 (d, 6H, J = 7.3 Hz); Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{34}\text{F}_2\text{N}_4\text{O}_4 + \text{HCl} + 0.185\text{CHCl}_3$: C, 57.6; H, 6.04; N, 9.54. Found: C, 58.5; H, 6.08; N, 9.47; ESMS m/e : 529.1 ($\text{M} + \text{H}$) $^+$.

30 Procedure AG

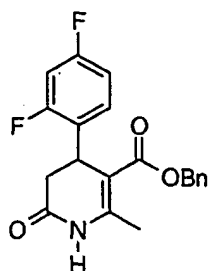
254

Scheme AR:

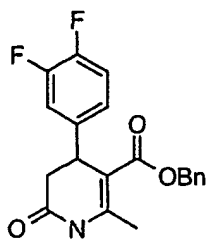


Step 1: A solution of ketoester (10 mmol), Meldrum's acid (10 mmol), aldehyde (10 mmol) and an ammonium acetate (11 mmol) in HOAc (10 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for 18 h.¹ The cooled reaction mixture was poured over ice (100 g). The precipitated oils were collected and dried under reduced pressure. The benzyl ester protected analogs solidified upon trituration with a mixture of ether/hexane.

10



1.05 g, 29.0 %

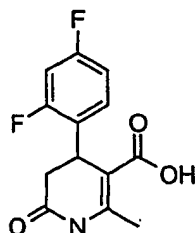


523 mg, 15.0%

¹ MORALES, A.; OCHOA, E.; SUAREZ, M.; VERDECIA, Y.; GONZALEZ, L.; MARTIN, N.; QUINTEIRO, M.; SEOANE, C.; SOTO, J. L.; *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* [JHTCAD] 1996, 33 (1), 103-107.

255

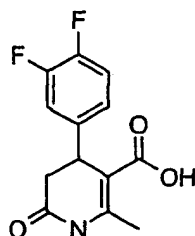
Step 2: A mixture of a benzyl ester and 10% Pd/C in methanol was hydrogenated using the balloon method at room temperature. The reaction mixture was monitored (TLC) to completion, filtered through Celite 545 and the Celite filter cake was washed with methanol (3 x 10 mL). The combined methanol extracts were concentrated in vacuo to give the desired carboxylic acid that was used in the next step without any further purification.



10

4-(2,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-2-METHYL-6-OXO-1,4,5,6-TETRAHYDRO-3-PYRIDINECARBOXYLIC ACID was synthesized according to Procedure AG and Scheme AR: ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ 7.82 (s, 1H), 7.00-6.72 (m, 3H), 4.51 (d, 1H, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 2.90 (dd, 1H, $J = 8.4, 16.3$ Hz), 2.68 (d, 1H, $J = 16.3$ Hz), 2.46 (s, 3H).

15



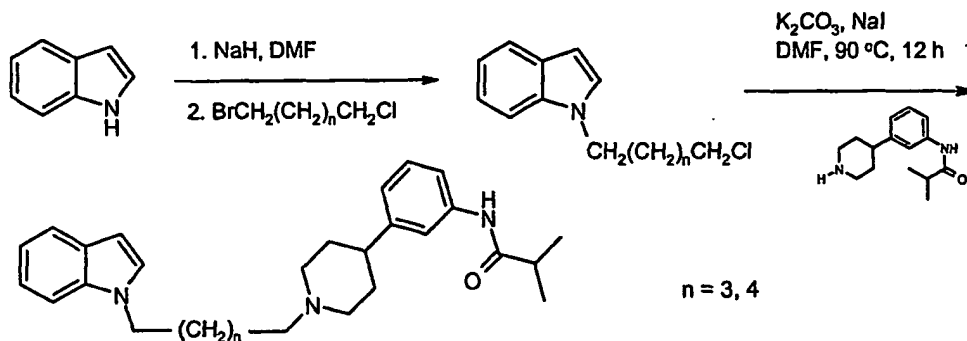
20

4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-2-METHYL-6-OXO-1,4,5,6-TETRAHYDRO-3-PYRIDINECARBOXYLIC ACID was synthesized according to Procedure AG and Scheme AR: ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 7.40-6.80 (m, 4 H), 4.23 (d, 1 H, $J = 7.5$ avg. Hz), 2.93 (dd, 1 H, $J = 16.8, 7.5$ avg. Hz), 2.68 (d, 1 H, $J = 16.5$ avg. Hz), 2.45 (s, 3 H).

25

256

Procedure AH



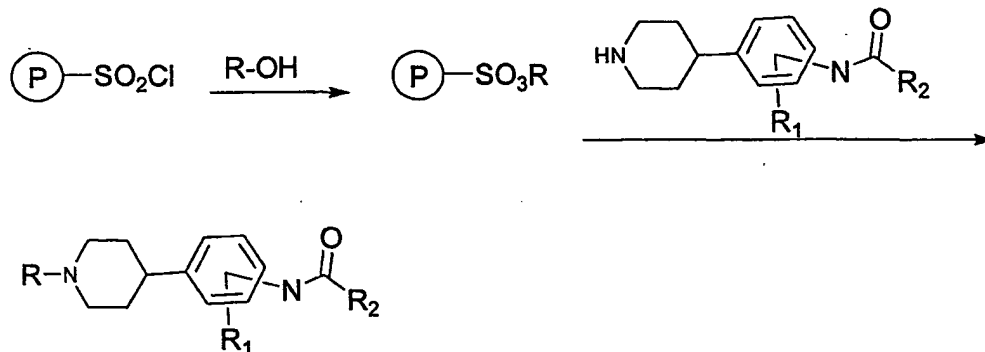
- 1- (6-CHLOROHEXYL) -1H-INDOLE: To a mixture of NaH (0.249 g, 10.0 mmol) in DMF (5.00 mL) was added a solution of 1-*H*-indole (0.585 g, 5.00 mmol) in DMF (2.00 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at 0 °C and warmed up to room temperature. To the reaction mixture 1-bromo-6-chlorohexane (0.998 g, 5.00 mmol) was added dropwise via syringe and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (30 mL), washed with water (3 X 10 mL), brine (10 mL), dried over MgSO₄, concentrated in vacuo and purified by chromatography using hexane:EtOAc (97.5:2.5) to give the desired product (0.900 g, 76.0 %): ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.76-7.54 (m, 1H), 7.47-6.96 (m, 4H), 6.60-6.34 (m, 1H), 4.13 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.8 Hz), 3.50 (t, 2H, *J* = 5.6 Hz), 1.98-1.79 (m, 2H), 1.79-1.64 (m, 2H), 1.54-1.17 (m, 4H).
- N- (3-{1- [6- (1H-INDOL-1-YL) HEXYL] -4-PIPERIDINYL} PHENYL) - 2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: A mixture of 1-(6-Chlorohexyl)-1*H*-indole (23.6 mg, 0.100 mmol), 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (24.6 mg, 0.100 mmol), K₂CO₃ (27.6 mg, 0.200 mmol), NaI (22.5 mg, 0.150 mmol) and DMF (1.00 mL) was heated at 100 °C for 12 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and the crude material was purified by preparative TLC using 5 %

257

of NH_3 (2.0 M in methanol) in CH_2Cl_2 to give the desired product as a yellow solid (40 mg, 90 %): ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.08-6.52 (m, 11H), 4.17 (t, 2H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 3.26 (d, 2H, $J = 11.6$ Hz), 2.74-2.52 (m, 4H), 2.44-2.28 (m, 2H), 2.20-2.02 (m, 2H), 1.98-1.82 (m, 4H), 1.78-1.62 (m, 2H), 1.43-1.28 (m, 4H), 1.28 (d, 6H, $J = 6.8$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 446.5 ($\text{M} + \text{H}$) $^+$.

Procedure AI:

Scheme AU: Preparation of tert-Piperdines Usingd PS-SO₂Cl Resin

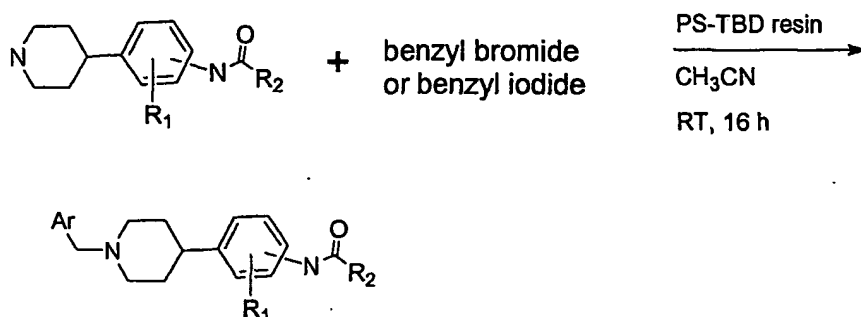


The library was constructed in polypropylene Robbins "Reactor Blocks", 48 well plates. PS-TSCL resin (100 mg, 1.00 eq, purchased from Argonaut Technologies) was placed in each well of the "Reactor Blocks" 48 well plates. To each well was added 2-10 eq of an alcohol in dichloromethane:pyridine (1:1, 3.00 mL). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 h and the resin was washed with dichloromethane (3 x 4.00 mL), DMF (5 x 4.00 mL), DMF/H₂O (3:1, 5 x 4.00 mL), THF (3 x 4.00 mL), dichloromethane (3 x 4.00 mL), acetonitrile (2 x 4.00 mL) and dried under reduced pressure. A solution of an amine (0.0750 mmol, 0.500 eq) and N,N-diisopropylethyl amine (19.0 mg, 0.150 mmol, 1.00 eq) in acetonitrile

258

(3.00 mL) was added to the well containing the derivatized resin and the mixture was reacted at 70 °C for 16 h in the Robbins rotating oven. After cooling, AP-isocyanate resin (120 mg, 0.150 mmol, 1.00 eq) and THF (2.00 mL) was added to the each reaction vessel and reacted at room temperature for additional 3 h. The solution was filtered into the Robbins® receiving plates and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the desired tertiary amines which were analyzed via LC-MS.

10

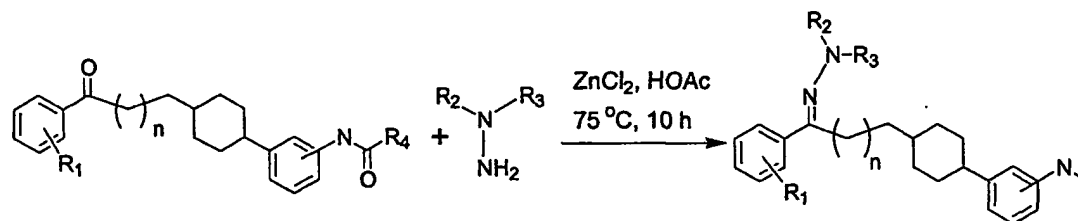
Procedure AJ:**Scheme AV:** Preparation of tert-Piperidines Using Piperdines,

The library was constructed in polypropylene Robbins® 48 well plates Reactor Blocks. In the initial incubation period, each well was charged with PS-TBD resin (from Argonaut Technologies, 200 mg, 0.280 mmol, 2.50 eq) and piperidine (0.120 mmol, 1.10 eq) in acetonitrile (0.500 mL) and agitated for 1 h. A solution of benzyl iodide or bromide (0.110 mmol, 1.00 eq) in acetonitrile (0.500 mL) was added to each well followed by additional acetonitrile (1.00 mL) to make a total volume of 2 mL and the mixture was rotated in a Robbins rotating oven at room temperature for 16 h. Then AP-Isocyanate resin (Argonaut Technologies, 250 mg (0.430 mmol, 4.00 eq) was

259

added to each well and reacted further at room temperature for another 12 h. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to obtain the desired product that was characterized via LC-MS.

5

Scheme AX10 **Example 117**

***N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-BROMOPHENYL)-3-OXOPROPYL]-4-**

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Procedure K

(KI) and Scheme E (K_2CO_3) using 1-(4-bromophenyl)-3-chloro-1-propanone and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-

15 piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 457.1 ($M + H$)⁺.

Example 118

***N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-3-OXOPROPYL]-4-**

20 **PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Procedure K

(KI) and Scheme E (K_2CO_3) using 3-chloro-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-propanone and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-

piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 413.1 ($M + H$)⁺.

25

Example 119

***N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-METHOXYPHENYL)-3-OXOPROPYL]-4-**

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Procedure K

(KI) and Scheme E (K_2CO_3) using 3-chloro-1-(4-

methoxyphenyl)-1-propanone²⁶⁰ and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 409.2 (M + H)⁺.

5 **Example 120**

N-(3-{1-[3-(2,3-DIHYDRO-1H-INDEN-5-YL)-3-OXOPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Procedure K (KI) and Scheme E (K₂CO₃) using 3-chloro-1-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-1-propanone and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 419.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 121

2-METHYL-N-{3-[1-(3-OXO-3-PHENYLPROPYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}PROPANAMIDE: Procedure K (KI) and Scheme E (K₂CO₃) using 3-chloro-1-phenyl-1-propanone and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 379.2 (M + H)⁺.

20 **Example 122**

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[3-(4-METHYLPHENYL)-3-OXOPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Procedure K (KI) and Scheme E (K₂CO₃) using 3-chloro-1-(4-methylphenyl)-1-propanone and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 393.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 123

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)-3-OXOPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Procedure K (KI) and Scheme E (K₂CO₃) using 3-chloro-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-propanone and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-

piperidinyl}phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 397.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

Example 124

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-3-HYDROXYPROPYL]-4-

5 PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure L and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-oxopropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS m/e : 415.1 ($M + H$)⁺.

10 **Example 125**

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-3-(3,4-

DIFLUOROPHENOXY)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-

METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 3,4-difluorophenol: ESMS m/e : 526.8 ($M + H$)⁺.

15

Example 126

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-3-(2-METHYLPHENOXY)PROPYL]-4-

20 4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and *o*-cresol: ESMS m/e : 505.4 ($M + H$)⁺.

25

Example 127

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)-3-HYDROXYPROPYL]-4-

30 PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure L and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-oxopropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS m/e : 399.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

Example 128

262

N-(3-{1-[3-HYDROXY-3-(4-METHOXYPHENYL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure L and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-oxopropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 411.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 129

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-BROMOPHENYL)-3-HYDROXYPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure L and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-3-oxopropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 459.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 130

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-3-(4-METHOXYPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-methoxyphenol: ESMS *m/e*: 520.8 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 131

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-CHLOROPHENOXY)-3-(4-FLUOROPHENYL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-chlorophenol: ESMS *m/e*: 509.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 132

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)-3-(2,3,4,5,6-PENTAFLUOROPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN

263

using N -(3-{1-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorophenol: ESMS m/e : 564.7 ($M + H$)⁺.

5

Example 133

N -(3-{1-[3-(4-BROMOPHENYL)-3-(2-METHYLPHENOXY)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N -(3-{1-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 2-methylphenol: ESMS m/e : 548.8 ($M + H$)⁺.

10

Example 134

N -(3-{1-[3-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENOXY)-3-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N -(3-{1-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 3,4-difluorophenol: ESMS m/e : 511.1 ($M + H$)⁺.

15

20

Example 135

N -(3-{1-[3-(4-BROMOPHENOXY)-3-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N -(3-{1-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-bromophenol: ESMS m/e : 553.0 ($M + H$)⁺.

25

30

Example 136

N -(3-{1-[3-(3,4-DICHLOROPHENOXY)-3-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN

264

using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 3,4-dichlorophenol: ESMS *m/e*: 542.7 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

5 **Example 137**

N-[3-(1-{3-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)-3-[4-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENOXY]PROPYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-(trifluoromethyl)phenol: ESMS *m/e*: 543.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

10

Example 138

N-(3-{1-[3-(3-BROMOPHENOXY)-3-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 3-bromophenol: ESMS *m/e*: 552.7 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

15

20

Example 139

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-FLUOROPHENOXY)-3-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-fluorophenol: ESMS *m/e*: 493.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

25

Example 140

N-(3-{1-[3-(3-FLUOROPHENOXY)-3-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-

30

265

methylpropanamide and 3-fluorophenol: ESMS m/e :
492.9 (M + H)⁺.

Example 141

5 **N-(3-{1-[3-(2,6-DICHLOROPHENOXY)-3-(4-
FLUOROPHENYL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-
METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN
using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-
piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 2,6-
10 dichlorophenol: ESMS m/e : 543.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 142

**N-(3-{1-[3-(2,5-DIFLUOROPHENOXY)-3-(4-
FLUOROPHENYL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-
15 METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN
using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-
piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 2,5-
difluorophenol: ESMS m/e : 511.5 (M + H)⁺.

Example 143

20 **N-(3-{1-[3-(3-CHLOROPHENOXY)-3-(4-FLUOROPHENYL) PROPYL]-
4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by
Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-
fluorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-
25 methylpropanamide and 3-chlorophenol: ESMS m/e : 509.1
(M + H)⁺.

Example 144

30 **N-(3-{1-[3-(4-BROMOPHENYL)-3-(3-METHYLPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by
Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-
bromophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-

266

methylpropanamide and 3-methylphenol: ESMS m/e :
549.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 145

5 N-(3-{1-[3-([1,1'-BIPHENYL]-4-YLOXY)-3-(4-BROMOPHENYL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-phenylphenol: ESMS m/e : 611.2 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 146

N-(3-{1-[3-(2,4-DIFLUOROPHENOXY)-3-(4-FLUOROPHENYL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 2,4-difluorophenol: ESMS m/e : 511.1 (M + H)⁺.

15

20 **Example 147**

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-BROMOPHENYL)-3-(3-METHOXYPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 3-methoxyphenol: ESMS m/e : 564.6 (M + H)⁺.

25

Example 148

METHYL 4-(1-(4-BROMOPHENYL)-3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}PROPOXY) BENZOATE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-

30

267

2-methylpropanamide and methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate:
ESMS m/e : 593.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 149

5 ***N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-BROMOPHENYL)-3-(4-PHENOXYPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-phenoxyphenol: ESMS m/e : 626.6
10 (M + H)⁺.

Example 150

***N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-BROMOPHENYL)-3-(2-CHLORO-4-METHYLPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN
15 using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 2-chloro-4-methylphenol: ESMS m/e : 583.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 151

20 ***N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-BROMOPHENYL)-3-PHENOXYPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and phenol: ESMS m/e : 535.0 (M + H)⁺.
25

Example 152

***N*-(3-(1-{3-(4-BROMOPHENYL)-3-[4-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL) PHENOXY] PROPYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme
30 AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-(trifluoromethyl)phenol: ESMS m/e : 603.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 153

N-(3-{1-[3-(2-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-(4-BROMOPHENYL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 2-acetylphenol: ESMS m/e: 576.6 (M + H)⁺.

Example 154

N-(3-{1-[3-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-(4-BROMOPHENYL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 3-acetylphenol: ESMS m/e: 576.9 (M + H)⁺.

Example 155

N-(3-{1-[3-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-(2,3-DIHYDRO-1H-INDEN-5-YL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 3-acetylphenol: ESMS m/e: 539.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 156

N-(3-{1-[3-(2,3-DIHYDRO-1H-INDEN-5-YL)-3-PHENOXYPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and phenol: ESMS m/e: 497.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 157

269

N-(3-{1-[3-(2-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-(2,3-DIHYDRO-1H-INDEN-5-YL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide 2-acetylphenol:
ESMS m/e: 539.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 158

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-BROMOPHENOXY)-3-(4-BROMOPHENYL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-bromophenol: ESMS m/e: 612.7 (M + H)⁺.

Example 159

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-BROMOPHENYL)-3-(4-CHLOROPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-chlorophenol: ESMS m/e: 568.7 (M + H)⁺.

Example 160

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-BROMOPHENYL)-3-(4-FLUOROPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-fluorophenol: ESMS m/e: 552.8 (M + H)⁺.

Example 161

270

N-(3-{1-[3-(2,3-DIHYDRO-1H-INDEN-5-YL)-3-(4-METHOXYPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-

METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using

5 **N-(3-{1-[3-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide**
and 4-methoxyphenol: ESMS *m/e*: 527.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 162

N-(3-{1-[3-(2,3-DIHYDRO-1H-INDEN-5-YL)-3-(4-

10 **FLUOROPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-**

METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using

N-(3-{1-[3-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide
and 4-fluorophenol: ESMS *m/e*: 515.2 (M + H)⁺.

15

Example 163

N-(3-{1-[3-(2,3-DIHYDRO-1H-INDEN-5-YL)-3-HYDROXYPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE

Prepared by Procedure L and Scheme AN using **N-(3-{1-[3-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-3-oxopropyl]-4-**
20 **piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide:** ESMS *m/e*: 421.2
(M + H)⁺.

Example 164

25 **N-[3-(1-{3-(2,3-DIHYDRO-1H-INDEN-5-YL)-3-[4-**

(TRIFLUOROMETHYL) PHENOXY] PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-

2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using

30 **N-(3-{1-[3-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide**
and 4-trifluoromethylphenol: ESMS *m/e*: 565.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 165

271

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-BROMOPHENOXY)-3-(2,3-DIHYDRO-1*H*-INDEN-5-YL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(2,3-dihydro-1*H*-inden-5-yl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-bromophenol:

ESMS *m/e*: 577.4 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

10 **Example 166**

N-(3-{1-[3-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-(4-CHLOROPHENYL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 3-acetylphenol: SMS *m/e*: 533.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 167

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-METHOXYPHENOXY)-3-(4-METHOXYPHENYL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-methoxyphenol: ESMS *m/e*: 517.4 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

25

Example 168

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-CHLOROPHENOXY)-3-(2,3-DIHYDRO-1*H*-INDEN-5-YL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(2,3-dihydro-1*H*-inden-5-yl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-chlorophenol: ESMS *m/e*: 531.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

30

Example 169

N-(3-{1-[3-(2-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-(4-CHLOROPHENYL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 2-acetylphenol: ESMS m/e: 533.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 170

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-BROMOPHENYL)-3-(4-METHOXYPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-methoxyphenol: ESMS m/e: 565.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 171

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-BROMOPHENOXY)-3-(4-CHLOROPHENYL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-bromophenol: ESMS m/e: 568.8 (M + H)⁺.

Example 172

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-CHLOROPHENOXY)-3-(4-CHLOROPHENYL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-chlorophenol: ESMS m/e: 525.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 173

273

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-METHOXYPHENYL)-3-PHENOXYPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN

using *N*-(3-{1-[3-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and phenol:
5 ESMS *m/e*: 487.4 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 174

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)-3-PHENOXYPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
10 Procedure A and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and phenol: ESMS *m/e*: 475.6 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 175

N-(3-{1-[3-(2-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure A and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-
20 methylpropanamide and 2-acetylphenol: ESMS *m/e*: 517.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 176

N-(3-{1-[3-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
25 Procedure A and Scheme AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 3-acetylphenol: ESMS *m/e*: 516.9 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

30

Example 177

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)-3-(4-METHOXYPHENOXY)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by

274

Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-methoxyphenol: ESMS m/e: 505.2 (M + H)⁺.

5

Example 178

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-CHLOROPHENOXY)-3-(4-METHOXYPHENYL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-chlorophenol: ESMS m/e: 521.5 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 179

N-(3-{1-[3-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-(4-METHOXYPHENYL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 3-acetylphenol: ESMS m/e: 529.0 (M + H)⁺.

15

20

Example 180

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-3-PHENOXYPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and phenol. ESMS m/e: 490.9 (M + H)⁺.

25

Example 181

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-BROMOPHENOXY)-3-(4-METHOXYPHENYL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-

30

275

methylpropanamide and 4-bromophenol: ESMS m/e:
564.9 (M + H)⁺.

Example 182

5 N-[3-(1-{3-(4-METHOXYPHENYL)-3-[4-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENOXY]PROPYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-trifluoromethyphenol: ESMS m/e: 555.1 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 183

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-3-(4-FLUOROPHENOXY)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
15 Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-fluorophenol: ESMS m/e: 509.1 (M + H)⁺.

20 **Example 184**

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-FLUOROPHENOXY)-3-(4-METHOXYPHENYL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-
25 methylpropanamide and 4-fluorophenol: ESMS m/e: 505.5 (M + H)⁺.

Example 185

N-(3-{1-[3-(2-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-(4-METHOXYPHENYL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
30 Procedure A and Scheme AN using N-(3-{1-[3-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-

276

methylpropanamide and 2-acetylphenol: ESMS m/e :
529.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

Example 186

5 *N*-[3-(1-{3-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-3-[4-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENOXY]PROPYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-
2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure A and Scheme
AN using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-
piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-
10 trifluoromethylphenol: SMS m/e : 559.1 ($M + H$)⁺.

Example 187

N-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}-4-METHYLPHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:
15 Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme AI using 1-(3-{[(1*S*)-
3-chloro-1-phenylpropyl]oxy}phenyl)ethanone and 2-
methyl-*N*-[4-methyl-3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide:
ESMS m/e : 513.0 ($M + H$)⁺.

20 2-(ISOPENTYLOXY)-1-NAPHTHALDEHYDE: 2-Hydroxy-1-
naphthaldehyde (1.72 g, 10.0 mmol) and THF (50 ml) were
combined in a flask. NaH (312 mg, 13 mmol) was added,
followed by 1-bromo-3-methylbutane (1.20 mL, 10.0 mmol).
The solution was stirred at room temperature overnight,
25 the solvent was removed in vacuo, and the residue was
purified by chromatography (5-10 % ethyl acetate /
hexane): ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 10.9 (s, 1H), 9.28
(dd, 1H, J = 0.7 Hz, 8.6 Hz), 8.02 (d, 1H, J = 9.1 Hz),
7.75 (d, 1H, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.63-7.59 (m, 1H), 7.43-7.39
30 (m, 1H), 7.27 (d, 1H, J = 9.2 Hz), 4.25 (t, 2H, J = 6.5
Hz), 1.98-1.84 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.75 (m, 2H), 0.99 (d, 6H,
 J = 6.6 Hz); ESMS m/e : 242.8 ($M + H$)⁺.

277

Example 188**N-[3-(1-{[2-(ISOPENTYLOXY)-1-NAPHTHYL]METHYL}-4-**

PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure F and Scheme R using 2-(isopentyloxy)-1-
5 naphthaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 473.3 (M + H)⁺.

2-PROPOXY-1-NAPHTHALDEHYDE: Prepared according to the
Procedure for 2-(isopentyloxy)-1-naphthaldehyde using 2-
10 hydroxy-1-naphthaldehyde and 1-bromopropane.

Example 189**2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(2-PROPOXY-1-NAPHTHYL)METHYL]-4-**

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F
15 and Scheme R using 2-propoxy-1-naphthaldehyde and 2-
methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e:
445.2 (M + H)⁺.

4-{[(1-FORMYL-2-NAPHTHYL)OXY]METHYL}BENZONITRILE:

20 Prepared according to the Procedure for 2-
(isopentyloxy)-1-naphthaldehyde using 2-hydroxy-1-
naphthaldehyde and 4-(bromomethyl)benzonitrile.

Example 190**N-{3-[1-({2-[(4-CYANOBENZYL)OXY]-1-NAPHTHYL}METHYL)-4-**

PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure F and Scheme R using 4-{[(1-formyl-2-
25 naphthyl)oxy]methyl}benzonitrile and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 518.2 (M + H)⁺.

30 **[(1-FORMYL-2-NAPHTHYL)OXY]ACETONITRILE:** Prepared
according to the Procedure for 2-(isopentyloxy)-1-

278

naphthaldehyde using 2-hydroxy-1-naphthaldehyde and bromoacetonitrile.

Example 191

5 ***N*-[3-(1-{[2-(CYANOMETHOXY)-1-NAPHTHYL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using [(1-formyl-2-naphthyl)oxy]acetonitrile and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 442.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

10

2-[(3-CHLOROBENZYL)OXY]-1-NAPHTHALDEHYDE: Prepared according to the Procedure for 2-(isopentyloxy)-1-naphthaldehyde using 2-hydroxy-1-naphthaldehyde and 1-(bromomethyl)-3-chlorobenzene.

15

Example 192

***N*-{3-[1-({2-[(3-CHLOROBENZYL)OXY]-1-NAPHTHYL}METHYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 2-[(3-chlorobenzyl)oxy]-1-naphthaldehyde and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 527.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

20

Example 193

***N*-(3-{1-[4-(4-CHLOROPHENOXY)BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 4-(4-chlorophenoxy)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.34-7.19 (m, 7H), 6.98-6.87 (m, 5H), 3.50 (s, 2H), 2.98 (d, 2H, *J* = 11.8 Hz), 2.58-2.44 (m, 2H), 2.10-1.98 (m, 2H), 1.83-1.76 (m, 4H), 1.24 (d, 6H, *J* = 6.8 Hz); ESMS *m/e*: 463.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

30

Example 194

279

N-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENOXY) BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 4-(3,4-difluorophenoxy)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 465.2 (M + H)⁺.

4-(ISOPENTYLOXY)-1-NAPHTHALDEHYDE: Prepared according to the Procedure for 2-(isopentyloxy)-1-naphthaldehyde using 4-hydroxy-1-naphthaldehyde and 1-bromo-3-methylbutane.

Example 195

N-[3-(1-{[4-(ISOPENTYLOXY)-1-NAPHTHYL] METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 4-(isopentyloxy)-1-naphthaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 473.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 196

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-METHOXYPHENOXY) BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 4-(4-methoxyphenoxy)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 459.2 (M + H)⁺.

4-PROPOXY-1-NAPHTHALDEHYDE: Prepared according to the Procedure for 2-(isopentyloxy)-1-naphthaldehyde using 4-hydroxy-1-naphthaldehyde and 1-bromopropane.

30

Example 197

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(4-PROPOXY-1-NAPHTHYL) METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F

280

and Scheme R using 4-propoxy-1-naphthaldehyde
and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide:
ESMS m/e : 445.2 (M + H)⁺.

5 **Example 198**

**N-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DICHLOROPHENOXY) BENZYL] -4-
PIPERIDINYL} PHENYL) -2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by
Procedure F and Scheme R using 4-(3,4-
dichlorophenoxy)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-
10 piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 497.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 199

**N-(3-{1-[4-(DIPHENYLAMINO) BENZYL] -4-PIPERIDINYL} PHENYL) -
2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme
15 R using 4-(diphenylamino)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-
(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 504.2 (M +
H)⁺.

Example 200

20 **N-{3-[1-({2,5-DIMETHYL-1-[3-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL) PHENYL] -1H-
PYRROL-3-YL} METHYL) -4-PIPERIDINYL] PHENYL} -2-
METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R
using 2,5-dimethyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-
pyrrole-3-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-
25 piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 498.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 201

**2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[1-(2-PHENYL-1,3-THIAZOL-4-YL) ETHYL] -4-
PIPERIDINYL} PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure F
30 and Scheme R using 1-(2-phenyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)ethanone
and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide:
ESMS m/e : 434.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 202

***N*-(3-{1-[(5-CHLORO-3-METHYL-1-PHENYL-1*H*-PYRAZOL-4-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:**

Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 5-chloro-3-methyl-1-phenyl-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 451.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 203

2-METHYL-*N*-(3-{1-[(2-PHENYL-1*H*-IMIDAZOL-4-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 2-phenyl-1*H*-imidazole-4-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 403.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 204

***N*-[3-(1-{[4-BROMO-1-(4-CHLOROBENZYL)-1*H*-PYRAZOL-5-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:**

Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 4-bromo-1-(4-chlorobenzyl)-1*H*-pyrazole-5-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 529.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 205

2-METHYL-*N*-(3-[1-(3-PHENOXYBENZYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 3-phenoxybenzaldehyde and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 429.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 206

***N*-(3-{1-[3-(3,4-DICHLOROPHENOXY)BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by

282

Procedure F and Scheme R using 3-(3,4-dichlorophenoxy)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 497.15 (M + H)⁺.

5

Example 207

N-(3-{1-[3-(3,5-dichlorophenoxy)benzyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 3-(3,5-dichlorophenoxy)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 497.2 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 208

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[3-(4-METHYLPHENOXY) BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 3-(4-methylphenoxy)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 443.2 (M + H)⁺.

15

Example 209

2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{3-[3-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL) PHENOXY] BENZYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy]benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 497.2 (M + H)⁺.

20

25

Example 210

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-CHLOROPHENOXY) BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 3-(4-chlorophenoxy)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 463.2 (M + H)⁺.

30

Example 211

N-(3-{1-[3-(DIMETHYLAMINO) BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 3-(dimethylamino)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 380.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 212

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-METHOXYPHENOXY) BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 3-(4-methoxyphenoxy)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 459.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 213

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-TERT-BUTYLPHENOXY) BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 3-(4-tert-butylphenoxy)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 485.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 214

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[3-NITRO-4-(1-PIPERIDINYL) BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 3-nitro-4-(1-piperidinyl)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 465.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 215

N-(3-{1-[(3,4-DIMETHYLTHIENO[2,3-B]THIEN-2-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 3,4-dimethylthieno[2,3-*b*]thiophene-2-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 427.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 216

2-METHYL-*N*-(3-{1-[(3-[4-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENYL]-1*H*-PYRAZOL-4-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 3-[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 471.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 217

2-METHYL-*N*-(3-{1-[4-(1*H*-1,2,4-TRIAZOL-1-YL)BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 4-(1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 404.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 218

2-METHYL-*N*-(3-{1-[(5-METHYL-1-PHENYL-1*H*-PYRAZOL-4-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 5-methyl-1-phenyl-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 417.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 219

2-METHYL-*N*-(3-{1-[4-(4-MORPHOLINYL)-3-NITROBENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 4-(4-morpholinyl)-3-nitrobenzaldehyde

285

and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 467.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 220

5 N-{3-[1-({5-[2-CHLORO-4-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL) PHENYL]-2-FURYL}METHYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL] PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 5-[2-chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-furaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 505.0 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 221

ETHYL 4-({4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}METHYL)-2,5-DIMETHYL-1-PHENYL-1H-PYRROLE-3-CARBOXYLATE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using ethyl 4-formyl-2,5-dimethyl-1-phenyl-1H-pyrrole-3-carboxylate and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 502.2 (M + H)⁺.

15

Example 222

ETHYL 5-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-2-({4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}METHYL)-3-FUROATE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using ethyl 5-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-formyl-3-furoate and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 509.0 (M + H)⁺.

20

25

Example 223

N-{3-[1-(2,3-DIHYDRO-1,4-BENZODIOXIN-6-YLMETHYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL] PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxine-6-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 395.1 (M + H)⁺.

30

Example 224

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(6-PHENOXY-3-PYRIDINYL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F
5 and Scheme R using 6-phenoxynicotinaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 430.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 225

10 2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{[5-(2-PYRIDINYL)-2-THIENYL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 5-(2-pyridinyl)-2-thiophenecarbaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 420.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 226

2-METHYL-N-{3-[1-({5-[1-METHYL-3-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)-1H-PYRAZOL-5-YL]-2-THIENYL}METHYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F
20 and Scheme R using 5-[1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-thiophenecarbaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 491.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 227

2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{[1-(PHENYLSULFONYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
25 Procedure F and Scheme R using 1-(phenylsulfonyl)-1H-indole-3-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 516.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 228

287

N-(3-{1-[(1,5-DIMETHYL-3- OXO-2-PHENYL-2,3-DIHYDRO-1H-PYRAZOL-4-YL) METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-

METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 1,5-dimethyl-3-oxo-2-phenyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 447.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 229

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-*TERT*-BUTYL-1,3-THIAZOL-2-YL) BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 4-(4-*tert*-butyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide.

Example 230

N-(3-{1-(2,3-DIHYDRO-1-BENZOFURAN-5-YLMETHYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 2,3-dihydro-1-benzofuran-5-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 379.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 231

2-METHYL-*N*-(3-{1-[(4-METHYL-2-PHENYL-5-PYRIMIDINYL) METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 4-methyl-2-phenyl-5-pyrimidinecarbaldehyde and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 429.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 232

N-(3-{1-(2,1,3-BENZOTHIADIAZOL-5-YLMETHYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 2,1,3-benzothiadiazole-5-

288

carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-
N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 395.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 233

5 2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(5-PHENYL-2-THIENYL)METHYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F
and Scheme R using 5-phenyl-2-thiophenecarbaldehyde and
2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS
m/e: 419.1 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 234

N-{3-[1-(3,4-DIHYDRO-2H-1,5-BENZODIOXEPIN-7-YLMETHYL)-4-
PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure F and Scheme R using 3,4-dihydro-2H-1,5-
15 benzodioxepine-7-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 409.2 (M +
H)⁺.

Example 235

20 2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{[3-(2-THIENYL)-1H-PYRAZOL-4-
YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure F and Scheme R using 3-(2-thienyl)-1H-
pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 409.1 (M + H)⁺.

25

Example 236

N-{3-[1-([1,1'-BITHIENYL]-4-YLMETHYL)-4-
PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure F and Scheme R using 2,2'-Bithiophene-5-
30 carboxaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 425.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 237

289

N-(3-{1-[(2,2-DIMETHYL-3,4-DIHYDRO-2H-CHROMEN-6-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 2,2-dimethyl-6-chromanecarbaldehyde and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 421.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 238

2-METHYL-*N*-(3-[1-({5-[1-METHYL-5-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)-1H-PYRAZOL-3-YL]-2-THIENYL}METHYL)-4-

PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 5-[1-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-thiophenecarbaldehyde and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 491.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 239

2-METHYL-*N*-(3-{1-[(2-PHENYL-1,3-THIAZOL-4-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 2-phenyl-1,3-thiazole-4-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 420.0 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 240

2-METHYL-*N*-(3-{1-[(3-PHENOXY-2-THIENYL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 3-phenoxy-2-thiophenecarbaldehyde and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 435.0 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 241

N-(3-[1-({2-[(4-CHLOROPHENYL)SULFANYL]-3-THIENYL}METHYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R

290
using 2-[(4-chlorophenyl)sulfanyl]-3-thiophenecarbaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 485.0 (M + H)⁺.

5 **Example 242**

N-[3-(1-{[1-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-PYRROL-2-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 1-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 436.0 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 243

2-METHYL-N-{3-[1-({5-[2-(TRIFLUOROMETHOXY)PHENYL]-2-FURYL}METHYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}PROPANAMIDE:
Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 5-[2-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]-2-furaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 487.1 (M + H)⁺.

15

20 **Example 244**

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[2-(4-MORPHOLINYL)BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 2-(4-morpholinyl)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 422.2 (M + H)⁺.

25

Example 245

N-[3-(1-{[3-(4-METHOXYPHENYL)-1H-PYRAZOL-4-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 433.1 (M + H)⁺.

30

Example 246**2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[4-(1H-PYRAZOL-1-YL) BENZYL] -4-****PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure F

5 and Scheme R using 4-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzaldehyde and
2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS
m/e: 402.8 (M + H)⁺.

Example 247**2-METHYL-N-{3-[1-(4-QUINOLINYL METHYL) -4-**

10 **PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL}PROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure F
and Scheme R using 4-quinolinecarbaldehyde and 2-methyl-
N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 388.1
(M + H)⁺.

15 **Example 248**

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[4-(4-MORPHOLINYL) BENZYL] -4-**PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure F

and Scheme R using 4-(4-morpholinyl)benzaldehyde and 2-
methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e:
20 422.5 (M + H)⁺.

Example 249**2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[4-(2-THIENYL) BENZYL] -4-****PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure F

25 and Scheme R using 4-(2-thienyl)benzaldehyde and 2-
methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e:
419.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 250

30 **2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(2-METHYL-5-PHENYL-3-FURYL) METHYL] -4-**

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F

and Scheme R using 2-methyl-5-phenyl-3-furaldehyde and
2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS
m/e: 417.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 251

N-(3-{1-[3-(CYCLOPENTYLOXY)-4-METHOXYBENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
5 Procedure F and Scheme R using 3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxybenzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 451.1 (M + H)⁺.

10 **Example 252**

2-METHYL-N-{3-[1-({5-[4-(TRIFLUOROMETHOXY)PHENYL]-2-FURYL}METHYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}PROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 5-[4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]-2-furaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-
15 [3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 487.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 253

N-{3-[1-(1-BENZOTHIEN-2-YLMETHYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-

20 **2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 1-benzothiophene-2-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 393.2 (M + H)⁺.

25 **Example 254**

2-METHYL-N-{3-[1-({5-[3-(TRIFLUOROMETHOXY)PHENYL]-2-FURYL}METHYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}PROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 5-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]-2-furaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-
30 [3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 487.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 255

293

2-METHYL-N-{3-[1-(2-QUINOLINYL METHYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 2-quinolinecarbaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 388.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 256

N-(3-{1-[4-(1H-IMIDAZOL-1-YL) BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 4-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 403.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 257

N-{3-[1-(9H-FLUOREN-2-YLMETHYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 9H-fluorene-2-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 425.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 258

METHYL 3-[5-({4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}METHYL)-2-FURYL]-2-THIOPHENECARBOXYLATE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using methyl 3-(5-formyl-2-furyl)-2-thiophenecarboxylate and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 467.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 259

2-METHYL-N-{3-[1-(4-PHENOXYBENZYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 4-phenoxybenzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 429.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 260

N-{3-[1-([1,1'-BIPHENYL]-4-YLMETHYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 413.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 261

N-(3-{1-[4-(DIBUTYLAMINO)BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 4-(dibutylamino)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 464.6 (M + H)⁺.

Example 262

2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{4-[(4-METHYLPHENYL)SULFANYL]-3-NITROBENZYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 4-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfanyl]-3-nitrobenzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 504.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 263

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[4-(1,2,3-THIADIAZOL-4-YL)BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure F and Scheme R using 4-(1,2,3-thiadiazol-4-yl)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 421.1 (M + H)⁺.

1-(3-{[(1S)-3-CHLORO-1-PHENYLPROPYL]OXY}PHENYL)ETHANONE:
(1R)-3-Chloro-1-phenyl-1-propanol (1.000 g, 5.86 mmol),
1-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethanone (0.797 g, 5.86 mmol),
triphenylphosphine (1.54 g, 5.86 mmol) and

295

diethylazodicarboxylate (1.53 g, 8.79 mmol) were combined in a flask, which was immediately flushed with argon. THF (20 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred overnight under argon. THF was removed in vacuo, the crude product was dissolved in 50 mL of CH₂Cl₂/H₂O (1:1) and the organic layer was separated and dried over MgSO₄. After removing the solvent in vacuo, the residue was purified by flash chromatography using 10 % ethyl acetate/hexane to yield the desired product (900 mg, 76.0 %): ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.49-7.46 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.26 (m, 6H), 7.07-7.04 (m, 1H), 5.46-5.43 (dd, 1H, J = 4.4 Hz, 8.8 Hz), 3.84-3.78 (m, 1H), 3.64-3.59 (m, 1H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.51-2.46 (m, 1H), 2.29-2.22 (m, 1H).

15

4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENOXY)BENZALDEHYDE: 4-Fluorobenzaldehyde (5.32 mL, 49.6 mmol), 3,4-difluorophenol (7.10 g, 54.6 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (8.31 g, 60.1 mmol) were combined in a flask, which was immediately flushed with argon. DMF (50.0 mL) was added and the mixture was heated at reflux under argon for 6 h. Upon cooling to room temperature, EtOAc (100 mL) and H₂O (100 mL) were added; the ethyl acetate layer was separated and washed with H₂O (2 X 100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The desired product was obtained (11.4 g, 98.0 %): ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.95 (s, 1H), 7.88 (dd, 2H, J = 0.8 Hz, 8.8 Hz), 7.24-7.17 (m, 1H), 7.07 (d, 2H, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.97-6.92 (m, 1H), 6.86-6.82 (m, 1H); ESMS m/e: 235.0 (M + H)⁺.

30

TERT-BUTYL 4-(4,4,5,5-TETRAMETHYL-1,3,2-DIOXABOROLAN-2-YL)-3,6-DIHYDRO-1(2H)-PYRIDINECARBOXYLATE: To a flask

296

were added bis(pinacolato)diboron (422 mg, 1.66 mmol), KOAc (444 mg, 4.53 mmol), PdCl₂dppf (37.0 mg, 3.00 mol%), dppf (25.0 mg, 3.00 mol%) and the flask was flushed with argon. A solution of *tert*-butyl 4-[[[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]oxy]-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-1-pyridinecarboxylate (500 mg, 1.51 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (10.0 ml) was added and the mixture was stirred at 80 °C overnight. The mixture was filtered through Celite and the filtrate was evaporated in vacuo. The resulting residue was dissolved in EtOAc and washed with H₂O, followed by brine. The organic layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The crude material was purified by flash chromatography (10% EtOAc/hexane) to give *tert*-butyl 4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-3,6-dihydro-1(2H)-pyridinecarboxylate (355 mg, 76.0%): ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 6.44 (br s, 1H), 3.93 (br s, 2H), 3.42 (br s, 2H), 2.21 (br s, 2H), 1.45 (s, 9H), 1.25 (s, 12H); ESMS *m/e*: 310.4 (M + H)⁺.

20

***N*-(6-BROMO-2-PYRIDINYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure Q1 using 2-methylpropanoyl chloride and 6-bromo-2-pyridinamine: ESMS *m/e*: 242.8 (M + H)⁺.

25

***TERT*-BUTYL 4-[6-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)-2-PYRIDINYL]-3,6-DIHYDRO-1(2H)-PYRIDINECARBOXYLATE:** Prepared by Procedure W and Scheme AF using *N*-(6-bromo-2-pyridinyl)-2-methylpropanamide and *tert*-butyl 4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-3,6-dihydro-1(2H)-pyridinecarboxylate: ESMS *m/e*: 245.8 (M - 100)⁺.

30

2-METHYL-*N*-[6-(4-PIPERIDINYL)-2-PYRIDINYL]PROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedures X and Y, Schemes AG and AH,

297

respectively using tert-butyl 4-[6-(isobutyrylamino)-2-pyridinyl]-3,6-dihydro-1(2H)-pyridinecarboxylate: ESMS m/e: 248.1 (M + H)⁺.

5 **Example 264**

N-(6-{1-[4-(3,4-DIMETHYLPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}-2-PYRIDINYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme AI using 4-chloro-1-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)-1-butanone and 2-methyl-N-[6-(4-piperidinyl)-2-pyridinyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 422.1 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 265

N-(6-{1-[4,4-BIS(4-FLUOROPHENYL)BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}-2-PYRIDINYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme AI using 1-[4-chloro-1-(4-fluorophenyl)butyl]-4-fluorobenzene and 2-methyl-N-[6-(4-piperidinyl)-2-pyridinyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 492.2 (M + H)⁺.

15

20

Example 266

N-(6-{1-[4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENOXY)BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}-2-PYRIDINYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure AA and Scheme AJ using 4-(3,4-difluorophenoxy)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[6-(4-piperidinyl)-2-pyridinyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 466.0 (M + H)⁺.

25

N-(3-BROMO-4-METHYLPHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:
Prepared by Procedure Q1 using 2-methylpropanoyl chloride and 3-bromo-4-methylaniline: ESMS m/e: 255.9 (M + H)⁺.

30

298

TERT-BUTYL 4-[5-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)-2-METHYLPHENYL]-3,6-DIHYDRO-1(2H)-PYRIDINECARBOXYLATE:

Prepared by Procedure W and Scheme AF using *N*-(3-bromo-4-methylphenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and *tert*-butyl 4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-3,6-dihydro-1(2H)-pyridinecarboxylate: ESMS *m/e*: 259.1 (*M* + 100)⁺.

2-METHYL-N-[4-METHYL-3-(4-

10 **PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL] PROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedures X and Y, Schemes AG and AH, respectively using *tert*-butyl 4-[5-(isobutyrylamino)-2-methylphenyl]-3,6-dihydro-1(2H)-pyridinecarboxylate: ESMS *m/e*: 261.0 (*M* + H)⁺.

15

Example 267

***N*-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENOXY) BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}-**

4-METHYLPHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure AA and Scheme AJ using 4-(3,4-difluorophenoxy)benzaldehyde and using 2-methyl-*N*-[4-methyl-3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 479.1 (*M* + H)⁺.

20

***N*-(5-BROMO-2-METHYLPHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:**

25 Prepared by Procedure Q1 using 2-methylpropanoyl chloride and 5-bromo-2-methylaniline: ESMS *m/e*: 255.9 (*M* + H)⁺.

TERT-BUTYL 4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)-4-METHYLPHENYL]-3,6-

30 **DIHYDRO-1(2H)-PYRIDINECARBOXYLATE:** Prepared by Procedure W and Scheme AF using *N*-(5-bromo-2-methylphenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and *tert*-butyl 4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-3,6-

299

dihydro-1(2H) - pyridinecarboxylate: ESMS
m/e: 259.1 (M - 100)⁺.

2-METHYL-N-[2-METHYL-5-(4-

5 PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL] PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedures
X and Y, Schemes AG and AH, respectively using tert-
butyl 4-[3-(isobutyrylamino)-4-methylphenyl]-3,6-
dihydro-1(2H)-pyridinecarboxylate: ESMS m/e: 261.0 (M +
H)⁺.

10

Example 268

N-(5-{1-[(9-ETHYL-9H-CARBAZOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}-2-METHYLPHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure AA and Scheme AJ using 9-ethyl-9H-
15 carbazole-3-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[2-methyl-5-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 468.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 269

N-(5-{1-[4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENOXY)BENZYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}-

20 2-METHYLPHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure AA and Scheme AJ using 4-(3,4-
difluorophenoxy)benzaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[2-methyl-5-
(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 479.2 (M +
H)⁺.

25

Example 270

N-(3-{1-[(9-ETHYL-9H-CARBAZOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}-4-METHYLPHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure AA and Scheme AJ using 9-ethyl-9H-
30 carbazole-3-carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[4-methyl-3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 468.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 271**2-METHYL-N-[2-METHYL-5-(4-**

PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL] PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme AI using 1-[4-chloro-1-(4-fluorophenyl)butyl]-4-fluorobenzene and 2-methyl-N-[2-methyl-5-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 505.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 272

10 N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}-4-METHYLPHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme AI using 1-(3-{[(1S)-3-chloro-1-phenylpropyl]oxy}phenyl)ethanone and 2-methyl-N-[4-methyl-3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide:

15 ESMS m/e : 513.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 273

N-(5-{1-[(3S)-3-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}-2-METHYLPHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

20 Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme AI using 1-(3-{[(1S)-3-chloro-1-phenylpropyl]oxy}phenyl)ethanone and 2-methyl-N-[2-methyl-5-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 512.9 (M + H)⁺.

25 N-(2-IODOPHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 using 2-methylpropanoyl chloride and 2-iodoaniline: ESMS m/e : 289.9 (M + H)⁺.

30 TERT-BUTYL 4-[2-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-3,6-DIHYDRO-1(2H)-PYRIDINECARBOXYLATE: Prepared by Procedure W and Scheme AF using N-(2-iodophenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and tert-butyl 4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-

301

yl)-3,6-dihydro-1(2H)-pyridinecarboxylate: ESMS
m/e: 245.1 (M - 100)⁺.

2-METHYL-N-[2-(4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE:

5 Prepared by Procedures X and Y, Schemes AG and AH,
respectively using tert-butyl 4-[2-
(isobutyrylamino)phenyl]-3,6-dihydro-1(2H)-
pyridinecarboxylate: ESMS m/e: 247.1 (M + H)⁺.

10 **Example 274**

**N-(2-{1-[(9-ETHYL-9H-CARBAZOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by
Procedure AA and Scheme AJ using 9-ethyl-9H-carbazole-3-
carbaldehyde and 2-methyl-N-[2-(4-
15 piperidiny]phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 454.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 275

**N-(3-{1-[4,4-BIS(4-FLUOROPHENYL)BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}-4-
METHYLPHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by
20 Procedure G and Scheme AI using 1-[4-chloro-1-(4-
fluorophenyl)butyl]-4-fluorobenzene and 2-methyl-N-[4-
methyl-3-(4-piperidiny]phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e:
505.0 (M + H)⁺.

25 **Example 276**

**N-(2-{1-[4,4-BIS(4-FLUOROPHENYL)BUTYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by
Procedure G and Scheme AI using 1-[4-chloro-1-(4-
fluorophenyl)butyl]-4-fluorobenzene and 2-methyl-N-[2-
30 (4-piperidiny]phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 490.9 (M +
H)⁺.

302

N-[2-BROMO-4-(TRIFLUOROMETHOXY)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 using 2-methylpropanoyl chloride and 2-bromo-4-(trifluoromethoxy)aniline: ESMS m/e : 325.9 ($M + H$)⁺.

5

TERT-BUTYL 4-[2-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)-5-(TRIFLUOROMETHOXY)PHENYL]-3,6-DIHYDRO-1(2H)-PYRIDINECARBOXYLATE: Prepared by Procedure W and Scheme AF using N-[2-bromo-4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]-2-methylpropanamide and tert-butyl 4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-3,6-dihydro-1(2H)-pyridinecarboxylate: ESMS m/e : 329.0 ($M - 100$)⁺.

10

2-METHYL-N-[2-(4-PIPERIDINYL)-4-(TRIFLUOROMETHOXY)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedures X and Y, Schemes AG and AH, respectively using tert-butyl 4-[2-(isobutyrylamino)-5-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]-3,6-dihydro-1(2H)-pyridinecarboxylate: ESMS m/e : 330.9 ($M + H$)⁺.

15

20

Example 277

N-[2-{1-[4,4-BIS(4-FLUOROPHENYL)BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}-4-(TRIFLUOROMETHOXY)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme AI using 1-[4-chloro-1-(4-fluorophenyl)butyl]-4-fluorobenzene and 2-methyl-N-[2-(4-piperidinyl)-4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 574.8 ($M + H$)⁺.

25

303

N-{3-[1-(4-HYDROXYBUTYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 4-chloro-1-butanol and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 319.3 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

5

N-{3-[1-(5-HYDROXPENTYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-pentanol and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 333.3 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

10

N-{3-[1-(6-HYDROXYHEXYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 6-chloro-1-hexanol and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 347.3 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

15

N-{3-[1-(3-HYDROXYPROPYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 3-chloro-1-propanol and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 305.3 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

20

N-(3-{1-[(2*S*)-2-HYDROXY-2-PHENYLETHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using (1*S*)-2-chloro-1-phenylethanol and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 367.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

25

N-(3-{1-[(2*R*)-2-HYDROXY-2-PHENYLETHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using (1*R*)-2-chloro-1-phenylethanol and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 367.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

N-(3-{1-[(2*S*)-3-HYDROXY-2-METHYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by

30

304

Procedure G and Scheme B1 using (2R)-3-chloro-2-methyl-1-propanol and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 319.2 (M + H)⁺.

5 N-(3-{1-[(2R)-3-HYDROXY-2-METHYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using (2S)-3-chloro-2-methyl-1-propanol and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 319.2 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 278

N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-HYDROXY-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using (1R)-3-chloro-1-phenyl-1-propanol and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS m/e : 379.2 (M + H)⁺.

15

Example 279

20 N-{3-[1-(4-HYDROXY-4-PHENYLBUTYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure L and Scheme AN, Step 1 using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(4-oxo-4-phenylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide: Anal. Calcd for C₂₅H₃₄N₂O₂+0.08CHCl₃: C, 74.5; H, 8.50; N, 6.93. Found: 25 C, 74.5; H, 8.63; N, 6.81; ESMS m/e : 395.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 280

N-{3-[1-(5-HYDROXY-5-PHENYLPENTYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure L and Scheme AN, Step 1 using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(5-oxo-5-phenylpentyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide: Anal. Calcd for

30

305

C₂₆H₃₆N₂O₂+0.25CHCl₃: C, 71.9; H, 8.33; N, 6.39.
Found: C, 71.3; H, 8.96; N, 6.86; ESMS m/e: 409.2 (M + H)⁺.

5 **Example 281**

N-{3-[1-(6-HYDROXY-6-PHENYLHEXYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-
2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure L and Scheme
AN, Step 1 using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(6-oxo-6-phenylhexyl)-
4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide: Anal. Calcd for
10 C₂₇H₃₈N₂O₂+0.1CHCl₃: C, 75.5; H, 8.93; N, 6.50. Found:
C, 75.3; H, 8.52; N, 6.00; ESMS m/e: 423.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 282

N-{3-[1-(7-HYDROXY-7-PHENYLHEPTYL)-4-
15 PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure L and Scheme AN, Step 1 using 2-methyl-N-{3-
[1-(7-oxo-7-phenylheptyl)-4-
piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide: Anal. Calcd for
C₂₈H₄₀N₂O₂+0.1CHCl₃: C, 75.8; H, 9.10; N, 6.29. Found:
20 C, 75.1; H, 9.24; N, 6.51; ESMS m/e: 437.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 283

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)-4-HYDROXYBUTYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
25 Procedure L and Scheme AN, Step 1 using N-(3-{1-[4-(4-
fluorophenyl)-4-oxobutyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-
methylpropanamide: ESMS m/e: 413.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 284

4-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-
30 PHENYLBUTYL 3-(2,6-DICHLOROPHENYL)-5-METHYL-4-
ISOXAZOLECARBOXYLATE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and
Scheme C2 (TEA) using N-{3-[1-(4-hydroxy-4-phenylbutyl)-

306

4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and 3-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.56 (m, 1H), 7.47 (m, 2H), 7.44-7.39 (m, 3H), 7.25 (m, 2H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 7.03 (m, 2H), 6.95 (m, 1H), 6.83 (m, 1H), 5.75 (t, 1H, $J = 7.1$ Hz), 3.03 (t, 2H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 2.93 (m, 2H), 2.78 (s, 3H), 2.48 (m, 3H), 2.25 (m, 2H), 1.48 (m, 3H), 1.77 (m, 2H), 1.54 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, $J = 7.3$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 647.7 ($M + H$) $^+$.

10

Example 285

4-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLBUTYL (4-FLUOROPHENYL) ACETATE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme C2 (TEA) using N -{3-[1-(4-hydroxy-4-phenylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and (4-fluorophenyl)acetyl chloride: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.34-7.19 (m, 8H), 7.11 (m, 1H), 6.98 (m, 3H), 5.75 (t, 1H, $J = 6.8$ Hz), 3.61 (s, 2H), 2.92 (d, 2H, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 2.48 (m, 2H), 2.31 (m, 2H), 1.99-1.84 (m, 4H), 1.84-1.67 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.35 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 6H, $J = 6.9$ Hz); ESMS m/e : 531.1 ($M + H$) $^+$.

20

Example 286

3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL (4-FLUOROPHENYL) ACETATE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme C2 (TEA) using N -{3-[1-(3-hydroxypropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and (4-fluorophenyl)acetyl chloride: ESMS m/e : 441.3 ($M + H$) $^+$.

30

Example 287

3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL 3-(2-CHLORO-6-FLUOROPHENYL)-5-METHYL-4-

307

ISOXAZOLECARBOXYLATE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme C2 (TEA) using N-{3-[1-(3-hydroxypropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and 3-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride:
5 ESMS m/e: 542.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 288

3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL 3-(2,6-DICHLOROPHENYL)-5-METHYL-4-ISOXAZOLECARBOXYLATE:

10 Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme C2 (TEA) using N-{3-[1-(3-hydroxypropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and 3-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride: ESMS m/e: 558.2 (M + H)⁺.

15 **Example 289**

3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL 3-(2-CHLOROPHENYL)-5-METHYL-4-ISOXAZOLECARBOXYLATE:

Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme C2 (TEA) using N-{3-[1-(3-hydroxypropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride: ESMS m/e: 524.2 (M + H)⁺.
20

Example 290

(1S)-3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-

25 **PHENYLPROPYL 3-(2,6-DICHLOROPHENYL)-5-METHYL-4-ISOXAZOLECARBOXYLATE:** Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme C2 (TEA) using N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 3-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride: ESMS m/e: 633.6 (M + H)⁺.
30

Example 291

4-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}BUTYL 3-(2-CHLORO-6-FLUOROPHENYL)-5-METHYL-4-

ISOXAZOLECARBOXYLATE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and
5 Scheme C2 (TEA) using N-{3-[1-(4-hydroxybutyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and 3-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride:
Anal. Calcd for C₃₀H₃₅ClFN₃O₄+CH₂Cl₂: C, 63.3; H, 6.23; N, 7.33. Found: C, 63.0; H, 6.39; N, 7.03; ESMS m/e:
10 556.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 292

4-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}BUTYL 3-(2-CHLOROPHENYL)-5-METHYL-4-ISOXAZOLECARBOXYLATE:

15 Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme C2 (TEA) using N-{3-[1-(4-hydroxybutyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride: ESMS m/e: 538.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 293

3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL 5-METHYL-3-PHENYL-4-ISOXAZOLECARBOXYLATE: Prepared by
Procedure Q1 and Scheme C2 (TEA) using N-{3-[1-(3-hydroxypropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide
25 and 5-methyl-3-phenyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride: ESMS m/e: 490.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 294

4-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}BUTYL 3-(2,6-DICHLOROPHENYL)-5-METHYL-4-ISOXAZOLECARBOXYLATE:

30 Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme C2 (TEA) using N-{3-[1-(4-hydroxybutyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-

309

methylpropanamide and 3-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride: ESMS m/e : 572.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

5 **Example 295**

4-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLBUTYL 3-(2-CHLORO-6-FLUOROPHENYL)-5-METHYL-4-ISOXAZOLECARBOXYLATE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme C2 (TEA) using N-{3-[1-(4-hydroxy-4-phenylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and 3-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride: Anal. Calcd for C₃₆H₃₉ClFN₃O₄+0.54CHCl₃: C, 63.0; H, 5.72; N, 6.03. Found: C, 63.0; H, 5.54; N, 6.05; ESMS m/e : 632.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

15

Example 296

4-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}BUTYL 5-METHYL-3-PHENYL-4-ISOXAZOLECARBOXYLATE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme C2 (TEA) using N-{3-[1-(4-hydroxybutyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and 5-methyl-3-phenyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride: ESMS m/e : 504.3 ($M + H$)⁺.

20

Example 297

25 6-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}HEXYL 3-(2,6-DICHLOROPHENYL)-5-METHYL-4-ISOXAZOLECARBOXYLATE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme C2 (TEA) using N-{3-[1-(6-hydroxyhexyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and 3-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride: ESMS m/e : 600.0 ($M + H$)⁺.

30

Example 298

6-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}HEXYL 5-METHYL-3-PHENYL-4-ISOXAZOLECARBOXYLATE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme C2 (TEA) using N-{3-[1-(6-hydroxyhexyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and 5-methyl-3-phenyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride: ESMS m/e : 532.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 299

4-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}BUTYL (4-FLUOROPHENYL)ACETATE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme C2 (TEA) using N-{3-[1-(4-hydroxybutyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and (4-fluorophenyl)acetyl chloride: ESMS m/e : 455.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 300

4-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLBUTYL 3-(2-CHLOROPHENYL)-5-METHYL-4-ISOXAZOLECARBOXYLATE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme C2 (TEA) using N-{3-[1-(4-hydroxy-4-phenylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride: ESMS m/e : 614.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 301

4-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLBUTYL 5-METHYL-3-PHENYL-4-ISOXAZOLECARBOXYLATE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme C2 (TEA) using N-{3-[1-(4-hydroxy-4-phenylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and 5-methyl-3-phenyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride: ESMS m/e : 580.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 302

(1S)-3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL (4-FLUOROPHENYL) ACETATE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme C2 (TEA) using N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and (4-fluorophenyl)acetyl chloride: Anal. Calcd for C₃₂H₃₇FN₂O₃+0.07CHCl₃: C, 73.4; H, 7.12; N, 5.34. Found: C, 73.4; H, 6.96; N, 5.14; ESMS m/e: 517.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 303

N-((1S)-3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL) BENZAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and benzoyl chloride: Anal. Calcd for C₃₁H₃₇N₃O₂+0.55CHCl₃: C, 69.0; H, 6.89; N, 7.65. Found: C, 69.7; H, 6.73; N, 6.03; ESMS m/e: 484.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 304

N-[3-(1-{(3S)-3-[(DIPHENYLACETYL) AMINO]-3-PHENYLPROPYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and diphenylacetyl chloride: ESMS m/e: 574.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 305

3-CHLORO-N-((1S)-3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL) BENZAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-

methylanpropanamide and 3-³¹²chlorobenzoyl chloride:
ESMS m/e : 518.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 306

5 3,5-DICHLORO-N-((1S) -3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL] -1-
PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL) BENZAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-amino-
3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-
methylanpropanamide and 3,5-dichlorobenzoyl chloride: ESMS
10 m/e : 552.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 307

2-(ETHYLSULFANYL)-N-((1S) -3-{4-[3-
(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL] -1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-
15 PHENYLPROPYL) NICOTINAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and
Scheme AC using N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-
piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylanpropanamide and 2-
(ethylsulfanyl)nicotinoyl chloride: ESMS m/e : 545.3 (M +
H)⁺.

20

Example 308

N-((1S) -3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL] -1-PIPERIDINYL}-
1-PHENYLPROPYL) [1,1'-BIPHENYL] -4-CARBOXAMIDE: Prepared
by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-
25 amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-
methylanpropanamide and [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonyl
chloride: ESMS m/e : 560.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 309

30 N-((1S) -3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL] -1-PIPERIDINYL}-
1-PHENYLPROPYL) -2-PYRIDINECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-amino-
3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-

313

methylpropanamide and 2-pyridinecarbonyl chloride:
ESMS m/e : 484.6 ($M + H$)⁺.

Example 310

5 ***N*-((1*S*) -3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-
1-PHENYLPROPYL)-2-METHOXYBENZAMIDE:** Prepared by
Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-
3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-
methylpropanamide and 2-methoxybenzoyl chloride: ESMS
10 m/e : 514.1 ($M + H$)⁺.

Example 311

***N*-((1*S*) -3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-
1-PHENYLPROPYL)-1-NAPHTHAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure Q1
15 and Scheme AC using *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-3-
phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide
and 1-naphthoyl chloride: ESMS m/e : 533.7 ($M + H$)⁺.

Example 312

20 **2,4-DIFLUORO-*N*-((1*S*) -3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-
PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL) BENZAMIDE:** Prepared by
Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-
3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-
methylpropanamide and 2,4-difluorobenzoyl chloride: ESMS
25 m/e : 520.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

Example 313

**3-(2-CHLORO-6-FLUOROPHENYL)-*N*-((1*S*) -3-{4-[3-
(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL)-
30 5-METHYL-4-ISOXAZOLECARBOXAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure
Q1 and Scheme AC using *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-3-
phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide

314

and 3-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride: ESMS m/e : 617.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 314

5 3-CHLORO-*N*-((1*S*) -3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL] -1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL) -2-THIOPHENECARBOXAMIDE:
Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 3-chloro-2-thiophenecarbonyl
10 chloride: ESMS m/e : 524.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 315

N-((1*S*) -3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL] -1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL) -2-PHENOXYNICOTINAMIDE: Prepared by
15 Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 2-phenoxy nicotinoyl chloride: ESMS
 m/e : 577.3 (M + H)⁺.

20 Example 316

1-(4-CHLOROPHENYL) -*N*-((1*S*) -3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL] -1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL) -3-PROPYL-1*H*-PYRAZOLE-4-CARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 1-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-propyl-1*H*-
25 pyrazole-4-carbonyl chloride: ESMS m/e : 626.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 317

30 4-CHLORO-*N*-((1*S*) -3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL] -1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL) -1,3-DIMETHYL-1*H*-PYRAZOLO[3,4-*B*] PYRIDINE-5-CARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-

315

3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-chloro-1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine-5-carbonyl chloride: ESMS *m/e*: 587.3 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

5

Example 318

5-(3,5-DICHLOROPHENOXY)-*N*-(1*S*)-3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL)-1H-PYRROLE-2-CARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 5-(3,5-dichlorophenoxy)-1H-pyrrole-2-carbonyl chloride: ESMS *m/e*: 634.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

10
15**Example 319**

N-(1*S*)-3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL)NICOTINAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and nicotinoyl chloride: ESMS *m/e*: 485.3 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

20

Example 320

3,4-DIFLUORO-*N*-(1*S*)-3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL)BENZAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 3,4-difluorobenzoyl chloride: ESMS *m/e*: 520.3 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

25
30**Example 321**

N-(1*S*)-3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL)-1-PHENYL-3-PROPYL-1H-PYRAZOLE-4-CARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC

using ³¹⁶ N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 1-phenyl-3-propyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbonyl chloride: ESMS m/e: 592.2 (M + H)⁺.

5

Example 322

4-(DIMETHYLAMINO)-N-((1S)-3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL) BENZAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 4-(dimethylamino)benzoyl chloride: ESMS m/e: 527.3 (M + H)⁺.

10
15**Example 323**

N-((1S)-3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL)-2-THIOPHENECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 2-thiophenecarbonyl chloride: ESMS m/e: 490.2 (M + H)⁺.

20

Example 324

N-((1S)-3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL)-5-NITRO-2-FURAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 5-nitro-2-furoyl chloride: ESMS m/e: 519.2 (M + H)⁺.

25
30**Example 325**

N-(3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL)-5-METHYL-3-PHENYL-4-

317

ISOXAZOLECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using *N*-{3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and 5-methyl-3-phenyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride: ESMS *m/e*: 489.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

5

Example 326

N-((1*S*)-3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL)-2-FURAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using *N*-{3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and 2-furoyl chloride: ESMS *m/e*: 474.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

10

Example 327

N-((1*S*)-3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL)-1-(4-NITROPHENYL)-5-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)-1*H*-PYRAZOLE-4-CARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 1-(4-nitrophenyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carbonyl chloride: ESMS *m/e*: 663.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

15

20

Example 328

3-(2-CHLORO-6-FLUOROPHENYL)-*N*-(3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL)-5-METHYL-4-ISOXAZOLECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using *N*-{3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and 3-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride: ESMS *m/e*: 541.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

25

30

Example 329

N-[3-(1-{3-[(DIPHENYLACETYL) AMINO] PROPYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by

318

Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using *N*-{3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and diphenylacetyl chloride: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.33-7.21 (m, 13H), 6.94 (m, 2H), 4.88 (s, 1H), 3.39 (t, 2H, J = 5.6 Hz), 2.93 (d, 2H, J = 11.3 Hz), 2.52-2.36 (m, 4H), 1.97 (t, 2H, J = 11.3 Hz), 1.83-1.58 (m, 6H), 1.24 (d, 6H, J = 7.6 Hz); Anal. Calcd for C₃₂H₃₉N₃O₂+HCl+0.19CHCl₃: C, 69.44; H, 7.27; N, 7.55. Found: C, 69.44; H, 7.43; N, 7.43; ESMS *m/e*: 498.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 330

N-(3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL)-1-BENZOTHIOPHENE-3-CARBOXAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using *N*-{3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and 1-benzothiophene-3-carbonyl chloride: ESMS *m/e*: 464.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 331

3-(2-CHLOROPHENYL)-*N*-(3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL)-5-METHYL-4-ISOXAZOLECARBOXAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using *N*-{3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl chloride: ESMS *m/e*: 523.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 332

3-(2,6-DICHLOROPHENYL)-*N*-(3-{4-[3-

(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL)-5-METHYL-4-ISOXAZOLECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using *N*-{3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide and 3-(2,6-

319

dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolecarbonyl
chloride: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.50 (d, 1H, J = 2.3
Hz), 7.48 (s, 1H), 7.4 (m, 1H), 7.39 (s, 1H), 7.37 (m,
2H), 7.24 (t, 1H, J = 7.2 Hz), 6.92 (d, 1H, J = 7.9 Hz),
5 6.06 (s, 1H), 3.31 (q, 2H, J = 6.4 Hz), 2.94 (d, 2H, J =
10.8 Hz), 2.79 (s, 3H), 2.53 (q, 1H, J = 6.1), 2.47 (tt,
1H, J = 4.2, 11.4 Hz), 2.29 (t, 2H, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.99
(t, 2H, J = 11.4 Hz), 1.81 (m, 2H), 1.69 (dt, 2H, J =
2.4, 11.6), 1.59 (q, 2H, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.24 (d, 6H, J =
10 6.5 Hz); ESMS m/e : 557.0 ($M + H$) $^+$.

1- [3- (3-CHLOROPROPOXY) PHENYL] ETHANONE: Prepared by
Procedure U and Scheme AK using 1-(3-
hydroxyphenyl)ethanone and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane.

15

1- (3-CHLOROPROPOXY) -2-FLUOROBENZENE: Prepared by
Procedure U and Scheme AK using 2-fluorophenol and 1-
bromo-3-chloropropane.

20 1-CHLORO-3- (3-CHLOROPROPOXY) BENZENE: Prepared by
Procedure U and Scheme AK using 3-chlorophenol and 1-
bromo-3-chloropropane.

25 1-CHLORO-4- (3-CHLOROPROPOXY) BENZENE: Prepared by
Procedure U and Scheme AK using 4-chlorophenol and 1-
bromo-3-chloropropane.

30 1- (3-CHLOROPROPOXY) -3-FLUOROBENZENE: Prepared by
Procedure U and Scheme AK using 3-fluorophenol and 1-
bromo-3-chloropropane.

320

- 1- (3-CHLOROPROPOXY) -4- FLUOROBENZENE: Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 4-fluorophenol and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane.
- 5 1-CHLORO-2- (3-CHLOROPROPOXY) BENZENE: Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 2-chlorophenol and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane.
- 4- (3-CHLOROPROPOXY) -1,2-DIMETHYLBENZENE: Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 3,4-dimethylphenol and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane.
- 10
- 1-BROMO-2- (3-CHLOROPROPOXY) BENZENE: Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 2-bromophenol and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane.
- 15
- 1-BROMO-3- (3-CHLOROPROPOXY) BENZENE: Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 3-bromophenol and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane.
- 20
- 1-BROMO-4- (3-CHLOROPROPOXY) BENZENE: Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 4-bromophenol and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane.
- 25
- 1- (3-CHLOROPROPOXY) -4-METHYLBENZENE: Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using p-cresol and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane.
- 30
- 4-BROMOPHENYL (2R) -3-CHLORO-2-METHYLPROPYL ETHER: Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 4-bromophenol and (2S)-1-bromo-3-chloro-2-methylpropane.
- 1- { [(2R) -3-CHLORO-2-METHYLPROPYL] OXY } -2,4,5-TRIFLUOROBENZENE: Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK

321

using 2,4,5-trifluorophenol and (2S)-1-bromo-3-chloro-2-methylpropane.

1-CHLORO-3-{[(2R)-3-CHLORO-2-METHYLPROPYL] OXY}BENZENE:

5 Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 3-chlorophenol and (2S)-1-bromo-3-chloro-2-methylpropane.

1-{[(2R)-3-CHLORO-2-METHYLPROPYL] OXY}-4-FLUOROBENZENE:

10 Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 4-fluorophenol and (2S)-1-bromo-3-chloro-2-methylpropane.

1-{[(2R)-3-CHLORO-2-METHYLPROPYL] OXY}-3-FLUOROBENZENE:

Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 3-fluorophenol and (2S)-1-bromo-3-chloro-2-methylpropane.

15

1-CHLORO-2-{[(2R)-3-CHLORO-2-METHYLPROPYL] OXY}BENZENE:

Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 2-chlorophenol and (2S)-1-bromo-3-chloro-2-methylpropane.

20 **1-{[(2R)-3-CHLORO-2-METHYLPROPYL] OXY}-2-FLUOROBENZENE:**

Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 2-fluorophenol and (2S)-1-bromo-3-chloro-2-methylpropane.

1-CHLORO-4-{[(2R)-3-CHLORO-2-METHYLPROPYL] OXY}BENZENE:

25 Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 4-chlorophenol and (2S)-1-bromo-3-chloro-2-methylpropane.

3-BROMOPHENYL (2R)-3-CHLORO-2-METHYLPROPYL ETHER:

Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 3-bromophenol and (2S)-1-bromo-3-chloro-2-methylpropane.

30

2-BROMOPHENYL (2R)-3-CHLORO-2-METHYLPROPYL ETHER:

Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 2-bromophenol and (2S)-1-bromo-3-chloro-2-methylpropane.

1-{[(2S)-3-CHLORO-2-METHYLPROPYL] OXY}-3-FLUOROBENZENE:

Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 3-fluorophenol and (2R)-1-bromo-3-chloro-2-methylpropane..

5

1-{[(2S)-3-CHLORO-2-METHYLPROPYL] OXY}-4-FLUOROBENZENE:

Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 4-fluorophenol and (2R)-1-bromo-3-chloro-2-methylpropane.

10 1-{[(2S)-3-CHLORO-2-METHYLPROPYL] OXY}-2-FLUOROBENZENE:

Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 2-fluorophenol and (2R)-1-bromo-3-chloro-2-methylpropane.

1-CHLORO-2-{[(2S)-3-CHLORO-2-METHYLPROPYL] OXY}BENZENE:

15 Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 2-chlorophenol and (2R)-1-bromo-3-chloro-2-methylpropane.

1-CHLORO-4-{[(2S)-3-CHLORO-2-METHYLPROPYL] OXY}BENZENE:

20 Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 4-chlorophenol and (2R)-1-bromo-3-chloro-2-methylpropane.

4-BROMOPHENYL (2S)-3-CHLORO-2-METHYLPROPYL ETHER:

Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 4-bromophenol and (2R)-1-bromo-3-chloro-2-methylpropane.

25

3-BROMOPHENYL (2S)-3-CHLORO-2-METHYLPROPYL ETHER:

Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 3-bromophenol and (2R)-1-bromo-3-chloro-2-methylpropane.

30 2-BROMOPHENYL (2S)-3-CHLORO-2-METHYLPROPYL ETHER:

Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 2-bromophenol and (2R)-1-bromo-3-chloro-2-methylpropane.

323

1-CHLORO-3-{[(2S)-3-CHLORO-2-METHYLPROPYL]OXY}BENZENE: Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 3-chlorophenol and (2R)-1-bromo-3-chloro-2-methylpropane.

5

1-[3-(4-CHLOROBUTOXY)PHENYL]ETHANONE: Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 1-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethanone and 1-bromo-4-chlorobutane.

10 1-[3-(4-CHLOROBUTOXY)PHENYL]ETHANONE: Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 1-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethanone and 1-bromo-4-chlorobutane.

15 1-(4-CHLOROBUTOXY)-3-METHOXYBENZENE: Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 3-methoxyphenol and 1-bromo-4-chlorobutane.

20 1-(4-CHLOROBUTOXY)-4-METHOXYBENZENE: Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 4-methoxyphenol and 1-bromo-4-chlorobutane.

25 1-(4-CHLOROBUTOXY)-2-METHOXYBENZENE: Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 2-methoxyphenol and 1-bromo-4-chlorobutane.

4-(4-CHLOROBUTOXY)-1,2-DIMETHYLBENZENE: Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 3,4-dimethylphenol and 1-bromo-4-chlorobutane.

30 1-{3-[(5-CHLOROPENTYL)OXY]PHENYL}ETHANONE: Prepared by Procedure U and Scheme AK using 1-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethanone and 1-bromo-5-chloropentane.

1-{3-[(5-
CHLOROPENTYL) OXY] PHENYL} ETHANONE: Prepared by Procedure
U and Scheme AK using 1-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethanone and 1-
bromo-5-chloropentane.

5

1-{3-[(6-CHLOROHEXYL) OXY] PHENYL} ETHANONE: Prepared by
Procedure U and Scheme AK using 1-(3-
hydroxyphenyl)ethanone and 1-bromo-6-chlorohexane.

10 1-{3-[(6-CHLOROHEXYL) OXY] PHENYL} ETHANONE: Prepared by
Procedure U and Scheme AK using 1-(3-
hydroxyphenyl)ethanone and 1-bromo-6-chlorohexane.

Example 333

15 N-(3-{1-[(2S)-2-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)-2-PHENYLETHYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL} PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure B and Scheme B1 using 1-(3-
hydroxyphenyl)ethanone and N-(3-{1-[(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-
phenylethyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide:
20 ESMS m/e: 485.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 334

N-(3-{1-[(2S)-2-(2-ACETYLPHENOXY)-2-PHENYLETHYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL} PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
25 Procedure B and Scheme B1 using 1-(2-
hydroxyphenyl)ethanone and N-(3-{1-[(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-
phenylethyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide:
ESMS m/e: 485.2 (M + H)⁺.

30

Example 335

N-(3-{1-[(2S)-2-(3-CHLOROPHENOXY)-2-PHENYLETHYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL} PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure B and Scheme B1 using 3-chlorophenol and N-(3-

325

{1-[(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS m/e : 477.1 (M + H)⁺.

5 **Example 336**

N-(3-{1-[(2S)-2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenoxy)-2-phenylethyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: Prepared by Procedure B and Scheme B1 using 3,4-dimethoxyphenol and *N*-(3-{1-[(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS m/e : 503.2 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 337

N-(3-{1-[(2R)-2-(4-fluorophenoxy)-2-phenylethyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: Prepared by Procedure B and Scheme B1 using 4-fluorophenol and *N*-(3-{1-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS m/e : 461.2 (M + H)⁺.

15

20 **Example 338**

N-(3-{1-[(2R)-2-(3-methoxyphenoxy)-2-phenylethyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: Prepared by Procedure B and Scheme B1 using 3-methoxyphenol and *N*-(3-{1-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS m/e : 472.9 (M + H)⁺.

25

Example 339

N-(3-{1-[(2R)-2-(3-chlorophenoxy)-2-phenylethyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: Prepared by Procedure B and Scheme B1 using 3-chlorophenol and *N*-(3-{1-[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS m/e : 478.5 (M + H)⁺.

30

N-{3-[1-(3,3-DIMETHOXYPROPYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 3-bromo-1,1-dimethoxypropane and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 349.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 340

N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure B and Scheme B1 using 1-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethanone and N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*: 497.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 341

N-(3-{1-[3-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-[3-(3-chloropropoxy)phenyl]ethanone and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 423.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 342

N-(3-{1-[3-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-[3-(3-chloropropoxy)phenyl]ethanone and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*: 421.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 343

N-(3-{1-[3-(2-FLUOROPHENOXY)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by

327

Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-(3-chloropropoxy)-
2-fluorobenzene and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 399.2 (M + H)⁺.

5 **Example 344**

N-(3-{1-[3-(3-CHLOROPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by

Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-chloro-3-(3-
chloropropoxy)benzene and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-

10 piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 415.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 345

N-(3-{1-[3-(4-CHLOROPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by

15 Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-chloro-4-(3-
chloropropoxy)benzene and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-

piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ

7.71 (dd, 1H, J = 3.2, 5.7 Hz), 7.53 (dd, 1H, J = 3.2,
5.7 Hz), 7.50 (m, 1H), 7.31 (m, 1H), 7.24-7.20 (m, 2H),

20 6.94 (d, 1H, J = 7.9 Hz), 6.85-6.82 (m, 2H), 4.00 (t,
2H, J = 6.1 Hz), 3.07 (d, 2H, J = 10.9 Hz), 2.55 (m,

3H), 2.50 (sept, 1H, J = 6.2 Hz), 2.08 (dt, 2H, J = 3.1,
10.9 Hz), 2.00 (m, 2H), 1.83 (m, 3H), 1.69 (qt, 1H, J =
6.2 Hz), 1.24 (d, 6H, J = 6.8 Hz); Anal. Calcd for

25 C₂₄H₃₁ClN₂O₂+HCl: C, 63.8; H, 7.09; N, 6.21. Found: C,
63.3; H, 7.04; N, 6.27; ESMS m/e : 415.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 346

N-(3-{1-[3-(3-FLUOROPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-

30 **PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by

Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-(3-chloropropoxy)-3-
fluorobenzene and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-

piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 399.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 347

***N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-FLUOROPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by
5 Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-(3-chloropropoxy)-4-fluorobenzene and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 399.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 348

10 ***N*-(3-{1-[3-(2-CHLOROPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by
Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-chloro-2-(3-chloropropoxy)benzene and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 415.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

15

Example 349

***N*-(3-{1-[3-(3,4-DIMETHYLPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by
Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 4-(3-chloropropoxy)-1,2-dimethylbenzene and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 409.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

20

Example 350

***N*-(3-{1-[3-(2-BROMOPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by
25 Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-bromo-2-(3-chloropropoxy)benzene and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ
7.53 (dd, 1H, *J* = 1.6, 7.9 Hz), 7.48 (s, 1H), 7.32 (m,
1H), 7.28-7.22 (m, 3H), 7.17 (s, 1H), 6.98 (d, 1H, *J* =
30 7.7 Hz), 6.93 (dd, 1H, *J* = 1.4, 8.4 Hz), 6.82 (dt, 1H, *J*
= 7.6, 1.4 Hz), 4.11 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.3 Hz), 3.07 (d, 2H, *J*
= 11.3 Hz), 2.61 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.9 Hz), 2.50 (m, 3H), 2.07

329

(m, 1H), 1.8-1.75 (m, 5H), 1.25 (d, 6H, $J = 6.7$ Hz);
Anal. Calcd for $C_{24}H_{31}BrN_2O_2 \cdot HCl + 0.2 CHCl_3$: C, 55.9; H,
6.24; N, 5.39. Found: C, 55.8; H, 6.23; N, 5.47; ESMS
 m/e : 459.1 (M + H)⁺.

5

Example 351

***N*-(3-{1-[3-(3-BROMOPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-**

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-bromo-3-(3-
10 chloropropoxy)benzene and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 459.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 352

***N*-(3-{1-[3-(4-BROMOPHENOXY) PROPYL]-4-**

15 **PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by
Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-bromo-4-(3-
chloropropoxy)benzene and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ
7.51 (s, 1H), 7.37 (d, 2H, $J = 7.6$ Hz), 7.26 (m, 3H),
20 6.97 (d, 1H, $J = 7.7$ Hz), 6.79 (d, 2H, $J = 7.7$ Hz), 4.01
(t, 2H, $J = 5.6$ Hz), 3.08 (d, 2H, $J = 9.4$ Hz), 2.53 (m,
4H), 2.05 (m, 4H), 1.84 (m, 4H), 1.24 (d, 6H, $J = 5.9$
Hz); Anal. Calcd for $C_{24}H_{31}BrN_2O_2 \cdot HCl + 0.34CHCl_3$: C, 54.5;
H, 6.08; N, 5.22. Found: C, 54.5; H, 6.22; N, 5.22;
25 ESMS m/e : 459.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 353

***N*-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-(3,4-DIMETHOXYPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-**

4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-*N*,2-DIMETHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared
30 by Procedure T and Scheme AD using *N*-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-(3,4-
dimethoxyphenoxy)-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-
2-methylpropanamide and methyl iodide: ESMS m/e : 531.2
(M + H)⁺.

Example 354

N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-N,2-DIMETHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared
5 by Procedure T and Scheme AD using N-(3-{1-[(3R)-3-(3-acetylphenoxy)-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and methyl iodide: ESMS m/e: 513.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 355

N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-N,2-DIMETHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared
10 by Procedure T and Scheme AD using N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-(3-acetylphenoxy)-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and methyl iodide: ESMS m/e: 513.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 356

N-(3-{1-[(2S)-3-(4-BROMOPHENOXY)-2-METHYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
20 Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 4-bromophenyl (2R)-3-chloro-2-methylpropyl ether and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 473.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 357

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(2S)-2-METHYL-3-(2,4,5-TRIFLUOROPHENOXY)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G
25 and Scheme B1 using 1-{[(2R)-3-chloro-2-methylpropyl]oxy}-2,4,5-trifluorobenzene and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 449.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 358

N-(3-{1-[(2*S*)-3-(3-CHLOROPHENOXY)-2-METHYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-chloro-3-{[(2*R*)-3-chloro-2-methylpropyl]oxy}benzene and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 429.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 359

N-(3-{1-[(2*S*)-3-(4-FLUOROPHENOXY)-2-METHYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-{[(2*R*)-3-chloro-2-methylpropyl]oxy}-4-fluorobenzene and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 413.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 360

N-(3-{1-[(2*S*)-3-(3-FLUOROPHENOXY)-2-METHYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-{[(2*R*)-3-chloro-2-methylpropyl]oxy}-3-fluorobenzene and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 413.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 361

N-(3-{1-[(2*S*)-3-(2-CHLOROPHENOXY)-2-METHYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-chloro-2-{[(2*R*)-3-chloro-2-methylpropyl]oxy}benzene and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 429.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 362

N-(3-{1-[(2*S*)-3-(2-FLUOROPHENOXY)-2-METHYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-{[(2*R*)-3-chloro-2-methylpropyl]oxy}-2-fluorobenzene and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 413.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 363

N-(3-{1-[(2S)-3-(4-CHLOROPHENOXY)-2-METHYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
5 Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-chloro-4-{[(2R)-3-chloro-2-methylpropyl]oxy}benzene and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 429.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 364

10 **N-(3-{1-[(2S)-3-(3-BROMOPHENOXY)-2-METHYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by
Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 3-bromophenyl (2R)-3-chloro-2-methylpropyl ether and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 474.0 (M + H)⁺.

15

Example 365

N-(3-{1-[(2S)-3-(2-BROMOPHENOXY)-2-METHYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 2-bromophenyl (2R)-3-chloro-2-methylpropyl ether and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 473.0 (M + H)⁺.

20

Example 366

N-(3-{1-[(2R)-3-(3-FLUOROPHENOXY)-2-METHYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
25 Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-{[(2S)-3-chloro-2-methylpropyl]oxy}-3-fluorobenzene and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 413.2 (M + H)⁺.

25

Example 367

30 **N-(3-{1-[(2R)-3-(4-FLUOROPHENOXY)-2-METHYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by
Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-{[(2S)-3-chloro-2-

30

333

methylpropyl]oxy}-4-fluorobenzene and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 413.8 (M + H)⁺.

5

Example 368

N-(3-{1-[(2R)-3-(2-CHLOROPHENOXY)-2-METHYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-chloro-2-[(2S)-3-chloro-2-methylpropyl]oxy}benzene and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 429.1 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 369

N-(3-{1-[(2R)-3-(4-CHLOROPHENOXY)-2-METHYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-chloro-4-[(2S)-3-chloro-2-methylpropyl]oxy}benzene and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 429.1 (M + H)⁺.

15

Example 370

N-(3-{1-[(2R)-3-(4-BROMOPHENOXY)-2-METHYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 4-bromophenyl (2S)-3-chloro-2-methylpropyl ether and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 473.0 (M + H)⁺.

20

Example 371

N-(3-{1-[(2R)-3-(3-BROMOPHENOXY)-2-METHYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 3-bromophenyl (2S)-3-chloro-2-methylpropyl ether and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 473.0 (M + H)⁺.

25

30

Example 372

N-(3-{1-[(2*R*)-3-(2-BROMOPHENOXY)-2-METHYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 2-bromophenyl (2*S*)-3-chloro-2-methylpropyl ether and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 473.0 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 373

N-(3-{1-[(2*R*)-3-(3-CHLOROPHENOXY)-2-METHYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-chloro-3-{[(2*S*)-3-chloro-2-methylpropyl]oxy}benzene and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 429.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 374

N-(3-{1-[3-(5,5-DIMETHYL-1,3-DIOXAN-2-YL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 2-(3-bromopropyl)-5,5-dimethyl-1,3-dioxane and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 403.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 375

N-(3-{1-[4-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-[3-(4-chlorobutoxy)phenyl]ethanone and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 437.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 376

N-(3-{1-[4-(3-METHOXYPHENOXY)BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-(4-chlorobutoxy)-3-methoxybenzene and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 425.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 377

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-METHOXYPHENOXY) BUTYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by

5 Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-(4-chlorobutoxy)-4-methoxybenzene and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 425.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 378

10 *N*-(3-{1-[4-(2-METHOXYPHENOXY) BUTYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by

Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-(4-chlorobutoxy)-2-methoxybenzene and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 425.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

15

Example 379

N-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DIMETHYLPHENOXY) BUTYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by

20 Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 4-(4-chlorobutoxy)-1,2-dimethylbenzene and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 423.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 380

N-(3-{1-[4-(1,3-DIOXOLAN-2-YL) BUTYL]-4-

25 PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by

Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 2-(4-chlorobutyl)-1,3-dioxolane and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 375.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺

30

Example 381

N-(3-{1-[5-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY) PENTYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by

Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-{3-[(5-

chloropentyl)oxy]phenyl}ethanone and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 451.3 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 382

5 *N*-(3-{1-[5-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)PENTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-{3-[(5-chloropentyl)oxy]phenyl}ethanone and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*:
10 449.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 383

N-(3-{1-[6-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)HEXYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
15 Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-{3-[(6-chlorohexyl)oxy]phenyl}ethanone and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 465.3 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 384

20 *N*-(3-{1-[6-(3-ACETYLPHENOXY)HEXYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-{3-[(6-chlorohexyl)oxy]phenyl}ethanone and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*:
25 463.3 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 385

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-CHLOROPHENOXY)-4-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
30 Procedure B and Scheme AN using 4-chlorophenol and *N*-(3-{1-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-hydroxybutyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 562.9 (*M* + 23)⁺.

Example 386

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[2-(1-METHYL-2-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL)ETHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
5 Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(4-oxo-4-phenylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-methyl-1-phenylhydrazine: ESMS m/e : 480.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 387

10 2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[2-(2-PHENYL-1H-BENZO[G]INDOL-3-YL)ETHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(4-oxo-4-phenylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-(1-naphthyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e : 516.4 (M
15 + H)⁺.

Example 388

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[3-(2-PHENYL-1H-BENZO[G]INDOL-3-YL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared
20 by Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(5-oxo-5-phenylpentyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-(1-naphthyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e : 530.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 389

2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{3-[2-PHENYL-5-(TRIFLUOROMETHOXY)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE:
Prepared by Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(5-oxo-5-phenylpentyl)-4-
25 piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-[4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS
30 m/e : 564.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 390

2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{4-[2-PHENYL-5-(TRIFLUOROMETHOXY)-1H-INDOL-3-YL] BUTYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL] PROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-
5 {3-[1-(6-oxo-6-phenylhexyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-[4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS
m/e: 578.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 391

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[3-(1-METHYL-2-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(5-oxo-5-phenylpentyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-
15 methyl-1-phenylhydrazine: ESMS m/e: 495.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 392

N-(3-{1-[4-(1,2-DIPHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
20 Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(6-oxo-6-phenylhexyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1,1-diphenylhydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e: (M + H)⁺.
570.3

Example 393

25 2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{5-[2-PHENYL-5-(TRIFLUOROMETHOXY)-1H-INDOL-3-YL] PENTYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL] PROPANAMIDE:
Prepared by Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(7-oxo-7-phenylheptyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-[4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS
30 m/e: 592.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 394

339

N-(3-{1-[5-(1,2-DIPHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) PENTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(7-oxo-7-phenylheptyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1,1-diphenylhydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e: 584.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 395

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[5-(1-METHYL-2-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) PENTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(7-oxo-7-phenylheptyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-methyl-1-phenylhydrazine: ESMS m/e: 522.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 396

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[4-(2-PHENYL-1H-BENZO [G] INDOL-3-YL) BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(6-oxo-6-phenylhexyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-(1-naphthyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e: 544.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 397

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[4-(1-METHYL-2-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(6-oxo-6-phenylhexyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-methyl-1-phenylhydrazine: ESMS m/e: 508.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 398

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[5-(2-PHENYL-1H-BENZO [G] INDOL-3-YL) PENTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(7-

oxo-7-phenylheptyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-(1-naphthyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e : 558.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

5

Example 399

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[2-(5-METHYL-2-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL)ETHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(4-oxo-4-phenylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-(4-methylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e : 480.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

10

Example 400

N-(3-{1-[2-(7-METHOXY-2-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL)ETHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(4-oxo-4-phenylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-(2-methoxyphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e : 496.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

15

20

Example 401

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[2-(7-METHYL-2-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL)ETHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(4-oxo-4-phenylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-(2-methylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e : 480.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

25

Example 402

N-(3-{1-[3-(7-METHOXY-2-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(5-oxo-5-phenylpentyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-

30

341

5-phenylpentyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-(2-methoxyphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e : 510.2 (M + H)⁺.

5

Example 403

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[4-(7-METHYL-2-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(6-oxo-6-phenylhexyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-(2-methylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e : 508.3 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 404

15 N-(3-{1-[2-(5-METHOXY-2-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) ETHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(4-oxo-4-phenylbutyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e : 496.2 (M + H)⁺.

20

Example 405

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[3-(5-METHYL-2-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(5-oxo-5-phenylpentyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-(4-methylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e : 494.3 (M + H)⁺.

25

Example 406

30 N-(3-{1-[4-(7-METHOXY-2-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE

342

Prepared by Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(6-oxo-6-phenylhexyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-(2-methoxyphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e: 524.3 (M + H)⁺.

Example 407

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[3-(1-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure H and Scheme S using N-(3-{1-[4-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)butyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 1,1-diphenylhydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e: 480.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 408

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[2-(1-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) ETHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure H and Scheme S using N-(3-{1-[3-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 1,1-diphenylhydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e: 466.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 409

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[2-(7-METHYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) ETHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure H and Scheme S using N-(3-{1-[3-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 1-(2-methylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e: 404.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 410

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[2-(1-METHYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) ETHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure

343

H and Scheme S using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 1-methyl-1-phenylhydrazine: ESMS *m/e*: 404.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

5 **Example 411**

2-METHYL-*N*-(3-{1-[2-(5-METHYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL)ETHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure H and Scheme S using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and
10 1-(4-methylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS *m/e*: 404.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 412

2-METHYL-*N*-[3-(1-{2-[5-(TRIFLUOROMETHOXY)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]ETHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
15 Procedure H and Scheme S using *N*-(3-{1-[3-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and
1-[4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS *m/e*: 474.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

20

Example 413

N-(3-{1-[3-(1H-BENZO[G]INDOL-3-YL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure H and Scheme S using *N*-(3-{1-[4-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)butyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide
25 and 1-(1-naphthyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS 454.2
m/e: (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 414

30 2-METHYL-*N*-(3-{1-[3-(1-METHYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL)PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure H and Scheme S. A mixture of *N*-(3-{1-[4-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)butyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide (100

344

mg, 0.270 mmol), 1-methyl- 1-phenylhydrazine (106 mg, 0.870 mmol), ZnCl₂ (119 mg, 0.870 mmol) and HOAc (1.00 mL) was heated for 12 h at 80 °C. The resulting crude mixture was diluted with water (20 mL), the aqueous layer was neutralized with a saturated K₂CO₃ solution (10 mL) and extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 X 20 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo and the residue was purified by preparative TLC using 3 % of NH₃ (2.0 M in methanol) in CH₂Cl₂ to give the desired product 2-methyl-N-(3-{1-[3-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)propanamide (20.7 mg, 18.7 %): ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.60 (d, 1H, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.35 (d, 1H, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.25 (m, 4H), 7.09 (t, 1H, J = 7.3 Hz), 6.97 (d, 1H, J = 7.3 Hz), 6.86 (s, 1H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.11 (d, 2H, J = 11.6 Hz), 2.79 (t, 2H, J = 7.3 Hz), 2.51 (m, 4H), 2.12-1.81 (m, 8H), 1.25 (d, 6H, J = 7.1 Hz); Anal. Calcd for C₂₇H₃₅N₃O+0.225 CHCl₃: C, 73.57; H, 7.99; N, 9.45. Found: C, 73.93; H, 7.90; N, 9.23; ESMS m/e: 418.2 (M + H)⁺.

20

Example 415

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[3-(5-METHYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure H and Scheme S using N-(3-{1-[4-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)butyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 1-(4-methylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e: 418.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 416

2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{3-[5-(TRIFLUOROMETHOXY)-1H-INDOL-3-YL] PROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure H and Scheme S using N-(3-{1-[4-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)butyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide

and ³⁴⁵ 1-[4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS
m/e: 488.2 (M + H)⁺.

5 **Example 417**

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[3-(7-METHYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) PROPYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure H
and Scheme S using N-(3-{1-[4-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)butyl]-
4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide and 1-(2-
10 methylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e: 418.2 (M
+ H)⁺.

Example 418

N-(3-{1-[3-(7-METHOXY-1H-INDOL-3-YL) PROPYL]-4-
15 PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure H and Scheme S using N-(3-{1-[4-(1,3-dioxolan-
2-yl)butyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide
and 1-(2-methoxyphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS
m/e: 434.0 (M + H)⁺.

20

Example 419

N-(3-{1-[2-(7-METHOXY-1H-INDOL-3-YL) ETHYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure H and Scheme S using N-(3-{1-[3-(1,3-dioxolan-
25 2-yl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide
and 1-(2-methoxyphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS
m/e: 420.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 420

30 N-(3-{1-[2-(5-METHOXY-1H-INDOL-3-YL) ETHYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure H and Scheme S using N-(3-{1-[3-(1,3-dioxolan-
2-yl)propyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide

and ³⁴⁶1-(4-methoxyphenyl)hydrazine
hydrochloride: ESMS m/e : 420.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 421

5 2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[4-(5-METHYL-2-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-
YL) BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure E and Scheme M using 2-methyl-N-{3-[1-(6-oxo-
6-phenylhexyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}propanamide and 1-
10 (4-methylphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride: ESMS m/e : 508.3
(M + H)⁺.

Example 422

2-METHYL-N-[4-(1-{[1-(4-METHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-
YL] METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL] PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
15 Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[4-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 1-(4-methylphenyl)-
1H-indole: ESMS m/e : 466.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 423

20 N-[4-(1-{[1-(4-METHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL] METHYL}-4-
PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL] BUTANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D
and Scheme N using N-[4-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]butanamide
and 1-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-indole: ESMS m/e : 466.2 (M +
H)⁺.

25

Example 424

N-[3-(1-{[2-(2-AMINOPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL] METHYL}-4-
PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-
30 piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 2-(1H-indol-2-
yl)aniline: ESMS m/e : 467.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 425

ETHYL 3-({4-[3-³⁴⁷(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL] -
1-PIPERIDINYL} METHYL) -1H-INDOLE-2-CARBOXYLATE: Prepared
by Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and ethyl 1H-indole-2-
5 carboxylate: ESMS m/e: 448.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 426

2-METHYL-N- (3-{1-[(1-METHYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) METHYL] -4-
PIPERIDINYL} PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D
10 and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 1-methyl-1H-indole:
ESMS m/e: 390.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 427

15 N- (3-{1-[(5-METHOXY-2-METHYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) METHYL] -4-
PIPERIDINYL} PHENYL) -2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 5-methoxy-2-methyl-
1H-indole: ESMS m/e: 420.2 (M + H)⁺.

20

Example 428

2-METHYL-N- (3-{1-[(1-METHYL-2-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-
YL) METHYL] -4-PIPERIDINYL} PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-
25 piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 1-methyl-2-phenyl-1H-
indole: ESMS m/e: 466.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 429

30 2-METHYL-N- (3-{1-[(5-NITRO-1H-INDOL-3-YL) METHYL] -4-
PIPERIDINYL} PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D
and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 5-nitro-1H-indole:
ESMS m/e: 421.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 430

2-METHYL-N- (3-{1-[(2-METHYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) METHYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D
5 and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 2-methyl-1H-indole:
ESMS m/e: 390.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 431

10 N- (3-{1-[(4-BROMO-1H-INDOL-3-YL) METHYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) -2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 4-bromo-1H-indole:
ESMS m/e: 455.0 (M + H)⁺.

15

Example 432

N- [3- (1-{ [2- (4-FLUOROPHENYL) -1H-INDOL-3-YL] METHYL}-4-
PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL] -2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-
20 piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 2-(4-fluorophenyl)-
1H-indole: ESMS m/e: 470.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 433

N- (3-{1- [(1,2-DIPHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) METHYL]-4-
25 PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) -2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 1,2-diphenyl-1H-
indole: ESMS m/e: 528.2 (M + H)⁺.

30

Example 434

N- [3- (1-{ [2- (4-CHLOROPHENYL) -1-ETHYL-1H-INDOL-3-
YL] METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL] -2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:
Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-

349

[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-ethyl-1H-indole: ESMS m/e : 514.1 (M + H)⁺.

5 **Example 435**

N-(3-{1-[(5-CHLORO-2-METHYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 5-chloro-2-methyl-1H-indole: ESMS m/e : 424.1 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 436

N-(3-{1-[(5-CYANO-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 1H-indole-5-carbonitrile: ESMS m/e : 401.1 (M + H)⁺.

15

Example 437

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(5-METHYL-2-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 5-methyl-2-phenyl-1H-indole: ESMS m/e : 466.2 (M + H)⁺.

20

25

Example 438

2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{[1-(4-NITROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 1-(4-nitrophenyl)-1H-indole: ESMS m/e : 497.2 (M + H)⁺.

30

Example 439

350

N-[3-(1-{[1-(2-FLUOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 1-(2-fluorophenyl)-1H-indole: ESMS m/e: 470.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 440

N-(3-{1-[(5,6-DIMETHOXY-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 5,6-dimethoxy-1H-indole: ESMS m/e: 436.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 441

2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{[1-(3-METHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 1-(3-methylphenyl)-1H-indole: ESMS m/e: 466.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 442

2-METHYL-N-{3-[1-({1-[3-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENYL]-1H-INDOL-3-YL}METHYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}PROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-indole: ESMS m/e: 520.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 443

N-[3-(1-{[1-(4-METHOXYPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-

piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 5-methoxy-2-phenyl-1H-indole: ESMS m/e : 482.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

Example 445

5 2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(5-METHYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide and 5-methyl-1H-indole: ESMS m/e : 390.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

10

Example 446

N-[3-(1-{[1-(2-NITROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 1-(2-nitrophenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 497.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

15

Example 447

N-[3-(1-{[1-(2-METHOXYPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 1-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 482.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

20

25 **Example 448**

2-METHYL-N-{3-[1-({1-[2-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENYL]-1H-INDOL-3-YL}METHYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 1-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-indole, and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 520.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

30

Example 449

352

N-(3-{1-[(5-METHOXY-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 1H-indol-5-yl methyl ether and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 406.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 450

N-[3-(1-{[1-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 470.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 451

N-[3-(1-{[1-(3-METHOXYPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 482.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 452

2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{[1-(2-METHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 1-(2-methylphenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 466.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 453

ETHYL 3-({4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}METHYL)-5-METHOXY-1H-INDOLE-2-CARBOXYLATE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using ethyl 5-methoxy-1H-indole-2-carboxylate and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 478.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 454

N-(3-{1-[(5-FLUORO-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure D and Scheme N using 5-fluoro-1H-indole and 2-
5 methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e:
394.2 (M + H)⁺.

1-PHENYL-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O
using 1H-indole and iodobenzene: ESMS m/e: 193.9 (M +
10 H)⁺.

1-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C
and Scheme O using 1H-indole and 1-chloro-4-iodobenzene:
ESMS m/e: 227.9 (M + H)⁺.

1-(3-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C
and Scheme O using 1H-indole and 1-chloro-3-iodobenzene:
ESMS m/e: 227.9 (M + H)⁺.

1-(2-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C
and Scheme O using 1H-indole and 1-chloro-2-iodobenzene:
20 ESMS m/e: 227.9 (M + H)⁺.

1-[2-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENYL]-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by
Procedure C and Scheme O using 1H-indole and 1-iodo-2-
25 (trifluoromethyl)benzene: ESMS m/e: 262.0 (M + H)⁺.

4-(1H-INDOL-1-YL)BENZONITRILE: Prepared by Procedure C
and Scheme O using 1H-indole and 4-iodobenzonitrile:
ESMS m/e: 219.0 (M + H)⁺.

1-(4-NITROPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C
and Scheme O using 1H-indole and 1-iodo-4-nitrobenzene:
30 ESMS m/e: 238.2 (M + H)⁺.

1-(2-NITROPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 1H-indole and 1-iodo-2-nitrobenzene: ESMS m/e : 238.2 (M + H)⁺.

5

Example 455

N-[3-(1-{[1-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 1-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-indole and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 472.1 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 456

N-[3-(1-{[1-(3-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 1-(3-chlorophenyl)-1H-indole and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 472.1 (M + H)⁺.

15

Example 457

N-[3-(1-{[1-(2-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 1-(2-chlorophenyl)-1H-indole and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS m/e : 484.1 (M + H)⁺.

25

Example 458

N-[3-(1-{[1-(3-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 1-(3-chlorophenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 486.1 (M + H)⁺.

30

Example 459

N-[3-(1-{[1-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
5 Procedure D and Scheme N using 1-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 486.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 460

10 **N-[3-(1-{[1-(2-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 1-(2-chlorophenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 486.2 (M + H)⁺.

15

Example 461

N-[3-(1-{[1-(2-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 1-(2-chlorophenyl)-1H-indole and N-
20 [3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 472.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 462

N-[3-(1-{[1-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by
25 Procedure D and Scheme N using 1-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-indole and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS m/e: 484.1 (M + H)⁺.

30

Example 463

N-[3-(1-{[1-(3-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by

356

Procedure D and Scheme N using 1-(3-chlorophenyl)-
1H-indole and N-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS m/e:
484.1 (M + H)⁺.

5

Example 464

N-(3-{1-[(1-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D
and Scheme N using 1-phenyl-1H-indole and N-[3-(4-
10 piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 438.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 465

N-(3-{1-[(1-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by
15 Procedure D and Scheme N using 1-phenyl-1H-indole and N-
[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS
m/e: 450.2 (M + H)⁺.

6-CHLORO-1-(4-NITROPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by
20 Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-chloro-1H-indole and 1-
iodo-4-nitrobenzene: ESMS m/e: 272.6 (M + H)⁺.

6-CHLORO-1-(2,3-DICHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by
Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-chloro-1H-indole and
25 1,2-dichloro-3-iodobenzene: ESMS m/e: 296.5 (M + H)⁺.

6-CHLORO-1-(3-METHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by
Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-chloro-1H-indole and 1-
iodo-3-methylbenzene: ESMS m/e: 241.9 (M + H)⁺.

30

6-CHLORO-1-(2-METHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by
Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-chloro-1H-indole and 1-
iodo-2-methylbenzene: ESMS m/e: 241.9 (M + H)⁺.

2-(6-CHLORO-1H-INDOL-1-YL)PHENYL METHYL ETHER: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-chloro-1H-indole and 1-iodo-2-methoxybenzene: ESMS m/e : 257.9 (M + H)⁺.

5

6-CHLORO-1-[3-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENYL]-1H-INDOLE:

Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-chloro-1H-indole and 1-iodo-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzene: ESMS m/e : 295.6 (M + H)⁺.

10

6-CHLORO-1-(2-FLUOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-chloro-1H-indole and 1-fluoro-2-iodobenzene: ESMS m/e : 245.9 (M + H)⁺.

15

6-CHLORO-1-(3-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-chloro-1H-indole and 1-chloro-3-iodobenzene: ESMS m/e : 261.9 (M + H)⁺.

20

6-CHLORO-1-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-chloro-1H-indole and 1-chloro-4-iodobenzene: ESMS m/e : 262.9 (M + H)⁺.

25

6-CHLORO-1-(2-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-chloro-1H-indole and 1-chloro-2-iodobenzene: ESMS m/e : 262.9 (M + H)⁺.

30

3-(6-CHLORO-1H-INDOL-1-YL)PHENYL METHYL ETHER: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-chloro-1H-indole and 1-iodo-3-methoxybenzene: ESMS m/e : 257.9 (M + H)⁺.

6-CHLORO-1-[4-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENYL]-1H-INDOLE:

Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-chloro-1H-

358

indole and 1-iodo-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzene
ESMS m/e : 295.6 (M + H)⁺.

5 **6-CHLORO-1-(4-METHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE:** Prepared by
Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-chloro-1H-indole and 1-
iodo-4-methylbenzene: ESMS m/e : 241.9 (M + H)⁺.

10 **6-CHLORO-1-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE:** Prepared by
Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-chloro-1H-indole and 1-
fluoro-4-iodobenzene: ESMS m/e : 245.9 (M + H)⁺.

Example 466

**N-[3-(1-{[6-CHLORO-1-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-
YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE:**
15 Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-
(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-indole and N-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS m/e :
502.1 (M + H)⁺.

20 **Example 467**

**N-[3-(1-{[6-CHLORO-1-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-
YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by
Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-(4-
fluorophenyl)-1H-indole and N-[3-(4-
25 piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 490.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 468

**N-[3-{1-[(6-FLUORO-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure D
30 and Scheme N using 6-fluoro-1H-indole and N-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 380.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 469

***N*-(3-{1-[(6-FLUORO-1*H*-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-**

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by

Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-fluoro-1*H*-indole and *N*-

5 [3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS

m/e: 392.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 470

***N*-(3-{1-[(6-FLUORO-1*H*-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-**

10 **PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by

Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-fluoro-1*H*-indole and 2-

methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*:

394.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

15 **Example 471**

***N*-[3-(1-{[6-CHLORO-1-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)-1*H*-INDOL-3-**

YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-

(4-fluorophenyl)-1*H*-indole and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-

20 piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 504.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 472

***N*-[3-(1-{[6-CHLORO-1-(2-FLUOROPHENYL)-1*H*-INDOL-3-**

YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Prepared

25 by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-(2-

fluorophenyl)-1*H*-indole and *N*-[3-(4-

piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 490.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 473

30 ***N*-[3-(1-{[6-CHLORO-1-(2-FLUOROPHENYL)-1*H*-INDOL-3-**

YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-

(2-fluorophenyl)-1*H*-indole and *N*-[3-(4-

piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS m/e :
502.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 474

5 ***N*-[3-(1-{[6-CHLORO-1-(2-FLUOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-
YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:**
Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-
(2-fluorophenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide ESMS m/e : 504.1 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 475

***N*-[3-(1-{[6-CHLORO-1-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-
YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE:** Prepared
by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-(4-
15 chlorophenyl)-1H-indole and *N*-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide ESMS m/e : 506.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 476

***N*-[3-(1-{[6-CHLORO-1-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-
20 YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE:**
Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-
(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-indole and *N*-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide ESMS m/e :
518.1 (M + H)⁺.

25

Example 477

***N*-[3-(1-{[6-CHLORO-1-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-
30 YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:**
Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-
(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide ESMS m/e : 520.1 (M + H)⁺.

361

Example 478

N-[3-(1-{[6-CHLORO-1-(3-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-(3-chlorophenyl)-1H-indole and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 506.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 479

N-[3-(1-{[6-CHLORO-1-(3-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-(3-chlorophenyl)-1H-indole and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.72 (d, 1H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.68 (s, 1H), 7.49 (m, 2H), 7.44 (d, 2H, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.49-7.25 (m, 4H), 7.21 (d, 1H, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.17 (d, 1H, J = 7.9 Hz), 6.93 (d, 1H, J = 7.9 Hz), 3.79 (s, 2H), 3.13 (d, 2H, J = 9.4 Hz), 2.48 (sept, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.16 (m, 2H), 1.80 (m, 4H), 1.51 (s, 1H), 1.06 (m, 2H), 0.806 (m, 2H); Anal. Calcd for C₃₀H₂₉Cl₂N₃O + HCl + 1.4H₂O: C, 62.11; H, 5.70; N, 7.24. Found: C, 62.19; H, 6.21; N, 7.06; ESMS m/e : 519.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 480

N-[3-(1-{[6-CHLORO-1-(3-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-(3-chlorophenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 520.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 481

N-(3-{1-[(5-FLUORO-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by

362

Procedure D and Scheme N using 5-fluoro-1*H*-indole and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*: 392.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

5 **Example 482**

N-[3-(1-{[6-CHLORO-1-(2-CHLOROPHENYL)-1*H*-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-1*H*-indole and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 520.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

10

Example 483

N-[3-(1-{[6-CHLORO-1-(3-METHOXYPHENYL)-1*H*-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 3-(6-chloro-1*H*-indol-1-yl)phenyl methyl ether and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 516.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

15

Example 484

20 *N*-[3-(1-{[6-CHLORO-1-(2-METHOXYPHENYL)-1*H*-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 2-(6-chloro-1*H*-indol-1-yl)phenyl methyl ether and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 516.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

25

Example 485

N-[3-(1-{[6-CHLORO-1-(2,3-DICHLOROPHENYL)-1*H*-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-1*H*-indole and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 555.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

30

Example 486

N-[3-(1-{[6-CHLORO-1-(4-METHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 500.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 487

N-{3-[1-({6-CHLORO-1-[3-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENYL]-1H-INDOL-3-YL}METHYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-

METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 554.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 488

N-{3-[1-({6-CHLORO-1-[4-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENYL]-1H-INDOL-3-YL}METHYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}-2-

METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 554.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 489

N-[3-(1-{[6-CHLORO-1-(2-METHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-(2-methylphenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 500.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 490

N-[3-(1-{[6-CHLORO-1-(3-METHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-

364

(3-methylphenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 500.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 491

5 N-(3-{1-[(7-CHLORO-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 7-chloro-1H-indole and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS m/e : 408.1 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 492

N-(3-{1-[(7-CHLORO-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 7-chloro-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 410.1 (M + H)⁺.

15

Example 493

N-(3-{1-[(4-FLUORO-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 4-fluoro-1H-indole and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 380.2 (M + H)⁺.

20

Example 494

25 N-(3-{1-[(7-CHLORO-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 7-chloro-1H-indole and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 396.1 (M + H)⁺.

25

Example 495

30 2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(6-METHYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-methyl-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-

30

(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 390.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

Example 496

5 ***N*-[3-(1-{[6-(BENZYLOXY)-1*H*-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-
PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by
Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-(benzyloxy)-1*H*-indole
and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide:
ESMS m/e : 482.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

10

Example 497

***N*-(3-{1-[(6-METHOXY-1*H*-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by
Procedure D and Scheme N using 1*H*-indol-6-yl methyl
15 ether and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 406.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

Example 498

**METHYL 3-({4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-
20 PIPERIDINYL}METHYL)-1*H*-INDOLE-6-CARBOXYLATE:** Prepared by
Procedure D and Scheme N using methyl 1*H*-indole-6-
carboxylate and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 434.2 ($M + H$)⁺.

Example 499

25 **2-METHYL-*N*-[3-(1-{[6-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)-1*H*-INDOL-3-
YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE:** Prepared
by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-(trifluoromethyl)-
1*H*-indole and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-
30 piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ
8.11 (s, 1H), 7.66 (s, 1H), 7.63 (s, 2H), 7.44 (d, 1H, J
= 8.4 Hz), 7.39 (s, 2H), 7.32 (d, 1H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.16
(t, 1H, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.84 (d, 1H, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.06 (s,

366
2H), 3.27 (d, 2H, J = 11.6 Hz), 2.56 (sept, 1H, J =
6.8 Hz), 2.37 (m, 3H), 1.93 (m, 2H), 1.75 (m, 2H), 1.22
(d, 6H, J = 6.8 Hz); Anal. Calcd for
C₂₅H₂₈F₃N₃O+2HCl+0.5EtOAc: C, 57.8; H, 6.11; N, 7.50.
5 Found: C, 56.5; H, 6.46; N, 7.77; ESMS m/e: 444.2 (M +
H)⁺.

1- (2-PYRIDINYL) -1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and
Scheme O using 2-iodopyridine and 1H-indole: ESMS m/e:
10 195.0 (M + H)⁺.

1- (3-PYRIDINYL) -1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and
Scheme O using 3-iodopyridine and 1H-indole: ESMS m/e:
15 195.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 500

2-METHYL-N- [3- (1- { [1- (3-PYRIDINYL) -1H-INDOL-3-
YL] METHYL} -4-PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL] PROPANAMIDE: Prepared
by Procedure D and Scheme N using 1- (3-pyridinyl) -1H-
20 indole and 2-methyl-N- [3- (4-
piperidinyl) phenyl] propanamide: ESMS m/e: 453.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 501

2-METHYL-N- [3- (1- { [1- (2-PYRIDINYL) -1H-INDOL-3-
YL] METHYL} -4-PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL] PROPANAMIDE: Prepared
25 by Procedure D and Scheme N using 1- (2-pyridinyl) -1H-
indole and 2-methyl-N- [3- (4-
piperidinyl) phenyl] propanamide: ESMS m/e: 453.2 (M + H)⁺.

30 Example 502

N- (3- {1- [(6-FLUORO-1-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL) METHYL] -4-
PIPERIDINYL} PHENYL) -2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-fluoro-1-phenyl-1H-

367

indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 470.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 503

5 **N-(3-{1-[(6-CHLORO-1-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-chloro-1-phenyl-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 486.2 (M + H)⁺.

10

7-METHYL-1-PHENYL-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 7-methyl-1H-indole and iodobenzene: ESMS m/e : 208.1 (M + H)⁺.

15

METHYL 1-PHENYL-1H-INDOLE-6-CARBOXYLATE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using methyl 1H-indole-6-carboxylate and iodobenzene: ESMS m/e : 252.0 (M + H)⁺.

20

6-METHYL-1-PHENYL-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-methyl-1H-indole and iodobenzene: ESMS m/e : 208.0 (M + H)⁺.

25

6-NITRO-1-PHENYL-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-nitro-1H-indole and iodobenzene: ESMS m/e : 238.2 (M + H)⁺.

30

6-METHOXY-1-PHENYL-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 1H-indol-6-yl methyl ether and iodobenzene: ESMS m/e : 224.0 (M + H)⁺.

368

BENZYL 1-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-6-YL ETHER: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-(benzyloxy)-1H-indole and iodobenzene: ESMS m/e : 300.0 (M + H)⁺.

5 1-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-6-YL TRIFLUOROMETHYL ETHER: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-(trifluoromethoxy)-1H-indole and iodobenzene: ESMS m/e : 278.0 (M + H)⁺.

10 7-METHOXY-1-PHENYL-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 1H-indol-7-yl methyl ether and iodobenzene: ESMS m/e : 224.0 (M + H)⁺.

15 1-PHENYL-6-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indole and iodobenzene: ESMS m/e : 262.0 (M + H)⁺.

20 1-(4-PYRIDINYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 1H-indole and 4-iodopyridine: ESMS m/e : 195 (M + H)⁺.

Example 504

25 N-[3-(1-{[6-(BENZYLOXY)-1-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using benzyl 1-phenyl-1H-indol-6-yl ether and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 558.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 505

30 2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(6-METHYL-1-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-methyl-1-phenyl-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ

369

7.66 (s, 1H), 7.64 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.51 (d, 1H, J = 3.9 Hz), 7.50 (m, 3H), 7.4 (m, 2H), 7.36-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.31 (s, 1H), 7.19 (t, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.04 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.91 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 3.94 (s, 2H),
5 3.25 (d, 2H, J = 9.2 Hz), 2.52 (sept, 1H, J = 6.4 Hz), 2.46 (s, 3H), 2.28 (dt, 2H, J = 11.8, 2.6 Hz), 1.89 (dq, 2H, J = 2.9 Hz), 1.80 (m, 3H), 1.22 (d, 6H, J = 6.9 Hz);
Anal. Calcd for C₃₁H₃₅N₃O+HCl+0.6EtOAc: C, 72.2; H, 7.41; N, 7.57. Found: C, 71.0; H, 7.40; N, 7.66; ESMS m/e:
10 466 (M + H)⁺.

Example 506

METHYL 3-({4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}METHYL)-1-PHENYL-1H-INDOLE-6-CARBOXYLATE:

15 Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using methyl 1-phenyl-1H-indole-6-carboxylate and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 510.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 507

20 **2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(6-NITRO-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-nitro-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 421.0 (M + H)⁺.

25

Example 508

2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{[1-PHENYL-6-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE:

30 Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 1-phenyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 520.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 509

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(7-METHYL-1-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 7-methyl-1-phenyl-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 466.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 510

N-(3-{1-[(7-METHOXY-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 1H-indol-7-yl methyl ether and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 406.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 511

N-(3-{1-[(7-METHOXY-1-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 7-methoxy-1-phenyl-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 482.0 (M + H)⁺.

Example 512

N-(3-{1-[(7-CHLORO-1-PHENYL-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 7-chloro-1-phenyl-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 488.6 (M + H)⁺.

Example 513

2-METHYL-N-(3-{1-[(7-NITRO-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 7-nitro-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-

371

(4-

piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 421.1 ($M + H$)⁺.

Example 514

5 ***N*-[3-{1-[(7-NITRO-1*H*-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 7-nitro-1*H*-indole and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS m/e : 419.5 ($M + H$)⁺.

10

Example 515

***N*-[3-{1-[(7-NITRO-1*H*-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 7-nitro-1*H*-indole and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 407.3 ($M + H$)⁺.

15

7-(2-FLUOROPHENYL)-1*H*-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure I and Scheme T using 7-bromo-1*H*-indole and 2-fluorophenylboronic acid: ESMS m/e : 211.9 ($M + H$)⁺.

20

Example 516

***N*-[3-(1-{[7-(2-FLUOROPHENYL)-1*H*-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N. A solution of 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide (23.3 mg, 0.0948 mmol) and 37 wt % aqueous formaldehyde (11.4 mg, 0.142 mmol) in 1.00 mL of HOAc:dioxane (1:4) was added to 7-(2-fluorophenyl)-1*H*-indole (20.0 mg, 0.0948 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 12 h at room temperature. The resulting mixture was diluted with H₂O (10 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 X 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (10 mL), dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated in

25

30

372

vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC on silica using 4 % of NH_3 (2.0 M in methanol) in CH_2Cl_2 to give the desired product (56.1 mg, 100%): ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.58 (s, 1H), 7.73 (dd, 1H, J = 2.8, 6.3 Hz), 7.69 (s, 1H), 7.53 (dt, 1H, J = 1.8, 7.6 Hz), 7.44 (d, 1H, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.38 (m, 2H), 7.32 (s, 1H), 7.27-7.21 (m, 4H), 7.17 (t, 1H, J = 7.6 Hz), 6.88 (d, 1H, J = 7.6 Hz), 3.92 (s, 2H); 3.20 (d, 1H, J = 11.6 Hz), 2.51 (qt, 1H, J = 6.7 Hz), 2.42 (m, 1H), 2.25 (dt, 2H, J = 2.2, 11.6 Hz), 1.89-1.72 (m, 5H), 1.22 (d, 6H, J = 7.3 Hz); ESMS m/e : 470.1 ($\text{M} + \text{H}$) $^+$.

7-(4-ETHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure I and Scheme T using 7-bromo-1H-indole and 4-ethylphenylboronic acid: ESMS m/e : 222.0 ($\text{M} + \text{H}$) $^+$.

7-(2-NAPHTHYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure I and Scheme T using 7-bromo-1H-indole and 2-naphthylboronic acid: ESMS m/e : 244.0 ($\text{M} + \text{H}$) $^+$.

7-(3-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure I and Scheme T using 7-bromo-1H-indole and 3-chlorophenylboronic acid: ESMS m/e : 227.9 ($\text{M} + \text{H}$) $^+$.

6-(2-FLUOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure I and Scheme T using 6-bromo-1H-indole and 2-fluorophenylboronic acid: ESMS m/e : 211.9 ($\text{M} + \text{H}$) $^+$.

7-(3-NITROPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure I and Scheme T using 7-bromo-1H-indole and 3-nitrophenylboronic acid: ESMS m/e : 238.9 ($\text{M} + \text{H}$) $^+$.

373

1-[4-(1H-INDOL-7-YL) PHENYL] ETHANONE:

Prepared by Procedure I and Scheme T using 7-bromo-1H-indole and 4-acetylphenylboronic acid: ESMS m/e: 235.2 (M + H)⁺.

5

6-(2-METHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure I and Scheme T using 6-bromo-1H-indole and 2-methylphenylboronic acid: ESMS m/e: 207.9 (M + H)⁺.

10

6-(3-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure I and Scheme T using 6-bromo-1H-indole and 3-chlorophenylboronic acid: ESMS m/e: 227.9 (M + H)⁺.

1-[4-(1H-INDOL-6-YL) PHENYL] ETHANONE: Prepared by Procedure I and Scheme T using 6-bromo-1H-indole and 4-acetylphenylboronic acid: ESMS m/e: 235.8 (M + H)⁺.

15

7-(2-METHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure I and Scheme T using 7-bromo-1H-indole and 2-methylphenylboronic acid: ESMS m/e: 208 (M + H)⁺.

20

6-(4-ETHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure I and Scheme T using 6-bromo-1H-indole and 4-ethylphenylboronic acid: ESMS m/e: 221.9 (M + H)⁺.

25

Example 517

2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{[7-(2-NAPHTHYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL] METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL] PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 7-(2-naphthyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 502.2 (M + H)⁺.

30

Example 518

374

N-[3-(1-{[7-(4-ETHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 7-(4-ethylphenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 480.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 519

2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{[6-(2-METHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-(2-methylphenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.2 (s, 1H), 7.53 (m, 4H), 7.41 (d, 1H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.34 (m, 2H), 7.27-7.12 (m, 5H), 6.81 (d, 1H, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.09 (s, 2H), 3.32 (d, 2H, J = 11.4 Hz), 2.57 (q, 2H, J = 7.6 Hz), 2.43 (m, 3H), 2.08 (s, 3H), 1.98 (m, 1H), 1.75 (m, 2H), 1.22 (d, 6H, J = 6.3 Hz); Anal. Calcd for C₃₁H₃₅N₃O+CHCl₃+DMF: C, 57.0; H, 6.09; N, 8.06. Found: C, 56.5; H, 5.94; N, 7.76; ESMS m/e: 466.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 520

N-[3-(1-{[7-(3-CHLOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 7-(3-chlorophenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 486.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 521

2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{[7-(3-NITROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 7-(3-nitrophenyl)-1H-

375

indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 497.0 ($M + H$)⁺.

Example 522

5 **N-[3-(1-{[7-(4-ACETYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 1-[4-(1H-indol-7-yl)phenyl]ethanone and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 493.6 ($M + H$)⁺.

10

Example 523

N-[3-(1-{[6-(4-ETHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-(4-ethylphenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 480.1 ($M + H$)⁺.

15

Example 524

2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{[7-(2-METHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 7-(2-methylphenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 466.1 ($M + H$)⁺.

20

Example 525

N-[3-(1-{[6-(2-FLUOROPHENYL)-1H-INDOL-3-YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 6-(2-fluorophenyl)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 470.2 ($M + H$)⁺.
5-(4-METHYLPHENOXY)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure J and Scheme U using 5-bromo-1H-indole and *p*-cresol: ESMS m/e : 224.0 ($M + H$)⁺.

30

Example 526

N-(3-{1-[(5-BROMO-1H-INDOL-3-YL)METHYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 5-bromo-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 454.0 (M + H)⁺.

1-(4-PYRIDINYL)-6-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indole and 4-iodopyridine: ESMS m/e: 262.9 (M + H)⁺.

Example 527

2-METHYL-N-[3-(1-{[5-(4-METHYLPHENOXY)-1H-INDOL-3-

YL]METHYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure D and Scheme N using 5-(4-methylphenoxy)-1H-indole and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 481.9 (M + H)⁺.

1-(4-METHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 1H-indole and 1-iodo-4-methylbenzene: ESMS m/e: 208.0 (M + H)⁺.

1-(3-METHYLPHENYL)-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 1H-indole and 1-iodo-3-methylbenzene: ESMS m/e: 208.0 (M + H)⁺.

1-[3-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENYL]-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 1H-indole and 1-iodo-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzene: ESMS m/e: 262.0 (M + H)⁺.

377

- 1- (4-METHOXYPHENYL) -1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 1H-indole and 1-iodo-4-methoxybenzene: ESMS m/e : 224.0 (M + H)⁺.
- 5 1- (2-METHOXYPHENYL) -1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 1H-indole and 1-iodo-2-methoxybenzene: ESMS m/e : 224.0 (M + H)⁺.
- 10 1- (3-METHOXYPHENYL) -1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 1H-indole and 1-iodo-3-methoxybenzene: ESMS m/e : 224.0 (M + H)⁺.
- 15 1- (2-METHYLPHENYL) -1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 1H-indole and 1-iodo-2-methylbenzene: ESMS m/e : 208.0 (M + H)⁺.
- 20 6-FLUORO-1-PHENYL-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-fluoro-1H-indole and iodobenzene: ESMS m/e : 212.0 (M + H)⁺.
- 25 6-CHLORO-1-PHENYL-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 6-chloro-1H-indole and iodobenzene: ESMS m/e : 228.0 (M + H)⁺.
- 30 7-CHLORO-1-PHENYL-1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure C and Scheme O using 7-chloro-1H-indole and iodobenzene: ESMS m/e : 228.0 (M + H)⁺.
- 6- (2-FLUOROPHENYL) -1H-INDOLE: Prepared by Procedure I and Scheme T using 6-bromo-1H-indole and 2-fluorophenylboronic acid: ESMS m/e : 211.9 (M + H)⁺.

Example 528

2-METHYL-N-{3-[1-(7-OXO-7-PHENYLHEPTYL)-4-
PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K
and Scheme B1 using 7-chloro-1-phenyl-1-heptanone and 2-
5 methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e:
435.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 529

2-METHYL-N-{3-[1-(6-OXO-6-PHENYLHEXYL)-4-
10 PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K
and Scheme B1 using 6-chloro-1-phenyl-1-hexanone and 2-
methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: Anal.
Calcd for C₂₇H₃₆N₂O₂+0.1CHCl₃: C, 75.3; H, 8.39; N, 6.46.
Found: C, 75.4; H, 7.89; N, 6.18; ESMS m/e: 421.1 (M +
15 H)⁺.

Example 530

2-METHYL-N-{3-[1-(5-OXO-5-PHENYLPENTYL)-4-
PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K
20 and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-phenyl-1-pentanone and 2-
methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e:
407.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 531

25 N-(3-{1-[4-(4-METHOXYPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K
and Scheme B1 using 4-chloro-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-
butanone and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide:
ESMS m/e: 409.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 532

30 N-(3-{1-[4-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-
PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K
and Scheme B1 using 4-chloro-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-

379

butanone and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 413.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 533

5 N-(3-{1-[4-(4-BROMOPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 1-(4-bromophenyl)-4-chloro-1-butanone and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 457.1 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 534

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-TERT-BUTYLPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 1-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-4-chloro-1-butanone and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 435.2 (M + H)⁺.

15

Example 535

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 4-chloro-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-butanone and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 397.2 (M + H)⁺.

20

Example 536

N-(3-{1-[4-OXO-4-(4-PHENOXYPHENYL)BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 4-chloro-1-(4-phenoxyphenyl)-1-butanone and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 471.2 (M + H)⁺.

25

30

Example 537

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-ISOPROPYLPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 4-chloro-1-(4-isopropylphenyl)-1-butanone and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*: 433.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 538

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-METHOXYPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 4-chloro-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-butanone and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*: 421.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 539

N-(3-{1-[4-OXO-4-(4-PHENOXYPHENYL) BUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 4-chloro-1-(4-phenoxyphenyl)-1-butanone and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*: 483.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 540

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-ISOPROPYLPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 4-chloro-1-(4-isopropylphenyl)-1-butanone and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 421.3 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 541

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-*TERT*-BUTYLPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 1-(4-*tert*-butylphenyl)-
5 4-chloro-1-butanone and *N*-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*:
447.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 542

10 *N*-(3-{1-[4-(4-METHYLPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K
and Scheme B1 using 4-chloro-1-(4-methylphenyl)-1-
butanone and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide:
ESMS *m/e*: 393.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

15

Example 543

N-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DIMETHYLPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K
and Scheme B1 using 4-chloro-1-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)-1-
20 butanone and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide:
ESMS *m/e*: 407.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 544

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-BROMOPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-

25 PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 1-(4-bromophenyl)-4-
chloro-1-butanone and *N*-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*:
469.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

30

Example 545

N-(3-{1-[5-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)-5-OXOPENTYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K
and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-

382

pentanone and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 411.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 546

5 *N*-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DIMETHYLPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 4-chloro-1-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)-1-butanone and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*:
10 419.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 547

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-METHYLPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by
15 Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 4-chloro-1-(4-methylphenyl)-1-butanone and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*:
405.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

20 **Example 548**

N-(3-{1-[4-(4-FLUOROPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 4-chloro-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-butanone and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*:
25 409.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 549

N-(3-{1-[5-(3-FLUOROPHENYL)-5-OXOPENTYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by
30 Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-(3-fluorophenyl)-1-pentanone and *N*-[3-(4-

piperidinyl)phenyl] cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS m/e :
423.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 550

5 **N-[3-(1-{5-oxo-5-[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]pentyl}-4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide:** Prepared by Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1-pentanone and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 461.2 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 551

N-(3-{1-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxopentyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl) cyclopropanecarboxamide: Prepared by Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-pentanone and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS m/e :
15 423.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 552

20 **N-(3-{1-[5-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-oxopentyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)propanamide:** Prepared by Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-(3-nitrophenyl)-1-pentanone and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 438.2 (M + H)⁺.

25

Example 553

N-(3-{1-[5-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-oxopentyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl) cyclopropanecarboxamide: Prepared by Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-(3-nitrophenyl)-1-pentanone and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS m/e :
30 450.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 554

***N*-(3-{1-[5-(2-FLUOROPHENYL)-5-OXOPENTYL]-4-**

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K
and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-(2-fluorophenyl)-1-
5 pentanone and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide:
ESMS *m/e*: 411.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 555

***N*-(3-{1-[5-(3-FLUOROPHENYL)-5-OXOPENTYL]-4-**

10 **PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure K
and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-(3-fluorophenyl)-1-
pentanone and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide:
ESMS *m/e*: 411.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 556

***N*-(3-{1-[5-(4-NITROPHENYL)-5-OXOPENTYL]-4-**

15 **PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE:** Prepared by Procedure K
and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-
pentanone and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide:
20 ESMS *m/e*: 438.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 557

***N*-(3-{1-[5-(4-NITROPHENYL)-5-OXOPENTYL]-4-**

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by
25 Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-(4-
nitrophenyl)-1-pentanone and *N*-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*:
450.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 558

***N*-(3-{1-[5-(4-CHLOROPHENYL)-5-OXOPENTYL]-4-**

30 **PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE:** Prepared by
Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-(4-

chlorophenyl)-1-pentanone³⁸⁵ and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS m/e: 439.1 (M + H)⁺.

5 **Example 559**

N-[3-(1-{5-oxo-5-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]pentyl}-4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: Prepared by Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1-pentanone and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 461.2 (M + H)⁺.

10

Example 560

N-[3-(1-{5-oxo-5-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]pentyl}-4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: Prepared by Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1-pentanone and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS m/e: 473.2 (M + H)⁺.

15

20 **Example 561**

N-(3-{1-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-oxopentyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)propanamide: Prepared by Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-pentanone and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 427.1 (M + H)⁺.

25

Example 562

N-(3-{1-[5-(3-chlorophenyl)-5-oxopentyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)propanamide: Prepared by Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-pentanone and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 427.1 (M + H)⁺.

30

Example 563

N-(3-{1-[5-(2-FLUOROPHENYL)-5-OXOPENTYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-(2-
5 fluorophenyl)-1-pentanone and *N*-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*:
423.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 564

10 *N*-(3-{1-[5-(3-CHLOROPHENYL)-5-OXOPENTYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-(3-
chlorophenyl)-1-pentanone and *N*-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*:
15 439.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 565

N-[3-(1-{5-OXO-5-[4-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENYL]PENTYL}-4-

PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL] CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by
20 Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-[4-
(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1-pentanone and *N*-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*:
473.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 566

25 *N*-(3-{1-[5-(2-CHLOROPHENYL)-5-OXOPENTYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K
and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-1-
pentanone and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide:
30 ESMS *m/e*: 427.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 567

N-(3-{1-[5-(2-CHLOROPHENYL)-5-OXOPENTYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-(2-
5 chlorophenyl)-1-pentanone and N-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS m/e:
439.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 568

10 **N-[3-(1-{5-EXO-5-[3-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENYL]PENTYL]-4-**

PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL] CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-[3-
(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1-pentanone and N-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS m/e:
15 473.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 569

N-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-DIMETHYLPHENYL)-4-OXOBUTYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-N,2-DIMETHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared
20 by Procedure T and Scheme AD using N-(3-{1-[4-(3,4-
dimethylphenyl)-4-oxobutyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-
methylpropanamide and methyl iodide: ¹H NMR (400 MHz,
CDCl₃) δ 7.76 (s, 1H), 7.72 (dd, 1H, J = 1.8, 7.7 Hz),
7.33 (t, 1H, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.22 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.18
25 (d, 1H, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.01 (m, 2H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 3.10
(d, 1H, J = 10.6 Hz), 3.00 (t, 1H, J = 7.6 Hz), 2.49 (m,
4H), 2.33 (s, 6H), 2.11 (m, 3H), 1.99 (m, 1H), 1.79 (m,
4H), 1.26 (t, 2H, J = 7.6 Hz), 1.02 (d, 6H, J = 7.6 Hz);
ESMS m/e: 435.2 (M + H)⁺.

30

Example 570

2-METHYL-N-{3-[1-(1-METHYL-4-OXO-4-PHENYLBUTYL)-4-

PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL}PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure K

388

and Scheme B1 using 4-chloro-1-phenyl-1-pentanone and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 407.2 (M + H)⁺.

5 **Example 571**

N-[3-(1-{5-oxo-5-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]pentyl}-4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: Prepared by Procedure K and Scheme B1 using 5-chloro-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1-pentanone and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 461.2 (M + H)⁺.

10

3-(5-chloropentanoyl)-4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one: Prepared by Procedure AF and Scheme H using 4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one and 5-chloropentanoyl chloride.

15

3-(5-chloropentyl)-4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme C1 using 4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one and 1-bromo-5-chloropentane.

20

Example 572

N-[3-(1-{5-[(4R)-4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-5-oxopentyl}-4-piperidinyl)phenyl]-2-methylpropanamide: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using (4R)-3-(5-chloropentanoyl)-4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 528.2 (M + H)⁺.

25

30

Example 573

(4R)-4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-N-(3-{4-[3-(isobutyrylamino)phenyl]-1-piperidinyl}propyl)-2-oxo-

389

1,3-OXAZOLIDINE-3-**CARBOXAMIDE:** Prepared by

Procedure AF and Scheme H using 4-nitrophenyl (4R)-4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-3-carboxylate

and *N*-{3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-

5 methylpropanamide: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.08 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.5 Hz), 7.45 (s, 2H), 7.38 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.6 Hz), 7.24-7.12 (m, 3H), 7.06 (m, 1H), 6.97 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.6 Hz), 5.40 (dd, 1H, *J* = 3.9, 8.8 Hz), 4.71 (t, 1H, *J* = 8.8 Hz), 4.23 (dd, 1H, *J* = 4.4, 9.1 Hz), 3.32 (qt, 2H, *J* = 6.1 Hz), 2.99 (d, 2H, *J* = 11.0 Hz), 2.49 (qt, 2H, *J* = 7.0 Hz), 2.41 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.0 Hz), 1.99 (m, 2H), 1.82-1.68 (m, 6H), 1.23 (d, 6H, *J* = 7.3 Hz); ESMS *m/e*: 529.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

10

15 **(4S)-3-(5-CHLOROPENTYL)-4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-1,3-**

OXAZOLIDIN-2-ONE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme C1 using (4S)-4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one and 1-bromo-5-chloropentane.

20 *Example 574*

N-[3-(1-{5-[(4S)-4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-2-OXO-1,3-

OXAZOLIDIN-3-YL]PENTYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-

METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme

B1 using (4S)-3-(5-chloropentyl)-4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-

25 1,3-oxazolidin-2-one and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.48 (s, 1H), 7.32 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.6 Hz), 7.26-7.21 (m, 2H), 7.20-7.12 (m, 2H), 7.06 (m, 1H), 6.97 (d, 1H, *J* = 6.96 Hz), 4.76 (dd, 1H, *J* = 6.3, 8.3 Hz), 4.62 (t, 1H, *J* = 9.0 Hz), 4.06 (dd, 1H, *J* = 6.4, 8.7 Hz), 3.46 (m, 1H), 3.0 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.0 Hz), 2.77 (q, 1H, *J* = 6.8 Hz), 2.50 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.8 Hz), 2.31 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.8 Hz), 2.01 (m, 4H), 1.81 (m, 4H), 1.48 (m, 4H), 1.26 (d, 6H, *J* = 7.3

30

390
Hz); . Anal. Calcd for $C_{28}H_{37}F_2N_3O_3 + HCl + 0.25CHCl_3$:
C, 60.6; H, 6.65; N, 7.25. Found: C, 60.7; H, 6.91; N,
7.05; ESMS m/e: 514.2 (M + H)⁺.

5 **Example 575**

N-[3-(1-{5-[(4S)-4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-2-OXO-1,3-
OXAZOLIDIN-3-YL]-5-OXOPENTYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL]-2-
METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme
B1 using (4S)-3-(5-chloropentanoyl)-4-(3,4-
10 difluorophenyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one and 2-methyl-N-[3-
(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e: 528.1 (M +
H)⁺.

Example 576

15 (4S)-4-(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-N-(3-{4-[3-
(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL)-2-OXO-
1,3-OXAZOLIDINE-3-CARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure AF
and Scheme H using 4-nitrophenyl (4S)-4-(3,4-
difluorophenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-3-carboxylate and
20 N-{3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-
methylpropanamide: ESMS m/e: 529.1 (M + H)⁺.

Example 577

(4S)-N-(3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-
PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL)-2-OXO-4-(3,4,5-TRIFLUOROPHENYL)-1,3-
25 OXAZOLIDINE-3-CARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure AF and
Scheme H using 4-nitrophenyl (4S)-4-(3,4-
difluorophenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-3-carboxylate and
N-{3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-
methylpropanamide: ESMS m/e: 547.1 (M + H)⁺.

30

Example 578

(4S)-4-(3,5-DIFLUOROPHENYL)-N-(3-{4-[3-
(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO)PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL)-2-OXO-

391

1,3-OXAZOLIDINE-3-**CARBOXAMIDE:** Prepared by

Procedure AF and Scheme H using 4-nitrophenyl (4*S*)-4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-3-carboxylate and *N*-{3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-piperidinyl]phenyl}-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 529.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

5

Example 579***N*-(3-{1-[3-(PHENYLSULFANYL) PROPYL]-4-**

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using [(3-chloropropyl)sulfanyl]benzene and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 382.9 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

10

Example 580***N*-(3-{1-[3-(PHENYLSULFANYL) PROPYL]-4-**

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using [(3-chloropropyl)sulfanyl]benzene and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*: 395.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

15

20

Example 581**2-METHYL-*N*-(3-{1-[3-(PHENYLSULFANYL) PROPYL]-4-**

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using [(3-chloropropyl)sulfanyl]benzene and 2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.63 (s, 1H), 7.48 (s, 1H), 7.33 (m, 3H), 7.27 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 7.20 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.9 Hz), 7.15 (tt, 1H, *J* = 7.2, 1.4 Hz), 6.95 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.6 Hz), 2.97 (t, 4H, *J* = 7.3 Hz), 2.46 (m, 4H), 1.99 (dt, 2H, *J* = 11.4, 3.0 Hz), 1.84 (qt, 2H, *J* = 7.3 Hz), 1.77 (m, 4H), 1.21 (d, 6H, *J* = 6.8 Hz); ESMS *m/e*: 396.8 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

25

30

Example 582

***N*-(3-{1-[6-(PHENYLSULFANYL)HEXYL]-4-**

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure G and Scheme B1 using [(6-
5 chlorohexyl)sulfanyl]benzene and *N*-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*:
437.4 (M + H)⁺.

Example 583

10 ***N*-(3-{1-[4-(PHENYLSULFANYL)BUTYL]-4-**

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G
and Scheme B1 using [(4-chlorobutyl)sulfanyl]benzene and
N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 396.8
(M + H)⁺.

15

Example 584

***N*-(3-{1-[4-(PHENYLSULFANYL)BUTYL]-4-**

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure G and Scheme B1 using [(4-
20 chlorobutyl)sulfanyl]benzene and *N*-[3-(4-
piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS *m/e*:
409.5 (M + H)⁺.

Example 585

25 **2-METHYL-*N*-(3-{1-[4-(PHENYLSULFANYL)BUTYL]-4-**

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G
and Scheme B1 using [(4-chlorobutyl)sulfanyl]benzene and
2-methyl-*N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS
m/e: 410.6 (M + H)⁺.

30

Example 586

2-METHYL-*N*-(3-{1-[5-(PHENYLSULFANYL)PENTYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL) PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G

393

and Scheme B1 using [(5-chloropentyl)sulfanyl]benzene and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 425.1 (M + H)⁺.

5 **Example 587**

N-(3-{1-[5-(PHENYLSULFANYL)PENTYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)CYCLOPROPANECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using [(5-chloropentyl)sulfanyl]benzene and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide: ESMS m/e : 423.1 (M + H)⁺.

10

[(6-CHLOROHEXYL)SULFANYL]BENZENE: Prepared by Procedure R and Scheme Z using benzenethiol and 1-bromo-6-chlorohexane.

15

[(4-CHLOROBUTYL)SULFANYL]BENZENE: Prepared by Procedure R and Scheme Z using benzenethiol and 1-bromo-4-chlorobutane.

20

Example 588

N-(3-{1-[6-(PHENYLSULFANYL)HEXYL]-4-

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using [(6-chlorohexyl)sulfanyl]benzene and N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 425.4 (M + H)⁺.

25

[(5-CHLOROPENTYL)SULFANYL]BENZENE: Prepared by Procedure R and Scheme Z using benzenethiol and 1-bromo-5-chloropentane.

30

[(3-CHLOROPROPYL)SULFANYL]BENZENE: Prepared by Procedure R and Scheme Z using benzenethiol and 1-bromo-

394
3-chloropropane: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.37-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.26 (m, 2H), 7.19 (tt, 1H, $J = 1.4$, 7.3 Hz), 3.67 (t, 2H, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 3.08 (t, 2H, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 2.06 (qt, 2H, $J = 6.6$ Hz).

5

Example 589***N*-[3-{1-[5-(PHENYLSULFANYL)PENTYL]-4-**

PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using [(5-chloropentyl)sulfanyl]benzene and *N*-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ESMS m/e : 411.1 ($M + H$) $^+$.

10

3-CHLOROPROPYL 4-FLUOROPHENYL SULFIDE: Prepared by Procedure R and Scheme Z using 4-fluorobenzenethiol and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane.

15

1-BROMO-2-[(3-CHLOROPROPYL)SULFANYL]BENZENE: Prepared by Procedure R and Scheme Z using 2-bromobenzenethiol and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane.

3-CHLOROPROPYL 4-FLUOROPHENYL SULFOXIDE: Prepared by Procedure S and Scheme AA using 3-chloropropyl 4-fluorophenyl sulfide and 1 eq *m*-CPBA: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.65-7.62 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.21 (m, 2H), 3.65 (m, 2H), 2.94 (m, 2H), 2.28 (m, 1H), 2.06 (m, 1H); ESMS m/e : 220.9 ($M + H$) $^+$.

25

3-CHLOROPROPYL 3-FLUOROPHENYL SULFIDE: Prepared by Procedure R and Scheme Z using 3-fluorobenzenethiol and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane.

30

3-CHLOROPROPYL 2-FLUOROPHENYL SULFIDE: Prepared by Procedure R and Scheme Z using 2-fluorobenzenethiol and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane.

1-BROMO-2-[(3-CHLOROPROPYL) SULFINYL] BENZENE: Prepared
by Procedure S and Scheme AA using 1-bromo-2-[(3-
chloropropyl)sulfanyl]benzene and 1 eq *m*-CPBA: ESMS *m/e*:
5 282.8 (M + H)⁺.

1-CHLORO-2-[(3-CHLOROPROPYL) SULFANYL] BENZENE: Prepared
by Procedure R and Scheme Z using 2-chlorobenzenethiol
and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane.

10

1-CHLORO-3-[(3-CHLOROPROPYL) SULFANYL] BENZENE: Prepared
by Procedure R and Scheme Z using 3-chlorobenzenethiol
and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane.

15 1-CHLORO-4-[(3-CHLOROPROPYL) SULFANYL] BENZENE: Prepared
by Procedure R and Scheme Z using 4-chlorobenzenethiol
and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane.

1-BROMO-3-[(3-CHLOROPROPYL) SULFANYL] BENZENE: Prepared
20 by Procedure R and Scheme Z using 3-bromobenzenethiol
and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane.

1-BROMO-4-[(3-CHLOROPROPYL) SULFANYL] BENZENE: Prepared
by Procedure R and Scheme Z using 4-bromobenzenethiol
25 and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane.

3-CHLOROPROPYL 3,4-DIMETHYLPHENYL SULFIDE: Prepared by
Procedure R and Scheme Z using 3,4-dimethylbenzenethiol
and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane.

30

Example 590

N-[3-(1-{3-[(4-FLUOROPHENYL) SULFINYL] PROPYL}-4-
PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 3-chloropropyl 4-

396

fluorophenyl sulfoxide and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.64 (m, 2H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.24 (m, 5H), 6.94 (d, 1H, $J = 7.7$ Hz), 2.89 (m, 4H), 2.45 (m, 4H), 1.99 (m, 3H), 1.77 (m, 5H), 1.24 (d, 6H, $J = 6.8$ Hz); Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{31}\text{FN}_2\text{O}_2\text{S} + 0.6\text{EtOAc}$: C, 65.5; H, 7.45; N, 5.79. Found: C, 65.4; H, 7.30; N, 5.73; ESMS m/e : 431.1 ($M + H$) $^+$.

10

Example 591

N-[3-(1-{3-[(2-BROMOPHENYL) SULFINYL] PROPYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL]-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure G and Scheme B1 using 1-bromo-2-[(3-chloropropyl)sulfinyl]benzene and 2-methyl-N-[3-(4-piperidinyl)phenyl]propanamide: Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{31}\text{BrN}_2\text{O}_2\text{S} + 0.3\text{CHCl}_3$: ESMS m/e : 491.0 ($M + H$) $^+$.

15

Example 592

N-{3-[1-((3S)-3-{[(3,4-DIFLUOROPHENYL) SULFONYL] AMINO}-3-PHENYLPROPYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL] PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using 3,4-difluorobenzenesulfonyl chloride and N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS m/e : 556.2 ($M + H$) $^+$.

20

25

Example 593

3-CHLORO-N-((1S)-3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-PIPERIDINYL}-1-PHENYLPROPYL)-2-THIOPHENECARBOXAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using 3-chloro-2-thiophenecarbonyl chloride and N-(3-{1-[(3S)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS m/e : 524.2 ($M + H$) $^+$.

30

Example 594

N-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-({[5-(DIMETHYLAMINO)-1-NAPHTHYL] SULFONYL}AMINO)-3-PHENYLPROPYL]-4-PIPERIDINYL}PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
5 Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using 5-(dimethylamino)-1-naphthalenesulfonyl chloride and *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 613.3 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 595

10 2-METHYL-*N*-(3-[1-((3*S*)-3-{[(4-METHYLPHENYL) SULFONYL]AMINO}-3-PHENYLPROPYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using 4-methylbenzenesulfonyl chloride and
15 *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 534.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 596

20 *N*-(3-[1-((3*S*)-3-{[(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXYPHENYL) SULFONYL]AMINO}-3-PHENYLPROPYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL]PHENYL)-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared
Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using 3,5-dichloro-2-hydroxybenzenesulfonyl chloride and *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-
25 methylpropanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 605.4 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 597

2-METHYL-*N*-(3-(1-{(3*S*)-3-[(METHYLSULFONYL)AMINO]-3-PHENYLPROPYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL)PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE:
30 Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using methanesulfonyl chloride and *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide:
ESMS *m/e*: 458.6 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 598

***N*-{3-[1-((3*S*)-3-{[(4-FLUOROPHENYL) SULFONYL] AMINO}-3-PHENYLPROPYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL] PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:**

Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using 4-fluorobenzenesulfonyl chloride and *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 538.1 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 599

***N*-{3-[1-((3*S*)-3-{[(4-*TERT*-BUTYLPHENYL) SULFONYL] AMINO}-3-PHENYLPROPYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL] PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:**

Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using 4-*tert*-butylbenzenesulfonyl chloride and *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 576.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 600

***N*-{3-[1-((3*S*)-3-{[(2,5-DICHLOROPHENYL) SULFONYL] AMINO}-3-PHENYLPROPYL)-4-PIPERIDINYL] PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE:**

Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using 2,5-dichlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride and *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 588.0 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 601

2-METHYL-*N*-[3-(1-{(3*S*)-3-PHENYL-3-[(PROPYLSULFONYL) AMINO] PROPYL}-4-PIPERIDINYL) PHENYL] PROPANAMIDE:

Prepared by Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using 1-propanesulfonyl chloride and *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 486.2 (*M* + *H*)⁺.

Example 602

N-{3-[1-((3*S*)-3-{[(3,5-DIMETHYL-4-
 ISOXAZOLYL) SULFONYL] AMINO}-3-PHENYLPROPYL)-4-
 PIPERIDINYL] PHENYL}-2-METHYLPROPANAMIDE: Prepared by
 5 Procedure Q1 and Scheme AC using 3,5-dimethyl-4-
 isoxazolesulfonyl chloride and *N*-(3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-3-
 phenylpropyl]-4-piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide:
¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.53 (s, 2H), 7.3-7.1 (m, 5H),
 7.05 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.5 Hz), 6.81 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.1 Hz), 4.65
 10 (dd, 1H, *J* = 6.3, 2.2 Hz), 3.11 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.2 Hz), 2.4
 (m, 4H), 2.2 (s, 3H), 2.05 (m, 2H), 2.01 (s, 3H), 2.0-
 1.8 (m, 7H), 1.21 (d, 6H, *J* = 7.1 Hz); ESMS *m/e*: 539.5
 (M + H)⁺.

Example 603

METHYL 3-{[(3-{4-[3-(ISOBUTYRYLAMINO) PHENYL]-1-
 PIPERIDINYL}PROPYL) AMINO] SULFONYL}-2-
 THIOPHENECARBOXYLATE: Prepared Procedure Q1 and Scheme
 AC using methyl 3-(chlorosulfonyl)-2-
 20 thiophenecarboxylate and *N*-(3-[1-(3-aminopropyl)-4-
 piperidinyl]phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: Anal. Calcd for
 C₂₄H₃₃N₃O₅S.HCl: C, 6.00; H, 5.30; N, 7.72. Found: C,
 52.9; H, 6.04; N, 7.59; ESMS *m/e*: 508.2 (M + H)⁺.

Example 604

2-METHYL-*N*-(3-[1-((3*S*)-3-{[(4-
 PHENOXYANILINO) CARBONYL] AMINO}-3-PHENYLPROPYL)-4-
 PIPERIDINYL] PHENYL)PROPANAMIDE: Prepared by Procedure P
 and Scheme AB using 1-isocyanato-4-phenoxybenzene and *N*-
 30 (3-{1-[(3*S*)-3-amino-3-phenylpropyl]-4-
 piperidinyl}phenyl)-2-methylpropanamide: ESMS *m/e*: 591.3
 (M + H)⁺.